# Initial Environmental Examination

Project Number: 51036-002
August 2021

# Pakistan: Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project

## Construction and Improvement of Sewage Treatment System at Kohat Development Authority Township, Kohat

Prepared by Project Management Unit, Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department, Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa for the Asian Development Bank.

This initial environmental examination is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or staff, and may be preliminary in nature. Your attention is directed to the "terms of use" section on ADB's website.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project, or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, the Asian Development Bank does not intend to make any judgments as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

# GOVERNMENT OF KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA
## PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
### KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA CITIES IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
### LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ELECTIONS & RURAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, PESHAWAR

Ground Floor, Afzal Apartments, Jamrud Road, Phase-3 Chowk, Hayatabad Peshawar,
+92 91 5854555 pdkpcip@gmail.com


**No: LGE&RD/KPCIP/2021/712-713** **Dated: 24 August 2021**

**To:**

**Mr. Kiyoshi O. Nakamitsu**
Principal Urban Development Specialist
CWRD, ADB, 6 ADB Avenue, Mandaluyong City
1550 Metro Manila, Philippines
Tel: +63-2-632-4444
**Manila, Philippines.**

**Subject:** **51036-002-PAK: KHYBER PAKHTUNKHWA CITIES IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**
- ***ENDORSEMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL SAFEGUARDS DOCUMENTS***

Dear Mr. Kiyoshi,

This is to confirm our endorsement of the following documents and their disclosure:

- Environmental Impact Assessment: Abbottabad Solid Waste Management Facility Development
- Environmental Impact Assessment: Mardan Solid Waste Management Facility Development
- Environmental Impact Assessment: Mingora Solid Waste Management Facility Development
- Environmental Impact Assessment: Peshawar Solid Waste Management Facility Development
- Initial Environmental Examination: Extension of JICA Water Treatment Plant and Gravity Water Supply Scheme (Abbottabad)
- Initial Environmental Examination: Construction and Improvement of Sewage Treatment System at Kohat Development Authority Township, Kohat
- Initial Environmental Examination: Construction of Rorya Sewage Treatment Plant and Revamping of Sewerage System in Mardan
- Initial Environmental Examination: Kohat Solid Waste Management Facility
- Initial Environmental Examination: Improvement of Water Supply System Kohat
- Initial Environmental Examination: Salhad Park Abbottabad
- Initial Environmental Examination: Water Supply Scheme, Mingora
- Initial Environmental Examination: Improvement of Water Supply System Peshawar
- Social Due Diligence Report
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Framework
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan: Landfill Site in Abbottabad
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan: Landfill Site in Kohat
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan: Access Route to Landfill Site in Mingora
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan: Greater Water Supply Scheme Mingora
- Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan and Environmental Safeguard Documents: Pedestrianization of Abbottabad Old City
- Corrective Action Plan: Chuna Water Supply, Abbottabad
- Corrective Action Plan: Integrated Solid Waste Management System & Landfill Site Mingora
- Corrective Action Plan: Integrated Solid Waste Management System & Landfill Site Peshawar
- Environmental Management Plan
- Resettlement Plan
- Due Diligence Report for Use of ADB Funds for Land Acquisition and Resettlement

We are committed to their full implementation in compliance with the requirements of ADB SPS (2009) Policy, please

**(VASIF SHINWARI)**
PROJECT DIRECTOR
PMU, KPCIP, LGE&RDD, Peshawar

Copy to:
- PS to Secretary LGE&RDD – for information

## CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| As of 26 July, 2021 | Currency Unit – Pak Rupees (Pak Rs.) |
| Pak Rs 1.00 = $ 0.00658 | US$1.00 = Pak Rs. 152 |

## CONVERSIONS

1 meter = 3.28 feet
1 hectare = 2.47 acre
1 kanal = 0.125 acre

## ACRONYMS

| | |
|---|---|
| ADB | Asian Development Bank |
| AD | Anaerobic Digestion |
| AIIB | Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank |
| AIP | Access to Information Policy |
| AMSL | Above Mean Sea Level |
| AL | Aerated Lagoons |
| ASP | Activated Sludge Process |
| BC | Before Construction |
| BOD | Biological Oxygen Demand |
| BOQ | Bill of Quantities |
| COD | Chemical Oxygen Demand |
| CORDEX | Coordinated Regional Downscaling Experiment |
| COVID-19 | Corona Virus Infectious Disease-2019 |
| CSC | Construction Supervision Consultant |
| DC | During Construction |
| DO | During Operation |
| DWF | Dry Weather Flow |
| EA | Executing Agency |
| EA (ASP) | Extended Aeration (Activated Sludge Process) |
| EDCM | Engineering Design Construction Management |
| EGL | Existing Ground Level |
| EHS | Environmental, Health, and Safety |
| EIA | Environment Impact Assessment |
| EMP | Environmental Management Plan |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| GoP | Government of Pakistan |
| GRM | Grievance Redress Mechanism |
| HDPE | High Density Polyethylene |
| IA | Implementing Agency |
| IEE | Initial Environmental Examination |
| IFC | International Finance Corporation |
| KDA | Kohat Development Authority |
| KP | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa |
| KPCIP | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project |
| KP-EPA | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Agency |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator |
| LAA | Land Acquisition Act (of 1984) |

| | |
|---|---|
| LARP | Land Acquisition and Resettlement Plan |
| Leq | Equivalent sound pressure level |
| LGERDD | Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department |
| MBR | Membrane Bioreactor |
| MGD | Million Gallons per Day |
| MLSS | Mixed liquor suspended solids |
| MLVSS | Mixed liquor volatile suspended solids |
| NCS | National Conservation Strategy |
| NEP | National Environmental Policy |
| NEQS | National Environmental Quality Standards |
| NER | Net Enrollment Rate |
| OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| O&M | Operation & Maintenance |
| PAP | Project Affected Persons |
| PC | Public consultation |
| PCC | Plain Cement Concrete |
| PCOs | Public Call Offices |
| PDD | Planning & Development Department |
| PEPAct | Pakistan Environment Protection Act 1997 |
| PEPC | Pakistan Environmental Protection Council |
| PESCO | Peshawar Electric Supply Company |
| PF | Peaking Factor |
| PGA | Peak Ground Acceleration |
| PMU | Project Management Unit |
| PPE | Personal Protective Equipment |
| PST | Primary Sedimentation Tank |
| RCC | Reinforced Cement Concrete |
| REA | Rapid Environmental Assessment |
| RFP | Request for Proposal |
| RP | Resettlement Plan |
| SCADA | Supervisory control and data acquisition |
| SN | Sewerage Network |
| SOPs | Standard Operating Procedures |
| SS | Suspended Solids |
| SPS | Safeguard Policy Statement |
| STP | Sewage Treatment Plant |
| SSEMP | Site Specific Environmental Management Plan |
| SST | Secondary Settling Tank |
| TF | Trickling Filters |
| TPD | Tones per day |
| TMA | Tehsil Municipal Administration |
| TMP | Traffic Management Plan |
| UC | Union Council |
| USEPA | United States Environmental Protection Agency |
| WHO | World Health Organization |
| WSSC | Water and Sanitation Services Company |
| WSP | Waste Stabilization pond |
| WWTP | Waste Water Treatment Plant |

## NOTE

In this report, "$" refers to US dollars

# DEFINITION OF TERMS

**"Activated Sludge"** The activated sludge process is a type of wastewater treatment process for treating sewage or industrial wastewaters using aeration and a biological floc composed of bacteria and protozoa

**"Carbon Monoxide"** (also CO): A colorless, odorless, poisonous gas produced by incomplete fossil fuel combustion.

**"Carbon Dioxide"** (also $CO_2$): A colorless, odorless, incombustible gas, $CO_2$, formed during respiration, combustion, and organic decomposition and used in food refrigeration, carbonated beverages, inert atmospheres, fire extinguishers, and aerosols. Also called carbonic acid gas.

**"Dry weather flow"** It is the average daily flow to a waste water treatment works (WWTW) during a period without rain. The flow in a combined sewerage system will increase when it rains. This flow may vary seasonally due to changing levels of sewer infiltration and population numbers

**"Effluent"** Effluent is an outflowing of water to a natural body of water, from a structure such as a sewage treatment plant, sewer pipe

**"Force Mains/Rising Main"** A force main or rising main is a pressurized sewer pipe that conveys wastewater under pressure from the discharge side of the pump.

**"Ground Water"**: The supply of fresh water found beneath the Earth's surface, usually in aquifers, which supply wells and springs. Because ground water is a major source of drinking water, there is growing concern over contamination from leaching agricultural or industrial pollutants or leaking underground storage tanks.

**"Laws"**: means state and local laws and all regulations, rules, orders, decrees, decisions, instructions, requirements, policies and guidance which are issued or made by any Relevant Authority and which are legally binding, as any of them may be amended from time to time.

**"Manholes"** Manholes are vertical underground confined spaces used by utility personnel as a point of access to a sewer system

"**Methane"** (also $CH_4$): A colorless, nonpoisonous, flammable gas created by anaerobic decomposition of organic compounds. A major component of natural gas used in the home.

**"Municipal Solid Waste"** (MSW) is a waste type that includes predominantly household waste (domestic waste) with sometimes the addition of commercial wastes collected by a municipality within a given area. The term residual waste relates to waste left from household sources containing materials that have not been separated out or sent for reprocessing.

"**Operator"** means the STP operator employed or contracted by the EA to operate, maintain and manage the facility.

**"Particulates"** (also $PM_{10}$): 1 Fine liquid or solid particles such as dust, smoke, mist, fumes, or smog, found in air or emissions. 2. Very small solids suspended in water; they can vary in size, shape, density and electrical charge and can be gathered together by coagulation and flocculation.

**“Peaking Factor”** Peak flows can be determined by multiplying the average dry weather flow (DWF) by the peaking factor (PF).

**“Personal Protective Equipment”** (also PPE): Clothing and equipment worn by pesticide mixers, loaders and applicators and re-entry workers, hazmat emergency responders, which is worn to reduce their exposure to potentially hazardous chemicals and other pollutants.

**“Peak Ground Acceleration”** (PGA) is a measure of earthquake acceleration on the ground and an important input parameter for earthquake engineering.

**“Pumping Station”** Sewer pumping stations (also called lift stations) are used to move wastewater to higher elevations in order to allow transport by gravity flow.

**Recyclables”** Any materials that will be used or reused, or prepared for use or reuse, as an ingredient in an industrial process to make a product, or as an effective substitute for a commercial product. This includes, but is not limited to, paper, glass, plastic and metal.

**“Recycling”** means the process by which recovered materials are transformed into new products or feedstock for new products.

**“Residual Waste”** means all municipal solid wastes that are not processed and/or recycled.

**“Risk Assessment”:** Qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the risk posed to human health and/or the environment by the actual or potential presence and/or use of specific pollutants.

**“SCADA**” Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) is a system of software and hardware elements that allows industrial organizations to Control industrial processes locally or at remote locations

**“Self-cleansing velocity”** Self cleansing velocity may be defined as the minimum velocity of flow at which the solid particles present in the sewage will be held in suspension and also at which the scour of the deposited particles will take place so that the sewer will be kept clean

**“Sewage”** Sewage, or domestic/municipal wastewater, is a type of wastewater that is produced by a community of people**.**

**“Sewerage”** Sewerage is the infrastructure that conveys sewage or surface runoff (storm water, meltwater, rainwater) using sewers. It encompasses components such as receiving drains, manholes, pumping stations, storm overflows, and screening chambers of the combined sewer or sanitary sewer

**“Sludge”** It is a semi-solid slurry that can be produced from a range of industrial processes, from water treatment, wastewater treatment or on-site sanitation systems

**“Solid Waste Management System”** The entire process of storage, collection, transportation, processing, and disposal of solid wastes by any entity engaging in such process as a business, or by any state agency, city, authority, county or any combination thereof.

**“Waste”** means any movable articles or material for which their owner wishes to relinquish responsibility by Disposal or which must be removed from their holding place as waste to safeguard the common welfare and to protect the environment.

## CONTENT DETAILS

| S/No. | Version | Date | Summary of Revisions made |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 22-04-2021 | First Draft of IEE report |
| 2 | 2 | 27-07-2021 | Final Draft of IEE report |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## ANNEXURES

## LIST OF FIGURES

## LIST OF TABLES

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## Project Overview

1. The Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Projects (KPCIP) will improve the quality of life of the residents of five KP cities, including Abbottabad, Kohat, Mardan, Mingora, and Peshawar, directly benefitting about 6 million of urban population. KPCIP will help selected cities improve their access to quality urban services through three interlinked outputs: (i) Climate resilient and gender friendly urban infrastructure improve, (ii) Institutional capacities of urban service providers and governments strengthened, and (iii) Increased women's participation in urban governance and access to economic opportunities.

2. KPCIP will support the Government of Pakistan's development priorities, established in (i) the National Water Policy (2018), (ii) the Local Government Act (2019), and (iii) Pakistan Vision 2025. The project is also aligned with ADB's operational priorities of (i) addressing remaining poverty and reducing inequalities; (ii) accelerating progress in gender equality; (iii) tracking climate change, building climate and disaster readiness; (iv) making cities more livable; and (v) strengthening governance and institutional capacity, outlined in ADB's Strategy 2030, and is included in ADB's country operations business plan for Pakistan, 2021–2023.

3. The project readiness financing (approved in March 2019) has financed the preparation and engineering design of the KPCIP. The Department of Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department (LGE&RDD), the Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, will be the executing agency for the project and the city governments of the five target cities, including the respective Water and Sanitation Services Companies, will be the implementing agencies.

4. This report has been prepared based on detailed engineering designs, due diligence assessments, and studies conducted by the government and project readiness financing consultants. The Government of Pakistan, Asian Development Bank (ADB), and Asia Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB) are expected to approve KPCIP in Q3 2021.

5. The Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project (KPCIP) is being processed through the Project Readiness Finance (PRF) modality by Asian Development Bank (ADB) under Loan 6016-PAK, being executed by KP LGE & RDD. The Project is focused on investments of subprojects related to water supply, sanitation and drainage, solid waste management, and urban/green spaces. The Project has the following four major components:

- Improvement of water supply systems in five (5) cities.
- Improvement of sewerage and drainage systems in five (5) cities, including provision of sewage treatment plants (STPs)
- Provision of Integrated Solid Waste management (ISWM) system in five (5) cities
- Development of Urban/Green Spaces in five cities.

6. The proposed Sewerage Treatment System at Kohat Development Authority (KDA) is a subproject proposed under KPCIP and has the following two main components:

- **Component 1**: Revamping and Rehabilitation of existing Sewerage System
- **Component 2:** Construction of New Sewerage Treatment Plant.

7. The present Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) has been prepared to address the adverse environmental and social impacts of the sewage management system in Kohat city.

8. The total length of the sewerage network (SN) in Kohat Development Authority (KDA) Kotal Township, as extracted from the digitized layout plans, is approximately 80 kilometers with total sewer length of approximately 35 km in KDA Phase 1 and 45 km length in KDA Phase 2. The proposed sewage treatment plant (STP) is designed to serve the current as well as ultimate future flows from KDA Kotal Township for 25 years. Accordingly, adopted design flow for the proposed sewage treatment plant is 3.0 MGD (11,355 $m^3$/day). Two parallel streams, 1.5 MGD (5,678 $m^3$/day) each, will be constructed to achieve flexibility in operation.

9. The project is located in Kotal Township (KDA) situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat. Kotal Township is one of the major planned urban settlements in the Southern Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The township was built in two phases (Phase 1 and Phase 2) with some future extended area for Phase 2. Currently, Phase 1 is comparatively more densely populated than Phase 2. The proposed STP will be developed on 8 acres of land. Currently the land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000.

10. The proposed corridor (1.0 -1.5 meters) for the sewerage system is based on the best available option as per the topographic survey. The corridor is mostly adopted at one edge of the exiting road carriageway keeping in mind the existing house ramps and utilities at both sides of the road carriageway. Road reinstatement cost is considered in the detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of the project.

11. **Figure ES-2** showing project area for study while map showing utilities such as location of STP, pumping station, rising main, and sewerage network is provided as **Figure ES-3**.

### Project Need

12. The treatment and ultimate disposal of municipal wastewater/sewage of KDA, Kohat city is a major problem. Presently, no treatment plant is available for treatment of sewage within the project area of Kohat City. The raw sewage is being directly disposed of into nearby water bodies. The sewerage system developed back in the year 1988 is not operational and is mostly clogged/damaged at numerous locations resulting adverse impacts to the environment and human health. A rehabilitated/replaced collection and conveyance system, new treatment plant, and a safe sewage disposal system is therefore required to bring the system back to its intended operation and satisfy the regulatory compliance requirements.

13. During the preliminary assessments carried out at concept design stage, it was observed that most of the tertiary sewerage network in Phase 2 has been collapsed or damaged.

The overflowing of sewage from manholes due to clogged pipelines and manholes was also observed in multiple locations. In Phase 1, the tertiary sewerage network is reportedly clogged due to the penetration of roots of the eucalyptus tree. The secondary sewer pipelines are also found clogged at numerous locations in both Phases where the sewage is now diverted in the open drains and residential plots in some locations.

14. Due to the bad condition of the existing sewerage system and as the network has passed its design life, it is proposed to design a totally new sewerage system for KDA Township Kohat.

## Study Methodology

15. This involves collecting information from the ADB, PMU KPCIP and Engineering Design and Construction Management (EDCM) technical team on the proposed project activities and understanding the activities to identify potential impacts of implementing these.

16. Both secondary and primary data on ambient noise levels and air quality, water resources, flora, fauna and information from the detailed design conducted for this and other projects of similar nature were collected, reviewed, and analyzed. Field visits to the project area were undertaken and key receptors and stakeholders within the project area were identified and consulted.

17. Detailed ambient air quality and noise monitoring at different key receptor points in the project area were conducted. Apart from exceedances in $PM_{10}$ at all monitoring locations, all other pollutants are within the applicable 'most stringent' standards/guidelines. The ambient noise levels were also assessed to be generally within the applicable standards/guidelines during the day time while exceedances at one location is observed during the night time. Ground water quality at Bahadurkot near Sheikhan village and KDA Phase II is assessed and results are discussed.

18. The significance of impacts from the proposed project were then assessed and for those impacts requiring mitigation, suitable measures were proposed to reduce impacts to within acceptable limits as per local and international applicable regulations. A detailed environmental management and monitoring plan was developed to ensure compliance to the proposed measures during the project development.

## Public Consultation Process

19. Stakeholders' consultations with local communities and institutional stakeholders were organized as part of consultation process. Total five FGDs were conducted and 33 stakeholders consulted during EDCM survey in the month of May, 2020. Information on positive and negative impacts associated with construction and operational stage and proper mitigation of adverse impacts were shared at these consultations.

20. Main concerns about the project shown by people during FGDs includes: there is no adequate sewerage system in Kotal Township, poor condition of sewage network and stagnant sewage creating nuisance and aesthetic impacts on residents. Diseases caused by biological contaminants especially e-coli are very common in Kohat. Sewage system must be of enough capacity and durability to avoid stagnation during flooding. Rain water intrusion should be stopped. Project should be completed as soon as possible. It was briefed to the people that project will improve the sewage system in the area and new

sewage treatment plant will fix prevailing issues and will support in managing disposal of swage in Kotal Township, Kohat.

### Analysis of Alternatives

21. If ‘no project’ option is considered, it will result in loss of all positive impacts that project will pose on Kohat city; such as eradicating direct disposal of sewage in water bodies, clogging of sewerage drains, removing existing bottlenecks in the system and improving the aesthetic aspects of the city. If the project is not implemented, urban environmental quality will be further degraded and clogged drains and seepage likely to contaminate ground water and adjacent utilities like water supply. It would also limit the urban development of the area in a sustainable manner.

22. On the other hand, if the project is implemented, it will result in rehabilitated/replaced collection and conveyance system, new treatment plant, and a safe sewage disposal system. Furthermore, project implementation will also result in environmental compliance with respect to sewage management and improved urban quality. Project will also create job opportunities during construction, thereby improving the socioeconomic condition of the local people and help in improving their quality of life. Thus, the ‘no project’ option is not a viable option.

23. For the purpose of identifying a suitable site for sewage treatment plant operations, two sites have been considered.

- **Site 1:** located within KDA premises and tentatively identified previously for the purpose of a sewage treatment plant.
- **Site 2:** located just outside of KDA premises, across the Kohat Bypass (N-55 Link Road)

24. The **Site 1** was selected since it fulfilled the detailed site selection criteria that was developed and is already owned by KDA, which eliminates land acquisition issues. Further Site 1 is on the premises, the sewerage network is already connected to the site, while for Site 2, sewerage network needs to be provided which will result in additional cost since the site is located on the other side of a busy thoroughfare, the Kohat Bypass/N-55 Link Road. The social acceptability of the project will be enhanced by educating the nearby population on the merits of a sewage treatment plant and grievances shall be redress in an appropriate manner. Also, natural topography and slope of the site 1 facilitate the natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel as compared to site 2 which is quite flat and not able to support drainage of sewer without pumping.

25. For primary treatment different types of grit removal mechanisms are available e.g. Vortex grit chamber, horizontal flow grit chamber, aerated grit chambers. Vortex and aerated types require power and higher maintenance. Therefore, simple horizontal flow grit removal chamber prior to the primary settling tanks has been proposed for KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

26. For primary treatment considering simplicity in operation, influent characteristics, treatment efficiencies and known applications in Pakistan, Primary settling tanks are proposed as primary treatment and will be located upstream of biological treatment.

27. A comparison summary of Secondary treatment technologies is given below.

**ES: 1 Summary of Secondary Treatment Technologies**

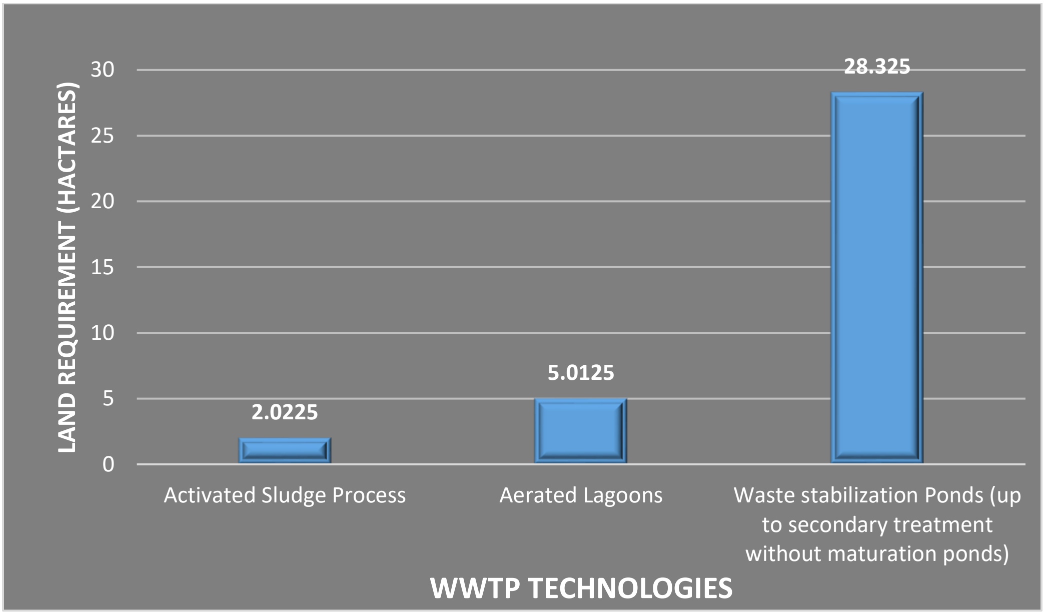
| | **Type of Secondary Treatment Technology** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parameter** | | | | | | |
| | Activated Sludge Process (ASP) | Trickling Filters (TF) | Extended Aeration (EA) | Aerated Lagoons (AL) | Membrane Bio Reactor (MBR) | Waste Stabilization Ponds (WSP) |
| Area Requirement | Minimum | Moderate | Moderate | Large | Minimum | Very Large |
| Process Mechanical Equipment | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Capital Construction Cost | High | High | High | High | High | Moderate |
| Operation and Maintenance Cost | High | Moderate | High | High | Very High | Minimum |
| Process Energy Requirement | High | Moderate | High | High | Very High | Nil |
| Operational Supervision & Control | High | High | High | High | High | Minimum |
| Quantities of Sludge Produced | High | Moderate | Moderate | High | Moderate | Minimum |
| Daily Waste Sludge Disposal | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Odor Problems | Minimum | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate |
| Vector/Mosquitoes Problems | Minimum | High | Moderate | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate |

**Environmental Analysis of Adopted Secondary Treatment Technology**

28. Various secondary treatment technologies and their merits and demerits are analyzed. Membrane Bio Reactor (MBR) process although require low foot print, however, it has complex system, high energy requirements, high Operation and Maintenance (O & M) cost, require skilled labor and membrane is not locally available, technology not implemented yet in Pakistan. Therefore, MBR process is not considered for the proposed KDA, Kohat city sewage treatment plant.

29. Waste stabilization ponds have high land requirements and negative environmental impacts like odor, ground water contamination due to seepage, mosquito growth, and proximity to the city. Also, the available land for treatment plot is about 4.89 hectare (ha), which cannot accommodate the ponds required for the designed wastewater flow. Land requirement for ASP, Ponds and ALs is given below.

**Figure ES-1: Comparison of Land Requirement for AST, AL and Ponds**




30. As available land (4.89 ha) is not adequate to accommodate the ponds, therefore, waste stabilization ponds are not considered for the proposed KDA STP.

31. Aerated lagoons also require large area, high energy for mixing and have higher environmental impacts therefore not considered for KDA Kotal Town STP.

32. Trickling filters is also costly option and performance depends on the natural aeration. Trickling filters have high potential of clogging due to algal growth which could lead to limited aeration, low performance and overflow from the tank. Also, maintenance will be high if clogged. Considering drawbacks of trickling filter and local conditions, these are not considered for the KDA Kotal Town STP.

33. Extended aeration activated sludge process is a reliable technology, however it has higher energy requirements as compared to conventional activated sludge process. Also extended aeration process is used when nutrients removal is required.

34. Conventional activated sludge process is a proven technology for treatment of sewage and industrial wastewaters. It requires less land as compared to lagoons, has high reliability in performance and higher potential to accommodate large volume of pollution loads. Keeping in view compliance to National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS), local conditions and other factors discussed above, conventional activated sludge process is considered most appropriate technology for treatment of wastewater from KDA, Kohat City. In general, the activated sludge system, with Solids Retention Times (SRT) values within the conventional range of 4 – 10 days, can furnish Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) removal efficiencies of above 90 %, under sound operational supervision and control. The process also removes suspended solids and Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD).

35. Considering above, KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant has been designed on the conventional activated sludge process as secondary biological treatment due to low area requirement, easy and cost effective in operation and maintenance with minimum odor issues.

### Baseline Conditions

36. **Physical Environment:** Topography of proposed STP is uneven with barren conditions. The site has silty soils strata with no rock formation, and mainly comprises of unconsolidated surficial deposits of silts, sands and gravel. Sewerage network is located in KDA Phase 1, Phase 2 and Sheikhan village. Sewerage network area is being constructed for Kotal Township, an established township area for housing purpose. Topography of the area is uneven barren land however major land is being used for housing purpose. Project area is falling in Zone 2B with moderate seismicity risk. No surface water bodies are present in the surrounding of proposed STP site. Ground water is found at depth of about 25-40 feet in KDA Township Phase-I and Phase-II. Analysis result of ground water sample collected from Bahadar Kot near Sheikhan village and KDA Phase II shows that ground water quality of the area is in compliance to NEQS and fit for potable use. Ambient noise levels being within the most stringent guidelines during the daytime, however, exceedances were observed at the night time at KDA Phase II in the project area. Air shed seems to be of good quality with the ambient air quality within the acceptable NEQS standards with $PM_{10}$ being the only pollutant that is exceeding the most stringent guidelines at all of the monitored locations. Major Land use of the project area is barren land followed by cropped area.

37. **Biological Environment:** The proposed location of STP is located in an urban area with mostly built environment in the surrounding 2km. Sewerage system will be constructed within KDA RoW along the roads in developed KDA Phase 1, Phase 2 and Sheikhan village. Project area for STP and sewerage system is falling outside environmental sensitive areas (Wildlife Park, Wildlife sanctuary, Game Reserve or Protected/Reserved Forests) and critical habitats. The present flora of the irrigated areas is mostly exotic. The common trees are mesquite, ber, different species of acacia and jand. The most common shrubs are tarmariax, articulata, spands, akk, small red poppy, spera, pueghambrigul, drab grass, spera, eamelthorl and pohli chaulai. No endangered species are present in the project area. Red Fox, Golden Jackal, Indian Crested Porcupine and Wild Boar are some mammals of the area with IUCN least concern status. The commonly found avifauna of the project area are Shikra (Accipiter badius), Crow (Corvus splendens), Common kite (Milbus migrans), Sparrow (Passer domesticus), Pigeons (Columba livia), Dove (Strato pielia SSP.), Parrot (Psittacula kramerl), and Partridges. No migratory birds or their routes were found near the project site.

38. **Social Environment:** The proposed Sewerage system and Sewage Treatment Plant is located in Kotal Township (KDA) situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The city's annual population growth rate is estimated at 2.58 % per year, and the population of Kohat district is 993,874 according to the 2017 census.

39. The names of the major settlements falling in the KDA Kotal Township are KDA Phase-I, KDA Phase-II, Bahadrkot and Shekhan village. Most of the people are doing small business while some are farmers in profession in the nearby localities. They are engaged in agriculture either directly or indirectly. The literacy rate for population (2017-2018) was

54 percent (Males: 84%, Females: 65Literacy rate in the district is increasing annually at the rate of 1% since 2015.

40. The project is assessed as of Involuntary Resettlement (IR)/ Indigenous People (IP) category C as no land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) impacts were identified on land and non-land asset. It is confirmed from the field that none of the IP is present in the area during social due diligence.

## Potential Major Impacts

41. The screening matrices for the impacts anticipated during pre-construction/design, construction and operation phases of the proposed sewage treatment plant (STP) and construction of sewerage network in Kotal Township Phase-1 and Phase-2 are provided below as **Tables ES.2, ES.3** and **ES.4**.

42. **Pre-construction/design phase**: The key potential impacts that have been assessed and for which necessary mitigation measures have been proposed, are as follows:

- Improper flow computations for Sewerage Network and STP
- Improper design of Sewerage Network and STP
- Improper location of STP and pumping stations (PS).

43. **Construction phase**: The key potential impacts that have been assessed and for which necessary mitigation measures have also been proposed, as required, are as follows:

- Poor Construction of sewage treatment plant and other structures not in accordance with finalized design
- Air, water and soil contamination
- Noise generation
- Generation of wastes
- Clearance of vegetation and impacts on fauna
- Traffic congestion
- Community health and safety issues
- Occupational health and safety (OHS) issues Improper handling and/or disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste and
- Influx of labor and social conflicts.

44. **Operation phase:** The key potential impacts that have been assessed and for which necessary mitigation measures have also been proposed, as required are as follows:

- Emergencies and plant failure
- Generation of sludge and other wastes
- Generation of objectionable odor
- Impact of the effluent
- Change of the drainage pattern
- Leaks and overflows and resulting issues such as soil and water contamination
- Community health and safety issues during maintenance activities and
- Occupational health and safety issues during maintenance activities.

### Key Mitigation Measures

45. Mitigation measures associated with design, construction and operation phases are detailed in the IEE report. Necessary design considerations have been included for calculating peak flows in sewerage system and location of pumping stations, septic tanks and sewage treatment plant have been selected after assessment of hydraulic profile of sewerage system. Flow for sewerage system is calculated as per international and national practices. For residential plots, the sewage flow is considered as 85% of the water consumption of the development. The water consumption is assumed as 35 gallons per capita per day (gpcd)/132 liters per capita per day (lpcd), which results in a sewage flow of 30 gpcd (i.e. 85 % of water consumption). For non-residential population 12 gpcd (WASA Lahore criteria) has been estimated. Moreover, to cater urban flooding and peak events Peak factor of 3 has been used for calculating Peak flows for sewers and STP. Sewers are designed on self-cleansing velocity i.e. 0.75 meters per second (m/s) to 2.5 m/s to avoid accumulation of solid in sewer lines. The location of STP is carefully selected to avoid land acquisition impacts and natural topography to assist natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel.

46. Major impacts associated with construction activity are clearance of vegetation, traffic hindrance, air quality deterioration, soil and water contamination, noise generation, OHS issues, communicable diseases, community safety and social conflicts during laying of sewer networks within Kotal Township area. Proposed STP is located on barren land with minimum vegetation clearance shall be done. Contractor camp shall be located on a vacant land to avoid unnecessary clearance. Good practices of construction for both sewer and STP shall be followed to mitigate the potential adverse impacts. Traffic management plan shall be developed to avoid hindrance to locals while laying of sewer line. Access spoil shall be removed and disposed of at designated places identified during construction phase after approval from construction supervision consultants (CSC).

47. Mitigations associated with operations phase are related to handling of solid waste and sludge generated during operation phase. Solid waste management plan shall be developed to manage solid waste generated during operation. Sludge from primary settling tank (PST) and secondary setlling tank (SST) shall be transferred to gravity thickener where sludge will be thickened and conveyed to sludge drying beds for further drying. The sludge from sludge drying beds shall be transported into nearby landfill site at Mohmadzai . Landfill site will be built under KPCIP project. To avoid plant failure, generator shall be provided as a backup power supply source in case power from the electricity utility is not available. Moreover, two separate sets of blowers will be installed in the blower building. Each set of blowers will consist of 3 blowers (2 duty + 1 standby) and will feed one aeration tank. In case of breakdown/malfunctioning of blower, standby blower will be used. The proposed treatment (ASP) is aerobic in nature and it will not produce odor as compared to other treatment technologies such TF, APs, ALs. However, in order to address any potential odor issue, a buffer zone of 50 feet wide all around the STP site consisting of thick plantation will be ensured as a precaution. The code of practice for the maintenance activities for sewer and STP including OHS codes shall be developed. A communicable diseases prevention program will be prepared for staff/workers of STP in light of WHO guidelines on COVID-19 specific measures and Ministry of National Health Services, Regulations and Coordination, GoP guidelines for COVID-19. PMU KPCIP and WSSC Kohat will ensure the implementation of SOPs issued by GoP and WHO related to COVID-19.

**Climate Risk and Vulnerability Assessment of Proposed Construction of Sewerage Networks and Sewage Treatment Plant at KDA**

48. Climate change can impact different aspects of the project activities due to projected increased temperatures and intense floods from heavy rainfalls at the catchment areas of sewerage networks and STP. These expected climatic changes in Kohat also have serious consequences on the operations of STP as extreme temperatures may cause bacteria to die and reduce efficiency of activated sludge process. Moreover, due to increased NOx and SOx chances of acid rain are also predicted and increased acid or reduce pH may also hinder performance of activated sludge process. Urban flooding can damage structures of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant.

**Climate Change Adaptation Measures for Water Treatment Plant and Distribution Networks**

49. Detailed catchment studies including populations analysis has been conducted as part of estimating design flow. To cater urban flooding peak factor of 3 has been used for calculating peak flows.

50. Sewer network structures i.e manholes, reinforced cement concrete (RCC) sewers, pumping stations and septic tanks have been designed to withstand flash flooding in event of intensive rain.

51. Concrete ducts have been provided around sewers in areas which are prone to land sliding or areas adjacent to water channels.

52. In order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the STP boundary (on three sides) have been provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site

53. Distribution chamber has been provided which will equalize the inflow and reduce impact of flooding in STP in case of urban flooding. Moreover, emergency drain shall be provided to divert incoming flow to water body in case of emergencies or high floods.

54. Neutralization chamber shall be provided to maintain pH of system in case of acid rains, or unforeseen events which abruptly change pH values of incoming flows from sewers.

## Cumulative Impacts

55. No other infrastructure works are planned to be constructed in the project area while these project works shall be executed. Thus, no cumulative impacts are expected.

## Indirect and Induced Impacts

56. Potential impacts arising from each phase of the proposed KDA sewerage system and sewage treatment plant have been identified and assessed on the basis of field data, secondary data, expert opinion and examining previous similar projects in Pakistan. These include effects on physical, biological and socio-economic environment. Impacts on the environment from air emissions, traffic and community noise have also been assessed and have found to be acceptable and within the carrying capacities of the environmental media.

57. The, negative indirect and induced impacts from the construction of STP and sewerage network will of short term keeping in view nature of construction works while induced impacts are not expected from construction as well as from operation of STP.

## Institutional Arrangements

58. During the construction phase, the overall responsibility for the implementation and monitoring of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) rests with the Project Director (PD), Project Management Unit (PMU) KPCIP, KP Local Government Election and Rural Development Department (LGERDD). The PD through assistance from the Supervision Consultant's Environmental staff and the Environment team of PMU, will supervise the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures and monitor the implementation progress in the field. During operation phase responsibility of EMP implantation lies with Water and Sanitation Services Company, Kohat (WSSCK) with limited support from PMU. Monthly environmental monitoring data/reports will be incorporated into the progress reports to be shared with ADB and such monthly reports will be consolidated into bi-annual monitoring reports and submitted to ADB for review and clearance during construction and operation. Upon clearance, all such reports will be uploaded on the PMU and ADB websites.

### Grievance Redress Mechanism

59. A local grievance redress mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of the Displaced/Affected Persons concerns and grievances regarding the project's social and environment performance will be established by PMU KPCIP. It will provide a public forum to the aggrieved to raise their objections and the GRM would address such issues adequately. The PMU shall make the public aware of the GRM through public awareness campaigns. The name of contact person(s) and his/her phone number, PMU contact numbers will serve as a hotline for complaints and shall be publicized through the media and placed on notice boards outside their offices, construction camps of contractors, and at accessible and visible locations in the project area.

## Conclusion & Recommendations

60. An action plan with clear roles and responsibilities of stakeholders is provided in the IEE report. The PMU, Contractors and the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) are the major stakeholders responsible for the action plan. The action plan must be implemented prior to commencement of construction work. In order to execute successful operation of STP, institutional review and capacity building (IRCB) component is included in the project design to enhance services delivery of WSSCK.

61. Mitigation measures will be assured by a program of environmental monitoring conducted during construction and operation to ensure that all measures in the EMP are implemented and to determine whether the environment is protected as intended. This will include observations on and off-site, document checks, and interviews with workers and beneficiaries, and any requirements for remedial action will be reported.

62. The majority of the environmental impacts are associated with the operation phase of the project since these will be long term, such as generation of objectionable odor and impact on air quality, attraction of vermin and disease vector generation, leaks and overflows etc., to name a few. These shall be mitigated through necessary measures.

63. The potential adverse impacts that are associated with design, construction, and operation can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures. Based on the findings of this IEE study, the classification of the Project as Category 'B' is confirmed. It is concluded that the proposed project should proceed, with appropriate mitigation measures and monitoring programs identified in the IEE study.

**Table ES-2: Screening of possible Impacts during Design/Pre-Construction phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Improper flow computations | Unlikely | Moderate | Medium | Long Term |
| 2 | Improper design of STP and Sewerage network | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |
| 3 | Improper location of STP and Pumping stations | Rare | Moderate | Medium | Long Term |
| 4 | Lack of integration of IEE/EMP requirements into Construction bid documents | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 5 | Material Haul routes | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 6 | Contractor's Environmental Safeguards Capacity | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 7 | Improper location of worker camps leading to improper disposal of solid waste and sewage and privacy issues for residents in project area. | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 8 | Cultural Heritage & Religious Sites, Social Infrastructure | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 9 | Land acquisition and resettlement impacts | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | Long Term |
| 10 | Impacts due to natural hazards | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |

Critical Risk Level
Significant Risk Level
Medium Risk Level
Low Risk Level

**Table ES-3: Screening of Possible Impacts during Construction Phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Poor construction of sewerage network and STP not in accordance with finalized design | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 2 | Impacts associated with construction of sewer lines | Likely | Major | Medium | Short Term |
| 3 | Degradation of air quality due to construction works | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 4 | Increased Traffic | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 5 | Community Health & Safety | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 6 | Occupational Health & Safety | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 7 | High noise levels from construction activities | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 8 | Improper handling and/or disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 9 | Untreated disposal of effluent from worker camps and batching plant(s) | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 10 | Soil Contamination | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 11 | Employment Conflicts | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 12 | Communicable diseases incl. COVID-19 | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 13 | Vegetation and Wildlife Loss | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 14 | Historical/Archaeological Sites | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 15 | Influx of Labor | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Gender Issues including GBV | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 17 | Child Labor | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 18 | Restricted Access | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 19 | Construction of Process and Non Process building Infrastructure | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 20 | Site Restoration | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |

Critical Risk Level — Significant Risk Level

Medium Risk Level — Low Risk Level

**Table ES-4: Screening of Possible Impacts during Operation Phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issues | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Possible Emergencies and Plant failure | Rare | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 2 | Leaks and Overflows | Likely | Major | Medium | Short Term |
| 3 | Odor Generation | Unlikely | Moderate | Medium | Long term |
| 4 | Generation of Sludge and disposal | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 5 | Disease Vector Generation & Transmission | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 6 | Occupational Health and Safety | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 7 | Generation of solid waste | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |
| 8 | Discharge of treated effluent | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |

| S/No. | Potential Issues | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Improvements in Public Health | Positive impacts expected | | | Long term positive residual impact |
| 10 | Lower Loads on Aquatic Environment | Positive impacts expected | | | Long term positive residual impact |

Critical Risk Level

Significant Risk Level

Medium Risk Level

Low Risk Level

Positive Impacts

**Figure ES-2: Project Area Map**

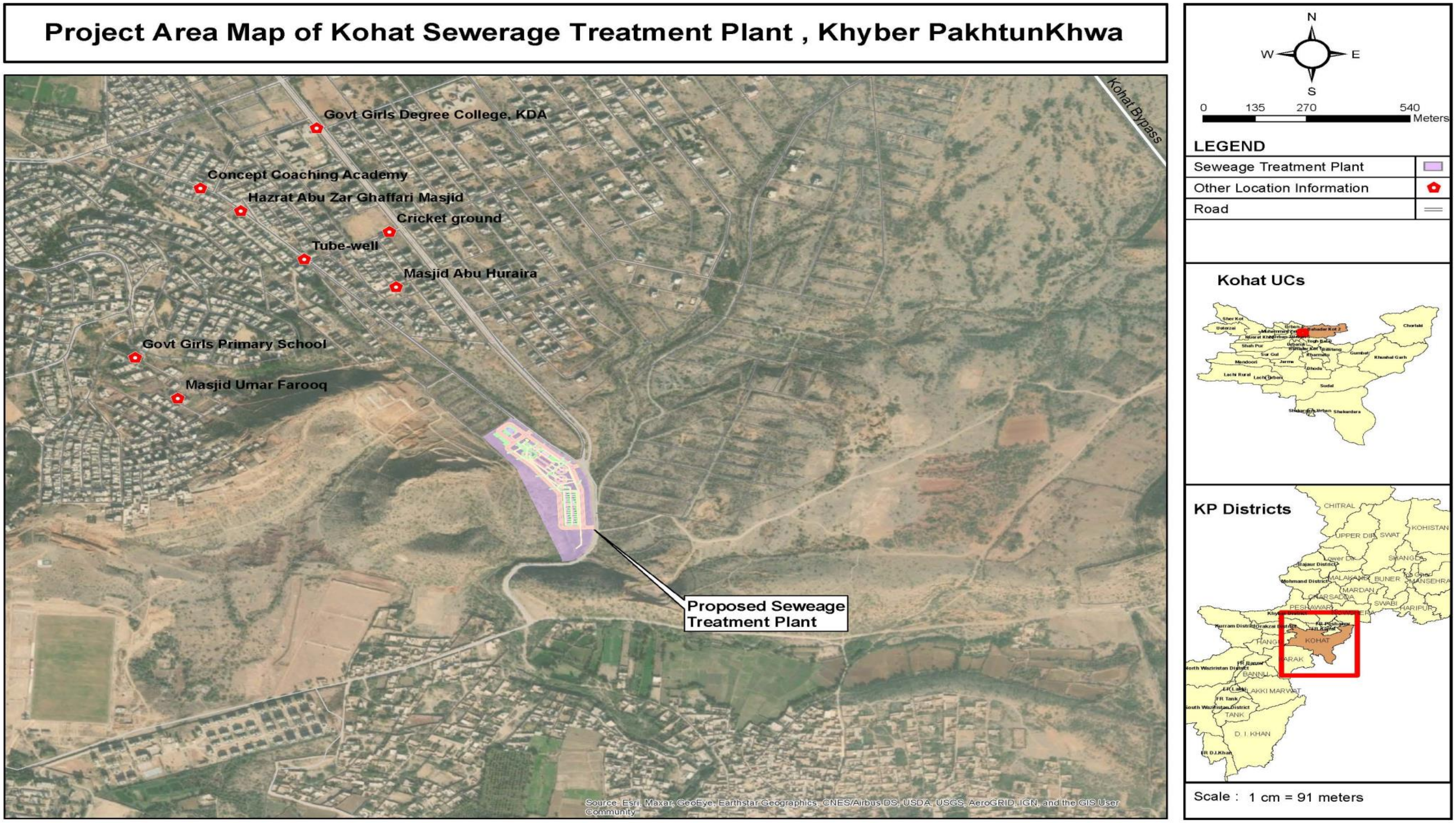
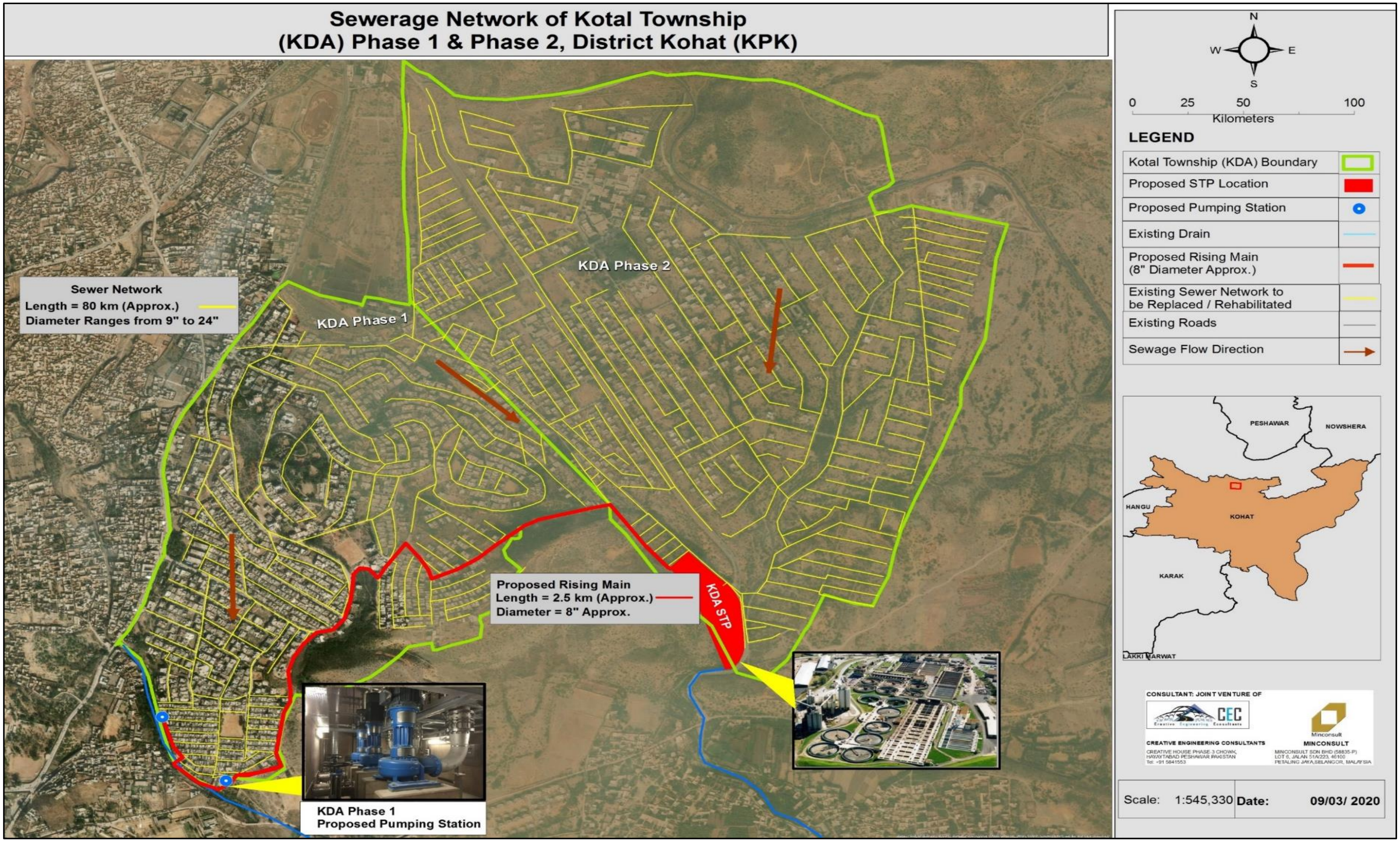


**Figure ES-: Project Utilities Map**



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

1. The Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Projects (KPCIP) will improve the quality of life of the residents of five KP cities, including Abbottabad, Kohat, Mardan, Mingora, and Peshawar, directly benefitting about 6 million of urban population. KPCIP will help selected cities improve their access to quality urban services through three interlinked outputs: (i) Climate resilient and gender friendly urban infrastructure improve, (ii) Institutional capacities of urban service providers and governments strengthened, and (iii) Increased women's participation in urban governance and access to economic opportunities.

2. KPCIP will support the Government of Pakistan's development priorities, established in (i) the National Water Policy (2018), (ii) the Local Government Act (2019), and (iii) Pakistan Vision 2025. The project is also aligned with ADB's operational priorities of (i) addressing remaining poverty and reducing inequalities; (ii) accelerating progress in gender equality; (iii) tracking climate change, building climate and disaster readiness; (iv) making cities more livable; and (v) strengthening governance and institutional capacity, outlined in ADB's Strategy 2030, and is included in ADB's country operations business plan for Pakistan, 2021–2023.

3. The project readiness financing (approved in March 2019) has financed the preparation and engineering design of the KPCIP. The Department of Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department (LGE&RDD), the Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, will be the executing agency for the project and the city governments of the five target cities, including the respective Water and Sanitation Services Companies, will be the implementing agencies.

4. This report has been prepared based on detailed engineering designs, due diligence assessments, and studies conducted by the government and project readiness financing consultants. The Government of Pakistan, Asian Development Bank (ADB), and Asia Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB) are expected to approve KPCIP in Q3 2021.

5. The Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project (KPCIP) is being processed under the Project Readiness Finance (PRF) modality of the Asian Development Bank (ADB) under Grant 6016-PAK, being executed by KP LGERDD. The Project is focused on investments of subprojects related to water supply, sanitation and drainage, solid waste management, and urban/green spaces. The Project has following four major components:

- Improvement of water supply systems in five (5) cities.
- Improvement of sewerage and drainage systems in five (5) cities, including provision of sewage treatment plants (STPs)
- Provision of Integrated Solid Waste management (ISWM) system in five (5) cities
- Development of Urban/Green Spaces in all five cities.

6. The proposed Sewerage Treatment System at Kohat Development Authority (KDA) is one of the subprojects under the KP-CIP and has the following two main components:

- **Component 1**: Revamping and Rehabilitation of existing Sewage System
- **Component 2:** Construction of New Sewerage Treatment Plant

7. The total length of the sewerage network in KDA, is approximately 80 kilometers with total sewer length of approximately 35 km in KDA Phase 1 and 45 km length in KDA Phase 2. The proposed sewage treatment plant (STP) is designed to serve the current as well as ultimate future flows from KDA Kotal Township, Kohat City. Accordingly, adopted design flow for the proposed sewage treatment plant is 3.0 MGD (11,355 $m^3$/day). Two parallel streams, 1.5 MGD (5,678 $m^3$/day) each, will be constructed to achieve flexibility in operation.

8. This Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) document covers both Component 1 and 2 of this subproject which focuses solely on the scope of works of the development of the Kotal Township Sewerage System and STP and assesses any potentially significant impacts and proposes required mitigation measures, which shall be implemented by the Contractor and monitored by the Project Management Unit (PMU) KPCIP, KP Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department (LGERDD) and ADB using the Environmental Management Plan (EMP).

## 1.2 Project Location

9. The project is located in Kotal Township (KDA) situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat. Kotal Township is one of the major planned urban settlements in the Southern Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The township was built in two phases (Phase 1 and Phase 2) with some future extended area for Phase 2. Currently, Phase 1 is comparatively more densely populated than Phase 2. The proposed STP will be developed on 8 acres of land. Currently the land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000.

10. The proposed corridor or right of way (RoW) (1.0-1.5 meters) for the sewerage system is based on the best available option as per the topographic survey. The corridor or ROW of Sewerage Networks is mostly adopted at one edge of the exiting road carriageway keeping in mind the existing house ramps and utilities at both sides of the road carriageway. Road reinstatement cost is considered in the detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of the project.

11. Project area map is provided as **Figure 1-1** while map showing location of utilities such as STP and proposed sewerage system is shown in **Figures 1.2.**

## 1.3 Environmental Category of Project

12. According to ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009, a Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist was prepared for the proposed STP plant and sewerage works **(Annexure A).** Based on the initial findings, it was ascertained that no major and lasting adverse environmental impacts are expected due to development of the Kotal town STP and associated sewerage network, most of the impacts are reversible, short term, can be mitigated and thus the subject subproject is considered environmentally "B" category as per ADB SPS, 2009. Therefore, the present IEE has been conducted.

13. Further, regulatory requirements of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environment Protection Agency (KPEPA) shall be complied by KP LGERDD as per IEE/EIA Regulation 2000 as notified by the Pakistan Environment Protection Agency vide S.R.O. 339 (1)/2001 during the project approval and execution stage.

## 1.4 Objectives of the IEE

14. Following are the objectives of this IEE study:

- Assess the existing environmental conditions of Sewerage network and STP area, including the identification of environmental sensitive receptors and develop a baseline of its prevalent environmental and socioeconomic conditions;
- Identify and investigate all impacts of the proposed Sewerage network and associated utilities including pumping stations, septic tanks, force main and STP during design, construction and operation, on the physical, biological and socioeconomic environment of the project area;
- To propose mitigation measures that will help KP LGERDD and WSSC Kohat in conducting the proposed project activities in an environmentally sustainable manner;
- To uncover the planning and operational phase impacts up to microenvironment levels in which project is proposed to be sited; and
- To develop an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) that will assist KP LGE&RDD and WSSC Kohat in the effective implementation of the recommendations of the IEE.

## 1.5 IEE Team

15. The IEE study team comprised of following experts.

- Environment Specialists by ADB, PMU KPCIP
- EDCM Technical Team of Waste Water
- Integrated Environmental Laboratory
- Climate change expert
- Social Safeguard Expert
- Social safeguard team of EDCM
- Gender Expert
- ADB and PMU technical team

## 1.6 Methodology of IEE Study

16. The following methodology was employed for this IEE:

### Understanding of the Proposed Operation

17. This involved collecting information from the ADB, PMU KPCIP and Engineering Design and Construction Management (EDCM) technical team on the proposed project activities and understanding the activities to identify potential impacts of implementing them.

### Review of Legislation and Guidelines

18. National legislation, international agreements, environmental guidelines both of KP/Federal EPA, and ADB, and best industry practices have been reviewed to set environmental standards that KP LGREDD as the Executing Agency (EA) will adhere to during implementation of the project.

### Secondary Data Collection

19. Available published and unpublished information pertaining to the background environment has been obtained and reviewed. All data sources have been carefully reviewed to collect the following information:

- **Physical environment** – topography, geology, seismology, soils, surface and groundwater resources and climate;
- **Biological environment** – habitat types, flora and fauna (particularly rare or endangered species), critical habitats, vegetation and communities within the area;
- **Physical cultural resources** – sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance; and,
- **Socio-economic environment** – settlements, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure and land use.

### Field Data Collection (Baseline Survey)

20. Field visits were undertaken consisting of preliminary scoping through survey and assessment activities to establish the potential impacts and categorization of activities and the Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist was completed. The key receptors and stakeholders within the project area were identified.

21. Baseline surveys required to identify and establish physical and biological conditions and ecosystems in the project area has been carried out by IEE team and results has been incorporated in this report. The details on socio-economic environment in the project areas has been obtained through the socio-economic profiles and social impact assessment carried out by social safeguard team. Climate risk and vulnerability assessment findings have also been presented and discussed.

22. Primary data collection in a two kilometer area of influence (AoI) of STP in Kotal Township, such as ambient noise levels, ambient air quality and ground water quality at the key receptor locations in the project area and particularly in close proximity to the STP was collected and presented in the report.

23. Review of secondary information on the physical, biological and ecological aspects, physical cultural resources and infrastructure utilities in the Kohat STP area was carried out and accordingly baseline was developed.

### Public Consultations

24. Public consultations (PC) were carried out with all key stakeholders, particularly local communities residing in the project area, local businesses and government and local government bodies in line with ADB's "Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) – June 2009"/ Environmental Assessment Guidelines. Under ADB requirements, the environmental assessment process must also include meaningful public consultations during the completion of the study. In this IEE study, the public consultation process was carried out including verbal disclosure regarding the project development with stakeholders to brief them about project and to seek their response/recommendation.

### Impacts Identification and Assessment

25. Potential impacts arising from each phase of the proposed project have been identified and assessed on the basis of field data, secondary data, expert opinions and examining previous similar projects in Pakistan. These include effects on physical, biological and socio-economic environment.

### Recommendations for Mitigation Measures

26. Mitigation measures to minimize, eliminate or compensate the potential environmental impacts have been recommended. The mitigation measures have been recommended on the basis of past experiences, best industry practices, legislative requirements and professional judgement.

### Development of Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

27. An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been developed for effective implementation of the recommended mitigation measures. The EMP includes controls to minimize the identified impacts and monitoring program to monitor effect of mitigation measures implemented and residual impacts, if any, during implementation. The EMP has identified roles and responsibilities of all concerned parties during the implementation of the project.

## 1.7 Proponent of Project

28. The LGERDD, GoKP is the Executing Agency (EA) for Construction of New STP and associated network at Kohat while the project will be implemented through WSSC Kohat with support from PMU.

29. Contact details of the EA are provided as **Table 1.1**.

**Table 1.1: Executing Agency Contact Details**

| Executing Agency Details | Information |
|---|---|
| Name of EA | Project Management Unit (PMU) KPCIP, Local Government, Elections and Rural Development Department (LGERDD), GoKP |
| Address | Ground Floor, Afzal Apartments, Jamrud Road, Phase-3 Chowk, Hyatabad Peshawar |
| Telephone | 0092-91-5854555 |
| E-mail | pdkpcip@gmail.com, info@kpcip.gov.pk |
| Web | Kpcip.gov.pk |

## 1.8 Structure of the Report

30. The IEE report contains eleven chapters as follows:

- Introduction
- Policy and Legal Framework
- Description of the Project
- Description of Environment
- Analysis of Alternatives
- Assessment of Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures
- Environmental Management Plan & Institutional Requirements
- Public Consultation
- Grievance Redressal Mechanism
- Findings, Recommendations and Conclusions
- References

## 1.9 Further Additions & Updating of IEE Study

31. This version of the report will be further updated once the detailed design is completed and any other details of the proposed Sewerage System and Sewage Treatment Plant become available over the coming weeks and months. These revisions shall be incorporated into any subsequent updated versions of this IEE report. . The updated IEE report will incorporate results of detailed engineering design and of any additional baseline monitoring as required (e.g., air, noise, ground and surface water quality) and will be

submitted to ADB for approval and disclosure at ADB website. IEE/EMP will be disclosed locally at PMU KPCIP website at least two weeks prior to the next consultation to allow the public time to read, look for information or consult experts, and form opinions.

**Figure 1-1: Project Area Map**

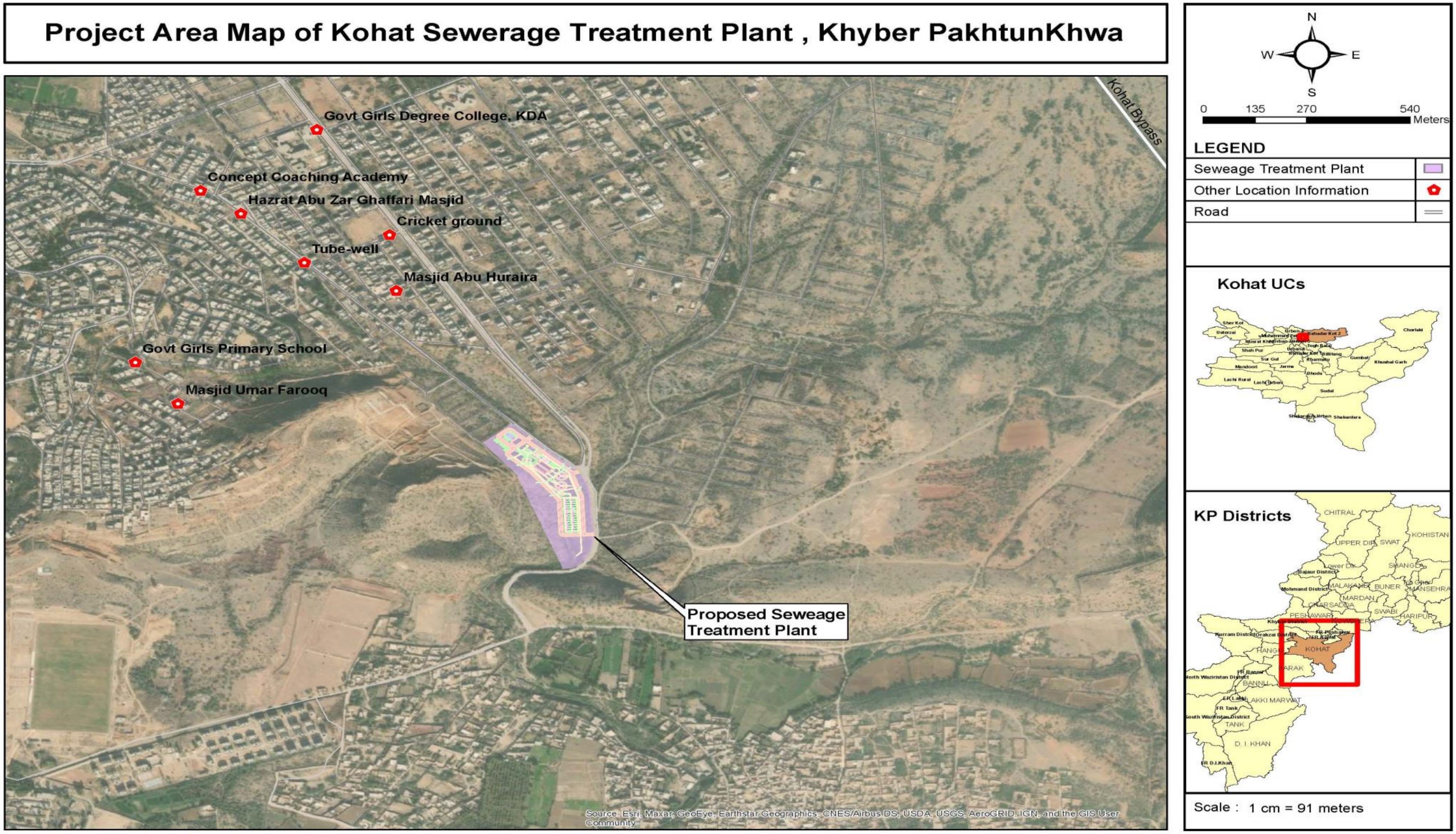
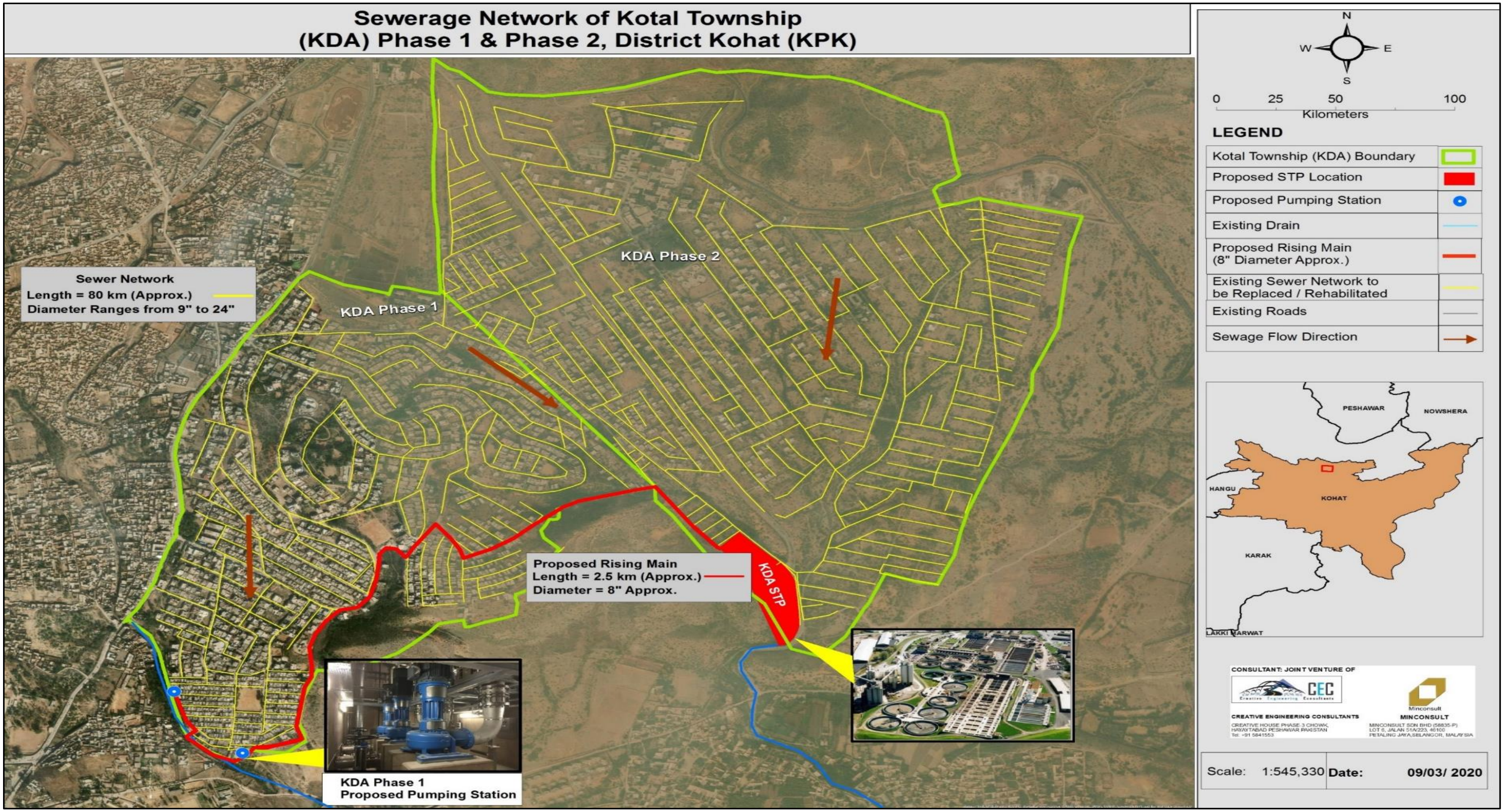


**Figure 1-2: Project Utilities Map**



# 2 Policy and Legal Framework

## 2.1 General

32. This section provides an overview of the policy framework and national legislation that applies to the proposed STP and associated sewerage network at Kotal Township, KDA, Kohat city, Pakistan. The project will comply with all national legislation relating to the environment in Pakistan and will obtain all the regulatory clearances required from the financing agency, ADB.

## 2.2 National Policy and Legal Framework

33. The Pakistan National Conservation Strategy (NCS) that was approved by the federal cabinet in March 1992 is the principal policy document on environmental issues in the country (EUAD/IUCN, 1992). The NCS outlines the country's primary approach towards encouraging sustainable development, conserving natural resources, and improving efficiency in the use and management of resources. The NCS has 68 specific programs in 14 core areas in which policy intervention is considered crucial for the preservation of Pakistan's natural and physical environment. The core areas that are relevant in the context of the proposed project activities are pollution prevention and abatement and increasing energy efficiency while conserving biodiversity.

34. Prior to the adoption of the $18^{th}$ Constitutional Amendment, the Pakistan Environmental Protection Act (PEPA) 1997 was the governing law for environmental conservation in the country. Under PEPA 1997, the Pakistan Environmental Protection Council (PEPC) and Pak EPA were primarily responsible for administering PEPA 1997. Post the adoption of the 18th Constitutional Amendment in 2011, the subject of environment was devolved, and the provinces have been empowered for environmental protection and conservation.

## 2.3 Regulations for Environmental Assessment, Pakistan EPA

35. Under Section 12 (and subsequent amendment) of the PEPA (1997), a project falling under any category specified in Schedule I of the IEE/EIA Regulations (SRO 339 (I0/2000), requires the proponent of the project to file an IEE with the concerned provincial EPA. Projects falling under any category specified in Schedule II require the proponent to file an EIA with the provincial agency, which is responsible for its review and accordance of approval or request any additional information deemed necessary.

## 2.4 Regulatory Clearances, KP EPA

36. In accordance with provincial regulatory requirements, an IEE/EIA satisfying the requirements of the KP Environmental Protection Act (2014) is to be submitted to KP environmental protection agency (KP-EPA) for review and approval, and subsequent issuance of NOC before the commencement of construction.

## 2.5 Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, Pakistan EPA

37. The Pak-EPA has published a set of environmental guidelines for conducting environmental assessments and the environmental management of different types of

development projects. The guidelines that are relevant to the proposed sub-project are listed below:

- Guidelines for the Preparation and Review of Environmental Reports, Pakistan, EPA1997;
- Guidelines for Public Consultations; Pakistan EPA May 1997;

## 2.6 National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS) 2000 & 2010

38. The National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS), 2000 & 2010, specify the following standards:

- Maximum allowable concentration of pollutants (32 parameters) in municipal and liquid industrial effluents discharged to inland waters, sewage treatment facilities, and the sea (three separate sets of numbers);
- Maximum allowable concentration of pollutants (16 parameters) in gaseous emissions from industrial sources;
- Maximum allowable concentration of pollutants (02 parameters) in gaseous emissions from vehicle exhaust and noise emission from vehicles;
- Maximum allowable concentration of pollutants (08 parameters) in ambient air;
- Maximum allowable ambient noise levels;
- Maximum allowable noise levels from vehicles;
- Maximum allowable concentration of parameters in drinking water

39. NEQS guidelines are provided as **Annexure K** of this IEE report.

## 2.7 Other Environment Related Legislations

40. The national policies, laws and regulations are provided in **Table 2.1** below.

**Table 2.1: Environmental Policies, Guidelines and Regulations**

| Legislation/Guideline | Description |
|---|---|
| National Environmental Policy (2005) (NEP) | NEP is the primary policy of Government of Pakistan addressing environmental issues. The broad Goal of NEP is, "to protect, conserve and restore Pakistan's environment in order to improve the quality of life of the citizens through sustainable development". The NEP identifies a set of sectoral and cross-sectoral guidelines to achieve its goal of sustainable development. It also suggests various policy instruments to overcome the environmental problems throughout the country. |
| The Forest Act (1927) | The Act empowers the provincial forest departments to declare |

| Legislation/Guideline | Description |
|---|---|
| | any forest area as reserved or protected. It empowers the provincial forest departments to prohibit the clearing of forest for cultivation, grazing, hunting, removing forest produce, quarrying and felling, lopping and topping of trees, branches in reserved and protected forests. No protected forest is situated in the project area of STP and associated network at Kotal Township Kohat. |
| Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Wildlife and Biodiversity Act, 2015 | It empowers the government to declare certain areas reserved for the protection of wildlife and control activities within in these areas. It also provides protection to endangered species of wildlife. As no activities are planned in these areas, no provision of this law is applicable to the proposed project. There are only bushes at STP site that need to clear for construction of STP. No tree cutting is anticipated during construction of the project. |
| The KP Antiquities Act (2016) | It ensures the protection, preservation, development and maintenance of antiquities in the province of KP. The Act defines “antiquities” as ancient products of human activity, historical sites, or sites of anthropological or cultural interest, national monuments, etc. The Act is designed to protect these antiquities from destruction, theft, negligence, unlawful excavation, trade, and export. The law prohibits new construction in the proximity of a protected antiquity and empowers the GoKP to prohibit excavation in any area that may contain articles of archaeological significance. Under the Act, the subproject proponents are obligated to ensure that no activity is undertaken in the proximity of a protected antiquity, report to the Department of Archaeology, GoKP, any archaeological discovery made during the course of the project. |
| Pakistan Penal Code (1860) | It authorizes fines, imprisonment or both for voluntary corruption or fouling of public springs or reservoirs so as to make them less fit for ordinary use. |
| NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND CONSERVATION STRATEGIES | |
| National Conservation Strategy | Before the approval of NEP, the National Conservation Strategy (NCS) was considered as the Government’s primary policy document on national environmental issues. At the moment, this strategy just exists as a national conservation program. The NCS identifies 14 core areas including conservation of biodiversity, pollution prevention and abatement, soil and water conservation and preservation of cultural heritage and recommends immediate attention to these core areas. |
| Biodiversity Action Plan | The plan recognizes IEE/EIA as an effective tool for identifying and assessing the effects of a proposed operation on biodiversity. |

| Legislation/Guideline | Description |
|---|---|
| INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS | |
| The Convention on Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (1981.21) | The Convention requires countries to take action to avoid endangering migratory species. The term "migratory species" refers to the species of wild animals, a significant proportion of whose members cyclically and predictably cross one or more national jurisdictional boundaries. The parties are also required to promote or cooperate with other countries in matters of research on migratory species. There are no endangered species of plant life or animal life in the vicinity of the proposed project areas. |
| Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (1973) | The convention requires Pakistan to impose strict regulation (including penalization, confiscation of the specimen) regarding trade of all species threatened with extinction or that may become so, in order not to endanger their survival further. |
| International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Red List (2000) | Lists wildlife species experiencing various levels of threats internationally. Some of the species indicated in the IUCN red list are also present in the wetlands of Pakistan. |
| Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar Convention)<br>(1971) | The Ramsar Convention deals with the protection of water bodies of international importance and their associated biodiversity, as well as promoting wise use of allied resources. The Convention was adopted in 1971 at Ramsar, Iran and entered into force in 1975. Pakistan signed the Ramsar Convention in 1971, and ratified it in July 1976. There are 19 Ramsar sites in Pakistan. |
| Basel Convention on the Control of Trans-boundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal<br>(1992) | The Basel Convention deals with the controlled trans-boundary movement of hazardous wastes and their disposal. The Convention was adopted on March 22, 1989, and entered into force on May 5, 1992; Pakistan signed the Convention in May 1992 and ratified it in October 1994. |
| United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)<br>(1994) | This convention highlights broad guidelines for protecting the climate of the planet. It was adopted in 1992 and came into force in 1994. Pakistan signed the UNFCCC in 1992 and ratified it in June 1994. |

| Legislation/Guideline | Description |
|---|---|
| Kyoto Protocol to UNFCCC<br>(2005) | The Kyoto Protocol seeks to mitigate climate change and to reverse the pace of climate change through the use of carbon sequestration and carbon credits known as Certified Emission Reduction trading. The Protocol was adopted in 1997 and came into force in 2005; Pakistan signed the Protocol in December 1997 and ratified it in January 2005. |

## 2.8 Implications of national policies and regulations on proposed project

41. The Pak-EPA formulated regulations in 2000 for 'Review of IEE and EIA' which categories development projects under three schedules, Schedules I, II and III. Projects are classified on the basis of expected degree and magnitude of environmental impacts and the level of environmental assessment required is determined from the schedule under which the project is categorized.

42. The projects listed in Schedule-I include those where the range of environmental issues is comparatively narrow and the issues can be understood and managed through less extensive analysis. Schedule-I projects require an IEE to be conducted, rather than a full-fledged EIA, provided that the project is not located in an environmentally sensitive area.

43. The projects listed in Schedule-II are generally major projects and have the potential to affect a large number of people in addition to significant adverse environmental impacts. The impacts of projects included in Schedule-II may be irreversible and could lead to significant changes in land use and the social, physical and biological environments.

44. The LGERDD, GoKPK, being the Executing Agency for the Project is responsible for management of project impacts, and have to undertake the commitments and mitigation measures proposed in this environmental report and in the subsequent review and approval conditions.

45. According to the regulations, no construction, preliminary or otherwise, relating to the project shall be undertaken until and unless approval of the IEE/EIA report has been issued by the KP EPA.

46. The PMU KPCIP will submit the EIA Report in compliance to IEE/EIA Regulations 2000 on a prescribed application along with the processing fee to KP EPA. After submission of the EIA report, a forty-five (45) day period for review will be provided. The assessment will be completed within a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days from receipt of the complete documents, and earlier than this wherever practicable.

## 2.9 ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS), 2009

47. The ADB's SPS 2009 requires that environmental considerations be incorporated into ADB funded projects to ensure that the project will have minimal environmental impacts and be environmentally sound. Occupational health & safety of the local population should also be addressed as well as the project workers as stated in SPS. A Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) to receive application and facilitate resolution of affected peoples'

concerns, complaints, and grievances about the project's environmental performance is also established.

48. All loans and investments are subject to categorization to determine environmental assessment requirements. Categorization is to be undertaken using Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) checklists, consisting of questions relating to (i) the sensitivity and vulnerability of environmental resources in project area, and (ii) the potential for the project to cause significant adverse environmental impacts. Projects are classified into one of the following environmental categories:

49. **Category A**: A proposed project is classified as category A if it is likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse or unprecedented. These impacts may affect an area larger than the sites or facilities subject to physical works. An environmental impact assessment (EIA) is required.

50. **Category B**: A proposed project is classified as category B if its potential adverse environmental impacts are less adverse than those of category A projects. These impacts are site-specific, few if any of them are irreversible, and in most cases mitigation measures can be designed more readily than for category A projects. An initial environmental examination (IEE) is required. ADB requirements as stated in ADB SPS (2009) are that the IEE should at least include:

- A screening process for project should be conducted as early as possible, to determine the appropriate extent and type of environmental assessment and/or audit required so that appropriate studies are undertaken commensurate with the significance of the Projects' potential environmental and social impacts and risks;
- Studying baseline information, which includes biodiversity, air quality, and noise and water quality. Required baseline surveys for each parameter that is present in the environmental conditions;
- An assessment of all the environment impacts in the project area;
- Mitigation measures, an environmental management plan including the use of appropriate mitigation technologies, an environmental monitoring plan with monitoring indicators, and institutional arrangements and responsibilities (including cost estimates and training);
- Examination of EA's implementation capacity in relation to Environmental safeguards needs and an institution review. A capacity development program to cover all of the marked capacity gaps.

51. ADB SPS 2009 also guide the borrower/client will assess the significance of project impacts and risks on biodiversity and natural resources as an integral part of the environmental assessment process

52. **Category C**: A proposed project is classified as category C if it is likely to have minimal or no adverse environmental impacts. No environmental assessment is required although environmental implications need to be reviewed.

53. **Category FI**: A proposed project is classified as category FI if it involves investment of ADB funds to or through a financial intermediary (FI).

## 2.10 ADB's Access to Information Policy (AIP) 2018

54. ADB's new Access to Information Policy (AIP), reflects the ADB's ongoing commitment to transparency, accountability, and participation by stakeholders. The policy contains principles and exceptions to information sharing with external stakeholders, led by a new overarching principle of "clear, timely, and appropriate disclosure."

## 2.11 ADB's Accountability Mechanism Policy 2012

55. The objectives of the Accountability Mechanism is providing an independent and effective forum for people adversely affected by ADB-assisted projects to voice their concerns and seek solutions to their problems, and to request compliance review of the alleged noncompliance by ADB with its operational policies and procedures that may have caused, or is likely to cause, them direct and material harm. The Accountability Mechanism is a "last resort" mechanism.

## 2.12 Implications of ADB's safeguard policies on proposed project

56. The objectives of ADB's safeguards are to:

- avoid adverse impacts of projects on the environment and affected people, where possible;
- minimize, mitigate, and/or compensate for adverse project impacts on the environment and affected people when avoidance is not possible; and
- help borrowers/clients to strengthen their safeguard systems.

57. ADB's SPS sets out the policy objectives, scope and triggers, and principles for three key safeguard areas:

- environmental safeguards,
- involuntary resettlement safeguards, and
- Indigenous Peoples safeguards.

58. The objective of the environmental safeguards is to ensure the environmental soundness and sustainability of projects and to support the integration of environmental considerations into the project decision-making process. ADB's policy principles are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

**Table 2.2: ADB Policy Principles**

| No. | Policy principle | Summary |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Screening and categorization | Screening process initiated early to determine the appropriate extent and type of environmental assessment. |
| 2 | Environmental assessment | Conduct an environmental assessment to identify potential impacts and risks in the context of the project's area of influence. |
| 3 | Alternatives | Examine alternatives to the project's location, design, technology, and components and their potential environmental and social impacts, including no project alternative. |
| 4 | Impact mitigation | Avoid, and where avoidance is not possible, minimize, mitigate, and/or offset adverse impacts and enhance positive impacts. Prepare an environmental management plan (EMP). |
| 5 | Public consultations | Carry out meaningful consultation with affected people and facilitate their informed participation. Involve stakeholders early in the project preparation process and ensure that their views and concerns are made known to and understood by decision makers and taken into account. Continue consultations with stakeholders throughout project implementation. Establish a grievance redress mechanism. |
| 6 | Disclosure of environmental assessment | Disclose a draft environmental assessment in a timely manner, in an accessible place and in a form and language(s) understandable to stakeholders. Disclose the final environmental assessment to stakeholders. |
| 7 | Environmental management plan | Implement the EMP and monitor its effectiveness. Document monitoring results and disclose monitoring reports. |
| 8 | Biodiversity | Do not implement project activities in areas of critical habitats. |
| 9 | Pollution prevention | Apply pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practices. Adopt cleaner production processes and good energy efficiency practices. Avoid pollution, or, when avoidance is not possible, minimize or control the intensity or load of pollutant emissions and discharges. Avoid the use of hazardous materials subject to international bans or phaseouts. |
| 10 | Occupational health and safety/Community safety | Provide workers with safe and healthy working conditions and prevent accidents, injuries, and disease. Establish preventive and emergency preparedness and response measures to avoid, and where avoidance is not possible, to minimize, |

| No. | Policy principle | Summary |
|---|---|---|
| | | adverse impacts and risks to the health and safety of local communities |
| 11 | Physical cultural resources | Conserve physical cultural resources and avoid destroying or damaging them. Provide for the use of “chance find” procedures. |

59. The basic environmental assessment requirements for Category ‘B’ projects are provided in **Table 2.3** below.

**Table 2.3: ADB Environmental Assessment Requirements for Category ‘B’ projects**

| Aspect | Environmental Assessment & Management Requirements |
|---|---|
| **Project processing** | |
| **Reporting** | ▪ Prepare full-scale initial Environmental Examination (IEE) |
| **Public consultations** | ▪ Conduct consultations at the early stage of IEE field work and when the draft IEE report is available during project preparation, and before project appraisal by ADB. |
| **Disclosure of environmental assessment report** | ▪ Disclose Final IEE on its completion or project Board Approval whichever is earlier |
| **Project implementation** | |
| **Reporting** | ▪ Submit semiannual reports during project construction, and annual reports during project operation to ADB for disclosure. |

## 2.13 IFC Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines for Water and Sanitation[1]

60. The IFC EHS Guidelines for Water and Sanitation include information relevant to the operation and maintenance of (i) potable water treatment and distribution systems, and (ii) collection of sewage in centralized systems (such as piped sewer collection networks) or decentralized systems (such as septic tanks subsequently serviced by pump trucks) and treatment of collected sewage at centralized facilities.

61. Environmental issues associated with water and sanitation projects may principally occur during the construction and operational phases, depending on project-specific characteristics and components.

[1] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/83217cd8-b9a5-4383-97b5-5af26182b3b8/2007+Water+and+Sanitation.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=m3CdtQr

62. Guidelines are related to following impacts associated with sewerage collection system as follows:

- Domestic wastewater discharges
- Industrial wastewater discharges
- Leaks and overflows

63. The most significant environmental impacts and guidelines related to wastewater and sludge treatment, discharge include:

- Liquid effluents
- Solid waste
- Air emissions and odors

## 2.14 Environmental Health and Safety Guidelines for Waste Water and Ambient Water Quality[2]

64. The IFC guideline for Environmental Health and Safety Guidelines for Waste Water and Ambient Water Quality applies to projects that have either direct or indirect discharge of process wastewater, wastewater from utility operations or storm water to the environment. These guidelines are also applicable to industrial discharges to sanitary sewers that discharge to the environment without any treatment. Process wastewater may include contaminated wastewater from utility operations, storm water, and sanitary sewage. It provides information on common techniques for wastewater management, water conservation, and reuse that can be applied to a wide range of industry sectors. These guidelines are meant to be complemented by the industry-specific effluent guidelines presented in the Industry Sector Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines. Projects with the potential to generate process wastewater, sanitary (domestic) sewage, or storm water should incorporate the necessary precautions to avoid, minimize, and control adverse impacts to human health, safety, or the environment.

## 2.15 Comparison of International and Local Environmental Legislations

65. The ADB SPS requires application of pollution prevention and control technologies and practices consistent with international good practice, as reflected in internationally recognized standards. The SPS states that when host country regulations differ from these standards, the EA will achieve whichever is more stringent.

66. In order to select the most stringent standards applicable, a mix of local (NEQS) and international (IFC) regulations have been selected. The IFC Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines, General EHS Guidelines and Environmental standards are also applicable. It shall be ensured that all necessary noise mitigation measures are implemented to minimize the noise levels in the project area.

[2] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/3d9a54ae-c44c-488d-9851-afeb368cb9f9/1-3%2BWastewater%2Band%2BAmbient%2BWater%2BQuality.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=ls4Xbfn

67. The **Table 2.4** presents IFC workplace noise standards that are applicable to the construction workers. It should also be noted that IFC EHS guidelines advise that where existing ambient noise levels already exceed thresholds, the project should not result in an increase of more than 3 dB over existing ambient noise levels at the nearest receptor location off-site.

68. A comparison of applicable local and international guidelines for ambient air quality has been provided in **Table 2.5** below. In the case of most pollutants, the Pak NEQS standards for ambient air quality are more stringent in comparison to USEPA and WHO/IFC standards. The applicable and most stringent parameters for each respective pollutant are highlighted in green.

69. Similar to the standards for air quality, the comparison of noise standards provided in **Table 2.6** clearly shows that the Pakistan NEQS standards for noise are more stringent in comparison to the IFC standards. The only exception is the daytime noise level standard for Industrial areas where the IFC standard is more stringent (70 dB(A) in comparison to NEQS (75 dB(A)) and so for this particular parameter, the IFC standard will be used. Apart from this one exception, the NEQS standards have been used for the proposed construction of STP and associated sewerage system in Kohat.

70. Comparison of local and international water quality standards is provided as **Table 2.7.**

71. Comparison of International and Local effluent quality standards has been provided in **Table 2.8.**IFC guidelines are stringent for $BOD_5$, COD and TSS however KDA STP has been designed to comply NEQS.

72. As far as regulations regarding other environmental parameters are concerned such as acceptable effluent disposal parameters, the local regulations i.e. NEQS take precedence over any other international regulations such as IFC.

**Table 2.4: IFC Work Environment Noise limits**

| **Type of Work, workplace** | **IFC General EHS Guidelines** |
|---|---|
| Heavy Industry (no demand for oral communication) | 85 Equivalent level $L_{eq}$,8h |
| Light industry (decreasing demand for oral communication) | 50-65 Equivalent level $L_{eq}$,8h |

**Table 2.5: Comparison of International and local Air Quality Standards***

| Pollutants | USEPA | | WHO/IFC | | Pak. NEQS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Avg. Time | Standard | Avg. Time | Standard | Avg. Time | Standard |
| $SO_2$ | 3 hrs.<br>1 hr. | 0.5 ppm<br>75 ppb | 24 hr.<br>10 min | 20 ug/m$^3$<br>500 ug/m$^3$ | Annual Mean<br>24 hrs | 80 ug/m$^3$<br>120 ug/m$^3$ |
| CO | 8 hrs<br>1 hr | 9 ppm (11 mg/m$^3$)<br>35 ppm (43 mg/m$^3$) | - | - | 8 hrs<br>1 hr | 5 mg/m$^3$<br>10 mg/m$^3$ |
| $NO_2$ | Annual Mean<br>1 hr | 100 ug/m$^3$ (53 ppb)<br>100 ppb | 1 yr<br>1 hr | 40 ug/m$^3$<br>200 ug/m$^3$ | Annual Mean<br>24 hrs | 40 ug/m$^3$<br>80 ug/m$^3$ |
| $O_3$ | 8 hrs | 0.07ppm (148 ug/m$^3$) | 8 hrs | 100 ug/m$^3$ | 1 hr | 130 ug/m$^3$ |
| TSP | - | - | - | - | Annual Mean<br>24 hrs | 360 ug/m$^3$<br>500 ug/m$^3$ |
| $PM_{10}$ | 24 hrs | 150 ug/m$^3$ | 1 yr<br>24 hr | 20 ug/m$^3$<br>50 ug/m$^3$ | Annual Mean<br>24 hrs | 120 ug/m$^3$<br>150 ug/m$^3$ |
| $PM_{2.5}$ | Annual Mean<br>24 hrs | 15 ug/m$^3$<br>35 ug/m$^3$ | 1 yr<br>24 hr | 10 ug/m$^3$<br>25 ug/m$^3$ | Annual Average<br>24 hrs<br>1 hr | 15 ug/m$^3$<br>35 ug/m$^3$<br>15 ug/m$^3$ |

*: The standards highlighted in green for each respective pollutant are the most stringent based on a comparison between local and international regulations and thus shall be applicable for the proposed project.
* In instances where the air shed is significantly degraded and the pollutant levels are already exceeding the ambient pollutant concentrations provided in the table above, it shall be ensured that the project activities cause as small an increase in pollution levels as feasible, and amounts to a fraction of the applicable short term and annual average air quality guidelines or standards as established in the project specific environmental assessment.

**Table 2.6: Comparison of International and Local Noise Standards**

| Category of Area/Zone | Limit in dB(A) Leq | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NEQS | | WHO/IFC | |
| | Day Time 06:00 – 22:00 | Night Time 22:00-06:00 | Day Time 07:00 – 22:00 | Night Time 22:00-07:00 |
| Residential area (A) | 55 | 45 | 55 | 45 |
| Commercial area (B) | 65 | 55 | 70 | 70 |
| Industrial area (C) | 75 | 65 | 70 | 70 |
| Silence zone (D) | 50 | 45 | 55 | 45 |

*: The standards highlighted in green for each respective Area/Zone are the most stringent based on a comparison between local and international regulations and thus shall be applicable for the proposed project.
* In instances where baseline noise levels are already exceeding the standards above, it will need to be ensured that the project activities do not cause an increment of more than 3 dB(A) from the baseline noise levels.

### Table 2.7: Comparison of International and Local Water Quality Standards

| Parameter | Unit | NEQS | WHO/IFC |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bacterial** | | | |
| **E-Coli** | numbers/ml | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample |
| **Total Coliform** | numbers/ml | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml sample |
| **Physical** | | | |
| **Color** | TCU | ≤ 15 TCU | - |
| **Taste** | No objectionable/Acceptable | - | - |
| **Odor** | No objectionable/Acceptable | - | - |
| **Turbidity** | NTU | < 5 NTU | |
| **Total Hardness** | mg/l | < 500 mg/l | |
| **TDS** | mg/l | < 1000 | |
| **pH** | | 6.5-8.5 | |
| **Chemical** | | | |
| **Aluminum** | mg/l | ≤0.005 (P) | 0.2 |
| **Antimony** | mg/l | ≤0.005 (P) | <0.005 (P) |
| **Arsenic** | mg/l | ≤0.005 (P) | 0.01 |
| **Barium** | mg/l | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| **Boron** | mg/l | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| **Cadmium** | mg/l | 0.01 | 0.0003 |
| **Chloride** | mg/l | <250 | 250 |
| **Chromium** | mg/l | ≤0.05 | 0.05 |
| **Copper** | mg/l | 2 | 2 |
| **Cyanide** | mg/l | ≤0.05 | 0.07 |
| **Fluoride** | mg/l | <1.5 | 1.5 |
| **Lead** | mg/l | ≤0.05 | 0.01 |
| **Manganese** | mg/l | ≤0.5 | 0.5 |
| **Mercury** | mg/l | ≤0.0001 | 0.0001 |
| **Nickel** | mg/l | ≤0.02 | 0.02 |
| **Nitrate** | mg/l | ≤50 | 50 |
| **Nitrite** | mg/l | ≤3 | - |
| **Selenium** | mg/l | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| **Residual Chlorine** | mg/l | 0.2-0.5 at consumer end | - |
| **Zinc** | mg/l | 5 | 3 |

*: The standards highlighted in green for each respective Area/Zone are the most stringent based on a comparison between local and international regulations and thus shall be applicable for the proposed project.

**Table 2.8: Comparison of International and Local Sanitary/Domestic Effluent Quality Standards**

| Parameters | Into Inland Water | Into Sewage Treatment[b] | IFC Guidelines[3] For Treated Sanitary Sewage Discharge |
|---|---|---|---|
| Temperature or temperature increase[c] | ≤3°C | ≤3°C | |
| PH | 6-9 | 6-9 | 6-9 |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand ($BOD_5$) at 20°C[d] | 80 | 250 | 30 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)[d] | 150 | 400 | 125 |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | 200 | 400 | 50 |
| Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) | 3,500 | 3,500 | |
| Grease and oil | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Phenolic compounds (as phenol) | 0.1 | 0.3 | |
| Chloride (as $Cl^-$) | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| Fluoride (as F) | 10 | 10 | |
| Total cyanide (as CN-) | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| An-ionic detergents (as MBAS)[e] | 20 | 20 | |
| Sulphate ($SO_4$) | 600 | 1000 | |
| Sulphide (S-) | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Ammonia ($NH_3$) | 40 | 40 | |
| Pesticides[f] | 0.15 | 0.15 | |
| Cadmium[g] | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Chromium (trivalent & hexavalent)[g] | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Copper[g] | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Lead[g] | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| Mercury[g] | 0.01 | 0.01 | |
| Selenium[g] | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| Nickel[g] | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Silver[g] | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Total Toxic metals | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Zinc | 5.0 | 5.0 | |

[3] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/3d9a54ae-c44c-488d-9851-afeb368cb9f9/1-3%2BWastewater%2Band%2BAmbient%2BWater%2BQuality.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=ls4Xbfn

| Parameters | Into Inland Water | Into Sewage Treatment[b] | IFC Guidelines[3] For Treated Sanitary Sewage Discharge |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arsenic[g] | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Barium[g] | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Iron | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| Manganese | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Boron[g] | 6.0 | 6.0 | |
| Chlorine | 1.0 | 1.0 | |

**Notes**

[a] All values are in mg/l, unless otherwise defined
b Applicable only when and where sewage treatment is operational and BOD5=80 mg/L is achieved by the sewage treatment system
c The effluent should not result in temperature increase of more than 3°C at the edge of zone where initial mixing and dilution take place in the receiving body. In case zone is defined, use 100 meters from the point of discharge
d Assuming minimum dilution 1:10 on discharge, lower ratio would attract progressively stringent standards to be determined by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency. By 1:10 dilution means, for example that for each one cubic meter of treated effluent, the recipient water body should have 10 cubic meter of water for dilution of this effluent
e Modified Benzene Alkyl Sulphate; assuming surfactant as biodegradable
f Pesticides include herbicide, fungicides and insecticides
g Subject to the total toxic metals discharge should not exceed level of total toxic metals

# 3 Project Description

73. The proposed Sewage Treatment System at Kohat Development Authority (KDA) has the following two main components:

- **Component 1**: Revamping and Rehabilitation of Existing Sewerage System
- **Component 2:** Construction of New Sewage Treatment Plant (STP)

74. The treatment and ultimate disposal of municipal wastewater/sewage of KDA, Kohat city is a major problem. Presently, no treatment plant is available for treatment of sewage in the project area of Kohat City. The raw sewage is being directly disposed off into nearby water bodies. The sewerage system developed back in the year 1988 is not operational and is mostly clogged/damaged at numerous locations resulting adverse impacts to the environment and human health. A rehabilitated/replaced collection and conveyance system, new treatment plant, and a safe sewage disposal system is therefore required to bring the system back to its intended operation and satisfy the regulatory compliance requirements.

75. During the preliminary assessments carried out at concept design stage, it was observed that most of the tertiary sewerage network in Phase 2 has collapsed or is damaged. The overflowing of sewage from manholes due to clogged pipelines and manholes was also

observed in multiple locations. In Phase 1, the tertiary sewerage network is reportedly clogged due to the penetration of roots of the eucalyptus tree. The secondary sewer pipelines are also found clogged at numerous locations in both Phases where the sewage is now diverted in the open drains and residential plots in some locations.

76. Due to the bad condition of the existing sewerage system and as the network has passed its design life, it is proposed to design a totally new sewerage system and sewage treatment plant for KDA Township Kohat.

## 3.1 Component 1: Revamping and Rehabilitation of Existing Sewerage System

### 3.1.1 Existing Sewerage System of KDA

77. The existing sewerage system in the KDA Kotal Township was laid in the year 1988 which has already completed its design life. The total length of the sewerage network in KDA, as extracted from the digitized layout plans, is approximately 80 kilometers. Accordingly, the total sewer length in KDA Phase 1 is approx. 35 kilometers, while total length in KDA Phase 2 is approx. 45 Kilometers. This information was gathered from the drawings of the existing network as collected from Kohat Development Authority (KDA). The diameter of existing sewerage network varies from 9 inches to 24 inches in both Phase 1 and 2 of KDA Township. The tertiary network is mostly of 9 inches' diameter while the primary network near the outfall is of 24 inches' diameter.

78. Most of the tertiary sewerage network in Phase 2 has collapsed or is damaged. The overflowing of sewage from manholes due to clogged pipelines and manholes was also observed in multiple locations. In Phase 1, the tertiary sewerage network is reportedly clogged due to the penetration of roots of the eucalyptus tree. The secondary sewer pipelines are also found clogged at numerous locations in both Phases where the sewage is now diverted in the open drains and residential plots in some locations. Existing condition of KDA sewerage system is provided as **Figure 3-1**. In few sectors of the KDA development, a new sewerage pipeline has been recently laid by the Kohat Development Authority and WSSC Kohat. It was also observed that even the newly laid pipelines are also clogged in some locations due to the deposition of heavy sediments due to lack of maintenance and operational negligence.

**Figure 3-1: Existing Condition of Sewerage System in KDA Township**

| | |
|---|---|
| Sewerage water flowing in open drains due to clogged sewerage system | A damaged sewerage system is discharging in the open drain |
|  |  |
| Dry manhole due to clogged sewerage system in Phase II | Damaged and collapsed manhole |
|  |  |
| Sewage draining openly on the residential plots | Sewage draining openly on the residential plots |

79. Revamping and rehabilitation of existing sewerage system include improvement and upgradation of existing sewerage collection network at KDA Kotal Town. It involves Interception/Connection Works, Conveyance network, construction of manholes, construction and installation of pumping stations and construction of septic tanks. The locations of primary and secondary sewerage network along with the proposed location of sewage treatment plant (STP) are shown in **Figure 1-2.** Environmental audit report of existing sewerage network is attached as **Annexure P.**

80. The proposed design and operational modalities devised for successful implementation of this component are discussed below.

### 3.1.2 Design Criteria for KDA Sewerage System

81. A design criterion based on the criteria established by WASA Lahore for similar projects in Pakistan and also considering the international best practices has been selected. The design criteria are summarized below in **Table 3.1**.

**Table 3.1: Design Criteria for KDA Sewerage System**

| No. | Parameter | Criteria |
|---|---|---|
| ***Collection system for Sewerage network*** | | |
| 1 | Peaking factor | Babbit Formula/WASA criteria |
| 2 | Infiltration | 10% of generated sewage flow |
| 3 | Minimum velocity | 0.75m/s |
| 4 | Maximum velocity | 2.50m/s |
| 5 | Pipe material | uPVC for <= 395.7mm (15”) dia.<br>RCC for > 395.7mm (15”) dia. |
| 6 | Manning’s n | 0.013 for RCC<br>0.009 for uPVC |
| 7 | Minimum pipe cover for sewer | 0.9m (3ft) |
| 8 | Utility crossing vertical clearance | 200mm |
| 9 | Maximum manhole to manhole distance | 90m |
| 10 | Minimum backdrop height | 0.7m |
| 11 | Connector pipe from house to manhole | 160mm |
| 12 | Pipe full fraction for trunk sewer (maximum) | 0.75 D |
| 13 | Minimum pipe slope | 1:1000 |
| ***Sewage flow*** | | |
| 15 | Residential | 30 gpcd (85% of water demand)<br>Water demand is considered as 35 gpcd. |
| 16 | Non-Residential | 12 gpcd (WASA Lahore) Or will be estimated based on available data |

### 3.1.3 Population Estimation and Sewerage Flow Computations

There are three different outfalls for the proposed sewerage system of KDA Township based on the elevation data collected during topographic survey. Accordingly, the sewerage network was designed with respect to three different catchments including Catchment A, B, and C. While Catchment B is flowing directly via gravity to the proposed Sewage Treatment Plant (STP), the catchments A and C will be diverted to the STP through sewage pumping stations. The Phase 2 extension area is also considered in the Catchment C. Population and Sewage Flow Estimates of Kotal Township (KDA) Kohat are provided in Table 3.2

**Table 3.2: Population and Sewage flow computations for Kohat**

| Catchment | Population (Residential) | Population (Non-Residential) | Total Population | Total Sewage Flow Res & Non Res. (GPD) | Infiltration @10% of TSF (GPD) | Peak Fact or | Total Peak Flow (GPD) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 12,658 | 7,864 | 20,522 | 474,111 | 47,411 | 3.5 | 1,706,798 |
| B | 24,856 | 20,454 | 45,310 | 991,124 | 99,112 | 3.0 | 3,072,484 |
| C + Phase 2 Ext. | 37,129 | 6,142 | 43,271 | 1,187,562 | 118,756 | 3.0 | 3,681,443 |
| **TOTAL** | **74,643** | **34,460** | **109,103** | **2,652,797** | **265,280** | | **8,460,725** |

82. Proposed Catchments for Sewerage network and pump locations for KDA Township Kohat is provided as **Figure 3-3.**

### 3.1.4 Sewer size and depths

83. As per design criteria, the minimum acceptable gravity pipe diameter for all newly proposed sewer lines shall be 12-inches. For the house connection, 160mm (6 inches) of pipe size is considered. Similarly, the minimum depth for the proposed sewer line is considered as 0.9m (3ft) above crown of the proposed sewer. Concrete encasement is proposed for the pipes having less than 0.9m depths. The concrete encasement is proposed for all the road crossings of house connection pipe since these pipes are shallow in depth.

### 3.1.5 Bedding of Sewers

84. Bedding of Sewers will be sand filling around the pipes.

### 3.1.6 Manning factor or coefficient of roughness

85. Manning's 'n' roughness coefficient is the friction factor utilized in the Manning's Equation for gravity flow to describe the roughness of a particular pipe material or condition. The manning’s coefficient considered for the newly proposed sewerage network have been considered with respect to the proposed material. For RCC pipes it is taken as 0.013 while for uPVC it is considered as 0.009.

### 3.1.7 Velocity at Design Flow

86. It is proposed that minimum gradient to be adopted be such that to maintain a self-cleansing velocity of 0.75m/s at 0.75D of pipe flow, where D is the depth of flow in pipeline. The maximum non-scouring velocity is considered as 2.5m/s.

### 3.1.8 Design Flows

87. For residential plots, the sewage flow is considered as 85% of the water consumption of the development. The water consumption has been assumed as 35 gcpd/132 lpcd, which results in a sewage flow of 30 gpcd (i.e. 85 % of water consumption).

### 3.1.9 Peaking Factor

88. Peaking factors are important to reflect the diurnal and seasonal flow variations of flow components and responses of inflow and base flows during storm events. Peak flows can be determined by multiplying the average dry weather flow (DWF) by the peaking factor (PF). For the proposed sewerage system of KDA Township Kohat, the criteria established by WASA Lahore based on Harmon peaking factor is considered. Population based peaking factors were also used for hydraulic modeling purposes in the current project. Population based peaking factors decrease with increasing populations.

### 3.1.10 Manholes

89. Generally, one manhole is considered for two plots or houses. Due to the nature of the development, being mostly fully built-out, rider sewer is very difficult to construct, therefore one sewer line with manhole for every two houses is proposed. The maximum spacing between the proposed manholes is considered as 90m. The total number of manholes proposed for KDA Township Kohat is 2,655. The proposed manholes are designed as RCC structure with circular shape. The manholes having shallow depth are having less internal diameter as compared to the deeper manholes having bigger internal diameter.

### 3.1.11 Interception/Connection Works

90. The total no. of house connections proposed in KDA Township are approximately 7,500 while approximately half of them would require a new house connection chamber and the remaining half will require only the house connection pipe. Since the house connection pipes are generally shallow, concrete encasement is therefore proposed for the house connection pipes where the house connection chamber is located on the opposite side of the road.

91. The interceptor works for the project mainly includes the house connection from existing or proposed development in to the nearest proposed manhole/sewerage system.

92. For KDA Township Kohat, three different types of approaches are considered for the interception works:

- For the existing residential and non-residential development; where there is any existing house chamber which is structurally in good condition, a new connection pipe of 160mm diameter is proposed to be laid between the existing house connection chamber to the proposed manhole/ new sewerage system;
- For the existing residential or non-residential development, if there is any existing house chamber which is structurally not in good condition, a new house connection chamber as well as house connection pipe of 160mm diameter is proposed to be provided to connect to the proposed manhole/ new sewerage system;
- For the future residential or non-residential development; a new house connection chamber as well as a connection pipe of 160mm diameter is proposed to connect to the proposed manhole/ new sewerage system.

### 3.1.12 Conveyance Network

93. Lateral sewer pipes are generally used to collect the sewage directly from the interception and collection works and are conveyed to the main/trunk sewers. As the sewage is generally conveyed under gravity flow, therefore, the pipes are sloped towards final

disposal point i.e. either a pump station or the proposed Sewage Treatment Plant (STP). To the extent possible, the system is designed to flow by gravity to the STP, however, if the grades do not allow, intermediate pump stations are designed to lift the water back to the gravity network and ultimate disposal to STP. The proposed sewer pipes are to be laid between every two manholes.

94. Two separate sewage pumping stations are proposed to pump the sewage flow from Catchment A & C while sewage from catchment area B is directly conveyed to the proposed STP location without any sewage pumping station.

95. The overall layout of the proposed sewerage system including the conveyance system along with pipe size is also shown below in **Figure 3-4.**

### 3.1.13 Proposed Pumping Stations

96. Sewage pumping stations are generally used to lift the sewage flow if the topography of the land doesn't allow a gravity flow up to a dedicated outfall location.

97. Design details of Sewage pumps and force mains for KDA Township Kohat are given as **Table 3.3.**Table **3.3: Design of Sewage pumps and Force mains for KDA Township Kohat**

**Table 3.3: Design of Sewage pumps and Force mains for KDA Township Kohat**

| **Catchment A** | | | **Catchment C** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capacity of Pump | 121 | m3/hr | Capacity of Pump | 193 | m3/hr |
| Head of Pump | 75 | m3/hr | Head of Pump | 11 | m3/hr |
| Total Number of Pumps | 3 | | Total Number of Pumps | 4 | |
| Operating | 2 | | Operating | 3 | |
| Stand by | 1 | | Stand by | 1 | |
| **Force main** | | | **Force main** | | |
| Capacity | 242 | m3/hr | Capacity | 580 | m3/hr |
| Diameter (HDPE Pipe OD) | 300 | mm | Diameter (HDPE Pipe OD) | 500 | mm |
| Length | 1350 | m | Length | 325 | m |

### 3.1.14 Proposed Septic Tank

98. A septic tank is an underground chamber made of concrete which are used for basic treatment of domestic wastewater flows. For the KDA Township, a couple of streets located on the eastern side of the project area in Phase 2, are having opposite steep slope difference of more than 8m. It is not recommended to propose a sewage pumping station for only a couple of streets. A septic tank solution is therefore proposed for such streets to provide the basic treatment and then discharge the sewage water into the nearby existing drain. The location of the proposed septic tank is shown below in project layout.

## Figure 3-2: Proposed Overall Sewerage System Layout Plan of KDA Township

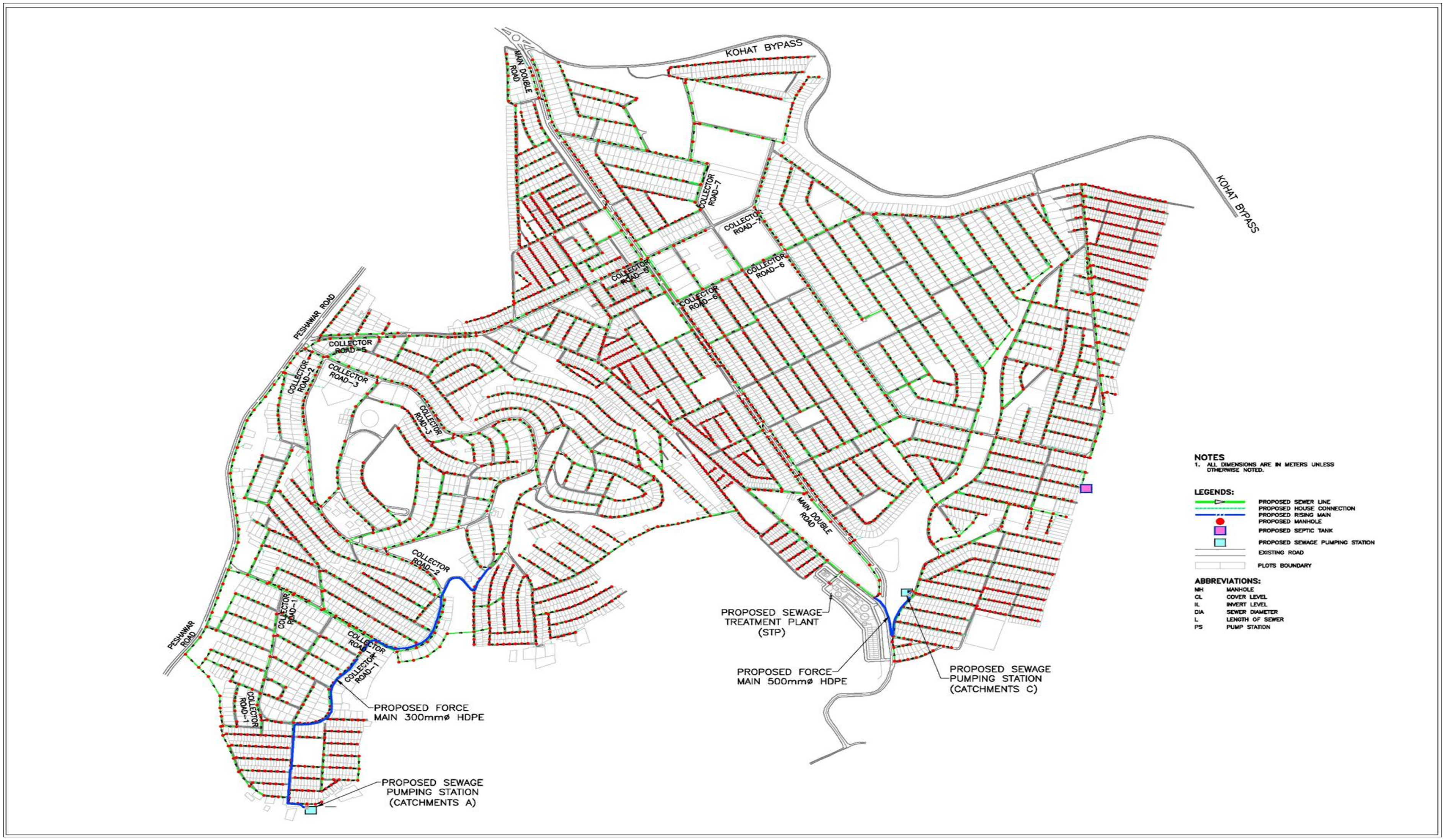


**Figure 3-3: Proposed Catchments for Sewerage network and pump locations for KDA Township Kohat**

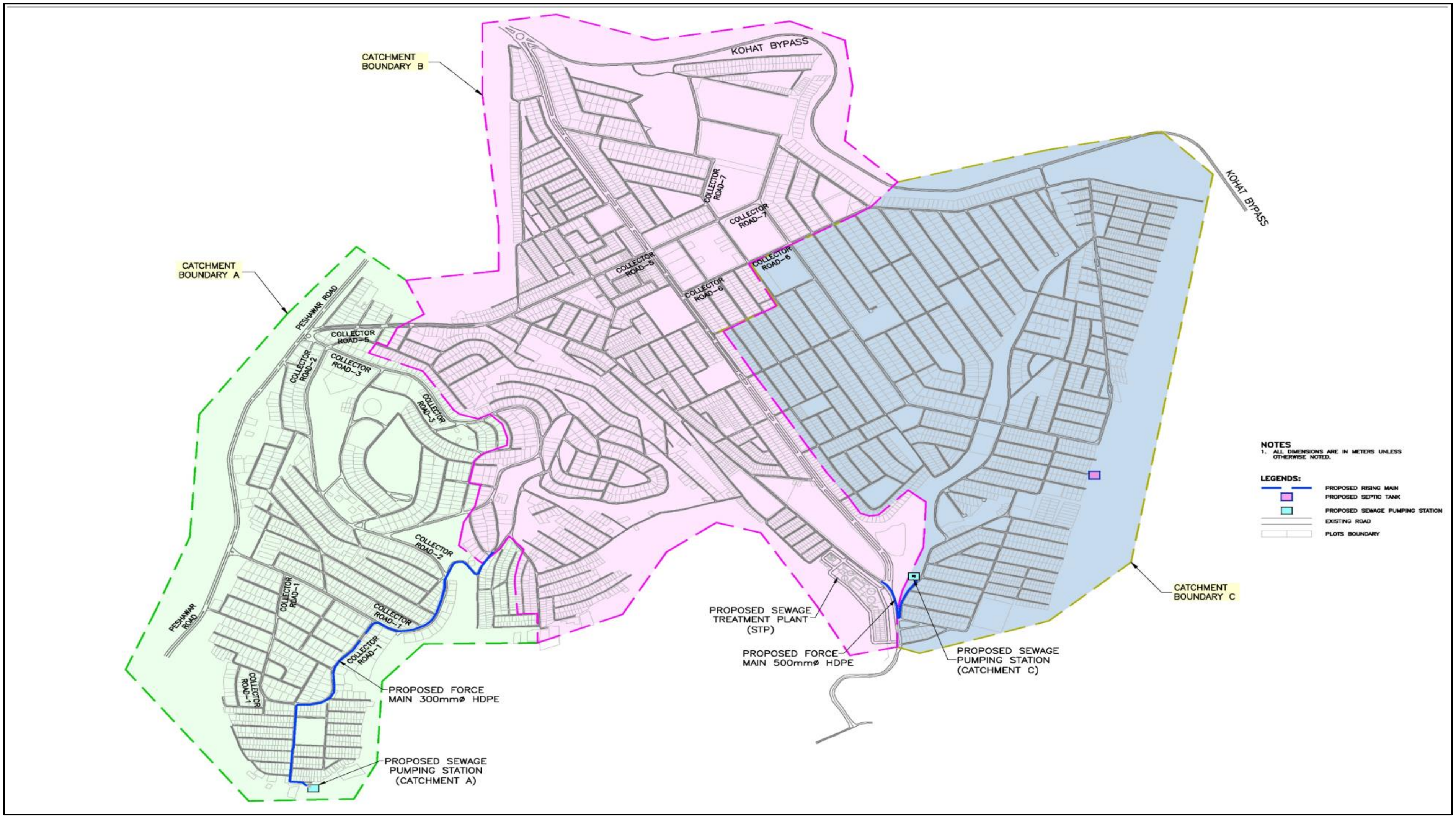


**Figure 3-4: Proposed pipe sizes based on hydraulic model for KDA Township Kohat**

### 3.1.15 Sewer Pipeline materials

100. Two different types of pipe materials are considered for the proposed Sewer lines. The proposed pipes having low diameter i.e. up to 15inches are designed as uPVC pipes due to its local manufacturing, ease of availability and transportation. For bigger sizes i.e. 18 inches and above, the Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) pipes are proposed in the detailed design.

### 3.1.16 Utility corridor

101. Sewerage system for KDA Township Kohat is proposed for the area mostly fully build-out, it is not easy to define a new utility corridor for the proposed sewerage system in the existing development. The proposed corridor (1.0-1.5 meters) for the sewerage system is therefore based on the best available option as per the topographic survey. The corridor is mostly adopted at one edge of the exiting road carriageway keeping in mind the existing house ramps and utilities at both sides of the road carriageway. Road reinstatement costs are therefore considered in the detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of the project.

## 3.2 Component 2: Proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant at KDA Township

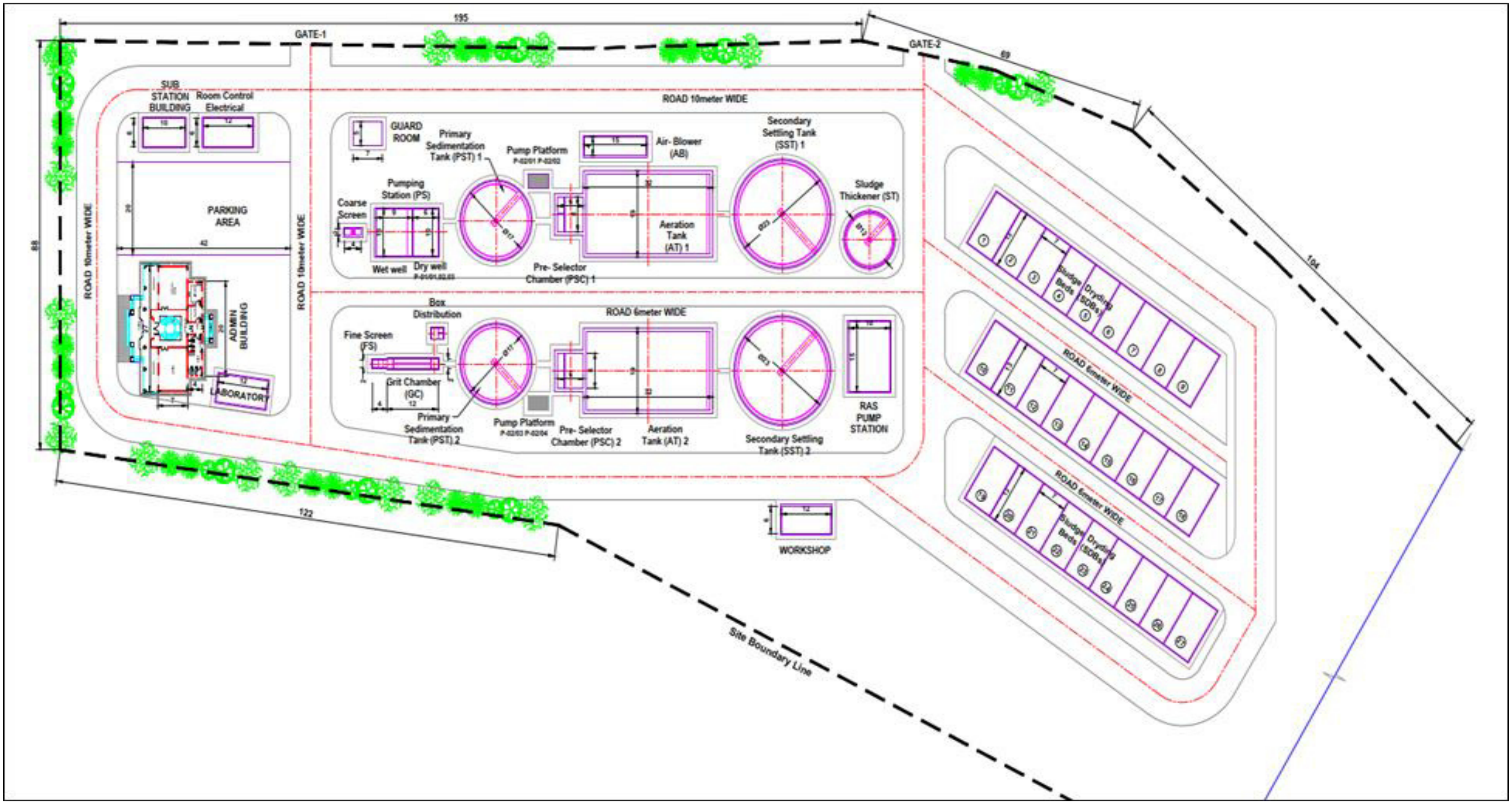
### 3.2.1 Design Considerations

102. The proposed sewage treatment plant will serve the current as well as ultimate future flows from KDA Kotal Township, Kohat City. Accordingly, adopted design flow for the proposed sewage treatment plant is 3.0 MGD (11,355 $m^3$/day). Two parallel streams, 1.5 MGD (5,678 m3/day) each, will be constructed to achieve flexibility in operation. Layout of proposed sewerage treatment plant at KDA Kotal Town is provided as **Figure 3-5**. Ultimate /design wastewater flows for the proposed STP are summarized in the following **Table.3.4**

**Table 3.4: Design Wastewater Flow**

| **Description** | **Ultimate Average Flow (including 10 % infiltration)** | |
|---|---|---|
| | **(MGD)** | **($m^3$/day)** |
| Catchment- A | 0.470 | 1779 |
| Catchment- B | 1.008 | 4119 |
| Catchment - C | 1.307 | 4,945 |
| Additional / Future Provision | 0.135 | 512 |
| **Total Flow** | **3.0** | **11,355** |
| **Design Flows for the STP** | | |
| Average Daily Flow | 3.0 MGD (11,355 $m^3$/day) | |
| Peak Hour Factor | 3 | |
| Design Peak Hourly Flow | 1,420 $m^3$/hr | |

**Figure 3-5: Layout of Proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant**



103. Main objective of the proposed STP for KDA Kotal Township is to bring the wastewater pollution characteristics within NEQS limits. **Table 3-5** below presents the applicable NEQS values, design influent & effluent characteristics along with respective required treatment efficiencies:

**Table 3.5: Applicable NEQS values, design influent & effluent characteristics**

| | | Influent | Effluent | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (mg/l) | (mg/l) | (%) |
| **BOD (mg/l)** | 80 | 250 | 30 | 88 |
| **COD (mg/l)** | 150 | 450 | 150 | 67 |
| **TSS (mg/l)** | 200 | 350 | 150 | 57 |

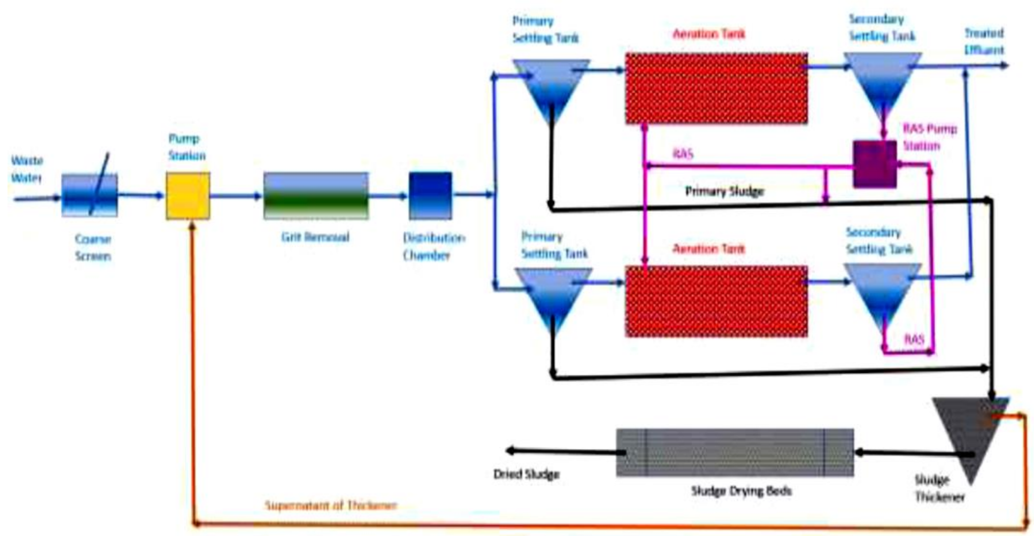
104. 3D view of proposed STP at Kotal Town is provided as **Figure.3-6**

**Figure 3-6: Layout of Proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant**

### 3.2.2 Proposed Sewage Treatment Process

105. Various treatment technologies were compared during detailed design and conventional Activated Sludge Process (ASP) was found most suitable biological treatment technology for KDA, Kohat city. ASP is widely used for the treatment of domestic and industrial wastewater. Schematic diagram of Activated Sludge process is shown in **Figure 3.7.**

**Figure 3-7: Schematic Diagram of Conventional Activated Sludge Process (ASP)**




### 3.2.3 Main Components of KDA STP

106. Proposed sewage treatment plant has various components which can be divided into following main categories.

- Wastewater process stream
- Sludge processing facilities
- Process buildings
- Non-process buildings
- Other site facilities.

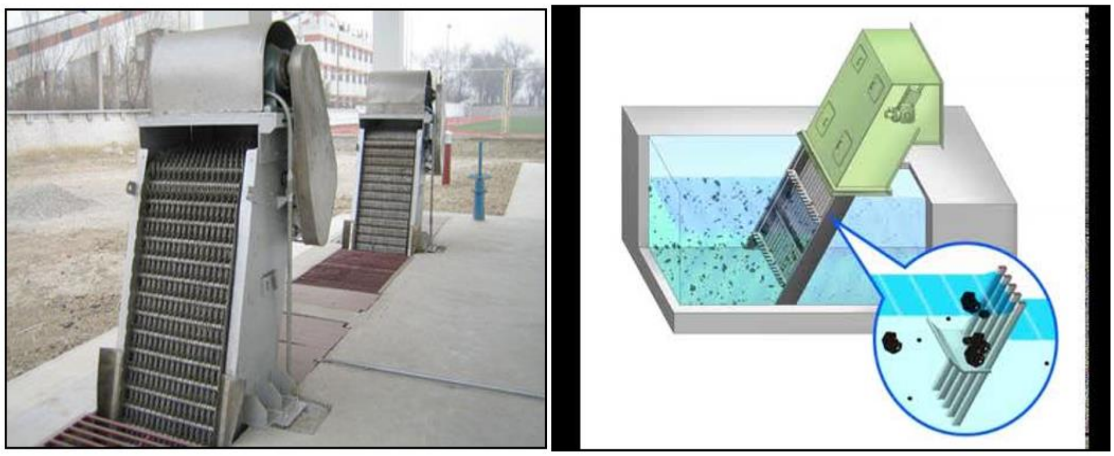
### 3.2.4 Waste Water Process Streams

***Coarse Screen Chambers***

107. Wastewater from gravity sewer line will pass through the coarse screen prior to its entrance in the wet well of the proposed pump station. The screen (of 40 mm spacing) will capture the large size floating materials which can otherwise cause damage to the pumps if not removed. Type of proposed screen shall be bar screen of 40 mm spacing with

mechanical mechanism to collect the screenings and convey to the ground skips. Two screens one duty and one standby are proposed to be installed at angle of 45 – 60o the upstream of the pump station. Typical view of the coarse screens is shown in below **Figure. 3-8.**

**Figure 3-8: Typical View of Coarse Screens**



***Pump Stations***

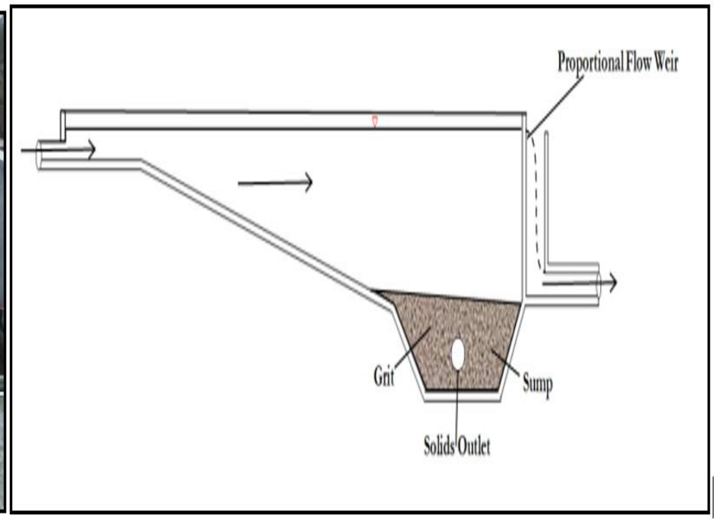
108. After passing through the bar screens, wastewater will enter the wet well of the proposed pump station. Proposed pump station configuration is dry-wet well type. Wet well of volumetric capacity of 94 m3 will receive raw sewage, whereas, four pumps of 475 m3/hr will be installed in the dry well. Pump station is proposed to lift the raw sewage to the elevated fine screens chamber from where sewage will flow by gravity to the downstream components of the treatment plant.

***Grit Removal and Flow Distribution Chamber***

109. Elevated horizontal flow gravity grit removal chamber has been proposed for the removal of grit from the wastewater. Grit chamber will receive wastewater from inlet pump station. Two parallel chambers (top rectangular with trapezoidal bottom type) are proposed to facilitate operation and maintenance. Wastewater will flow at low velocity in the grit chamber where grit will be settled in the bottom of the girt chamber and will be removed through drain pipes in the bottom. Grit removed from the grit chambers will be collected in the skips and will be sent to disposal site.

110. After passing through grit chamber, wastewater will flow into the flow distribution chamber. Flow distribution chamber and girt chambers are combined in one structure. Size of flow distribution chamber will be 2.7 x 2.2 m. At flow distribution chamber, two weirs each of capacity 720 m3/hr have been provided to equally distribute the wastewater and divert it to the two distribution boxes, from where wastewater will be distributed to the two parallel wastewater treatment streams. Typical view of grit and flow distribution chamber is provided in **Figure 3-9.**

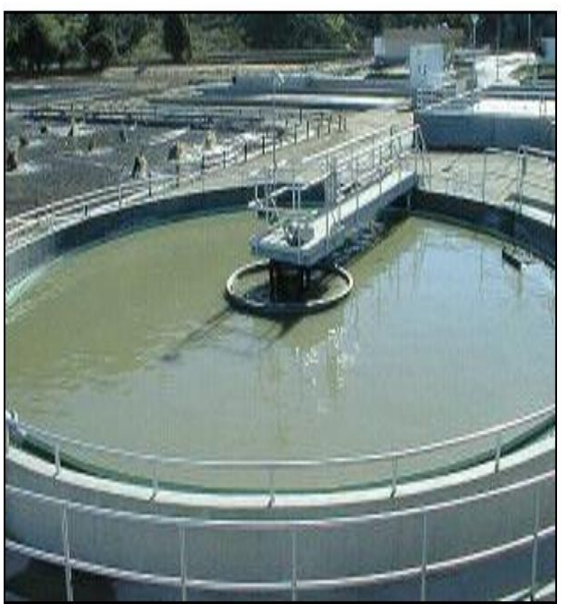
**Figure 3-9: Typical View of Grit Removal and Flow Distribution Chamber**

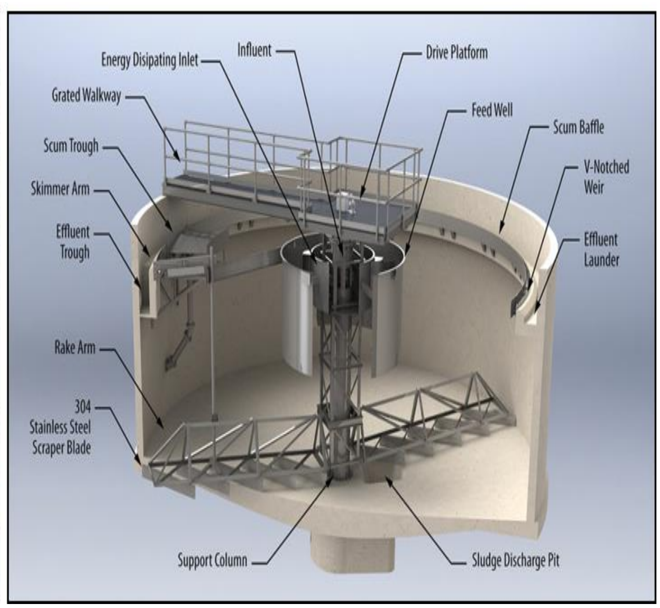



***Primary Settling Tanks***

111. Two primary settling tanks (one in each stream) are proposed to remove the settleable solids from the sewage prior to biological treatment. Circular settling tank with scraper are proposed. Primary settling tanks are designed with adequate retention time to allow the settlement of suspended solids. Supernatant from the primary clarifier will overflow through a weir arrangement and will be conveyed to the aeration tanks through pipes for biological treatment. Settled solids from the bottom of the tank will be removed periodically and will be conveyed to the sludge thickener for further processing. Typical view of the primary settling tank is given as **Figure 3-10.**

**Figure 3-10: Typical View of Primary Settling Tanks**





***Aeration Tanks***

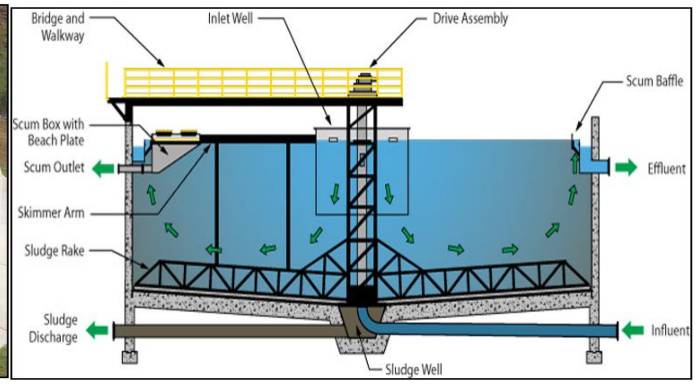
112. Two aeration tanks (one in each stream) are proposed where biological treatment of the wastewater received from the primary settling tanks will be carried out. Aeration tank of 2300 $m^3$ capacity will be a rectangular structure where micro-organisms are used to biologically oxidize the organic matter present in the sewage. Air will be supplied to the tanks to maintain the aerobic conditions in the tank. Each tank will have pre selector and two compartments with diffusers installed at the bed. Air will be supplied by the blowers and will be discharged into the tank through diffusers. Air supply will keep the content of the tank in suspension and will also maintain the aerobic conditions inside the tank. Mix liquor Suspended Solids (MLSS) will be maintained to ensure the desired solids retention time in the tanks. Typical view of the aeration tank is shown in **Figure 3-11.**

**Figure 3-11: Typical View of Aeration Tanks**

***Secondary Settling Tanks***

113. After biological treatment in aeration tank, treated sewage will flow into the secondary settling tanks. Two secondary settling tanks (one in each stream) are provided. In secondary settling tanks, biological mass will be settled and clarified effluent will be discharged to the effluent pipe for disposal to the outside receiving body. Circular settling tanks with end driven, rotating half bridge type scrapers have been proposed. Settled sludge from the secondary settling tanks will be recirculated to the Aeration tank through sludge recirculation pump stations and waste sludge will be transferred to the gravity sludge thickener for further processing. Two return activated sludge pump stations are proposed, one for each stream. Typical view of secondary settling tank is provided as **Figure 3-12.**

**Figure 3-12: Typical View of Secondary Settling Tanks**




### 3.2.5 Sludge Processing Facilities

114. Sludge treatment facilities consists of the following components.

***Primary Sludge Pump Stations***

115. Two primary sludge pumping stations each having capacity of 15 $m^3$/hour have been proposed (one for each stream). Pumps will be used to collect the sludge from the bottom of primary settling tanks and discharge to the gravity sludge thickener for further dewatering. Primary sludge pumps will be housed in small buildings near primary settling tanks. Horizontal shaft, end suction, non-clogging/solids handling centrifugal type pumps have been proposed at the primary sludge pump stations. Isolation valves on suction and discharge sides of the pumps have been provided to facilitate operation and maintenance. Additionally, flow meter, pressure gauges and cleanouts for line flushing are provided in the pumping main leading to sludge thickener. Details of Primary sludge pump stations are given in **Table 3.6 below.**

**Table 3.6: Design Details of Primary Sludge Pump Stations**

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|---|---|---|
| **Primary Sludge Pump Stations** | | |
| Total Primary Sludge Flow | $m^3$/d | 50 |
| Primary sludge flow per pump station | $m^3$/d | 25 |
| Total Number of Primary Sludge pumps for two pump stations | No. | 4 (2 duty + 2 standby) |

***Secondary Sludge /Return Activated Sludge (RAS) Pump Station***

116. Circulation of activated sludge from secondary settling tank to the aeration tanks is important process to keep the efficient operation of the plant. Two secondary sludge/ Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumping stations have been proposed (one for each stream). Pumps will be used to collect the sludge from bottom of the secondary settling tanks and return to the inlet of aeration tanks. Same pumps will be used to waste the daily excess secondary sludge to the sludge thickener. Secondary sludge pumps will be housed in small buildings near secondary settling tanks. Horizontal shaft, end suction, non-

clogging/solids handling centrifugal type pumps have been proposed at the secondary sludge/RAS pump stations. Isolation valves on suction and discharge sides of the pumps have been provided to facilitate operation and maintenance. Additionally, flow meters, pressure gauges and cleanouts for line flushing are provided at the discharge side of the pump stations. Isolation valves are provided to control the diversion of sludge flow to aeration tank and/or thickener as required. Details of secondary sludge/RAS pump stations are given in **Table 3.7** below.

**Table 3.7: Design Details of Secondary Sludge / RAS Pump Station**

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|---|---|---|
| **Recirculation Pumps Capacity** | | |
| Average wastewater Flow | $m^3$/hr | 480 |
| No. of Secondary/RAS Pump Stations of 240 m3/hr | No. | 2 |
| **Waste Secondary Sludge** | | |
| Secondary Waste Sludge Flow | $m^3$/d | 295 |
| No. of Pump Stations | No. | 2 |
| Secondary waste sludge flow per pump station | $m^3$/d | 148 |

***Gravity Sludge Thickener***

117. Sludge Thickener will receive the waste sludge from primary and secondary settling tanks. One Gravity sludge thickener has been proposed which will receive waste sludge from both streams. Proposed gravity sludge thickener is a circular structure with scrapper mechanism. Sludge will be settled in the bottom of the thickener and supernatant will over flow through weirs. Supernatant will be conveyed to the pump station through gravity pipeline. Thickened sludge from the thickener will be discharged to the sludge drying beds by gravity for further dewater/drying. Typical view of the gravity sludge thickener is given as **Figure 3-13.**

**Figure 3-13: Typical View of Gravity Sludge Thickener**

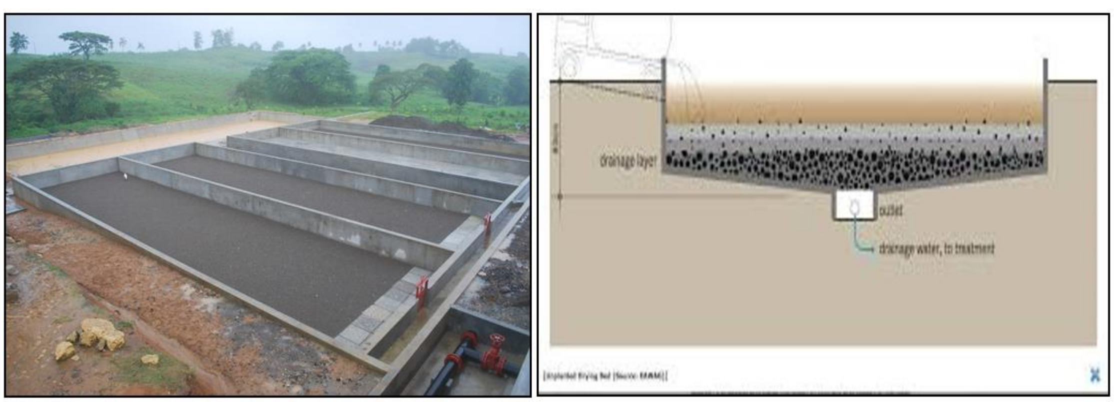
***Thickened Sludge Pump Station***

118. One thickened sludge pumping station of 50 $m^3$/hour has been proposed adjacent to the sludge thickener. Sludge pumps will be used to collect the sludge from bottom of the sludge thickener and pump to the sludge drying beds for further dewatering and drying. Thickened sludge pumps will be housed in a small building near sludge thickener. Horizontal shaft, end suction, non-clogging/solids handling centrifugal type pumps have been proposed at the thickened sludge pump station.

***Sludge Drying Beds***

119. Sludge drying beds are proposed to dewater/dry the sludge through evaporation by sunlight and filtration at the bottom. Sludge drying beds will receive the thickened sludge from gravity sludge thickener. Thickened sludge will be distributed on the sludge drying beds with a charge depth not exceeding 0.3 m. Gravel and sand bed with perforated pipes will allow the filtration and filtered water will be collected through the perforated pipe and will be conveyed to the gravity pipeline leading to pump station. Drying time of 7 days has been adopted. Dried sludge will have high solids content and will be transported to the nearest landfill site. There will be 30 sludge drying beds for KDA STP, each bed has dimension of 13 meters' length and 7 meters' width. Typical view of sludge drying beds is given in **Figure 3-14.**

**Figure 3-14: Typical View of Sludge Drying Beds**

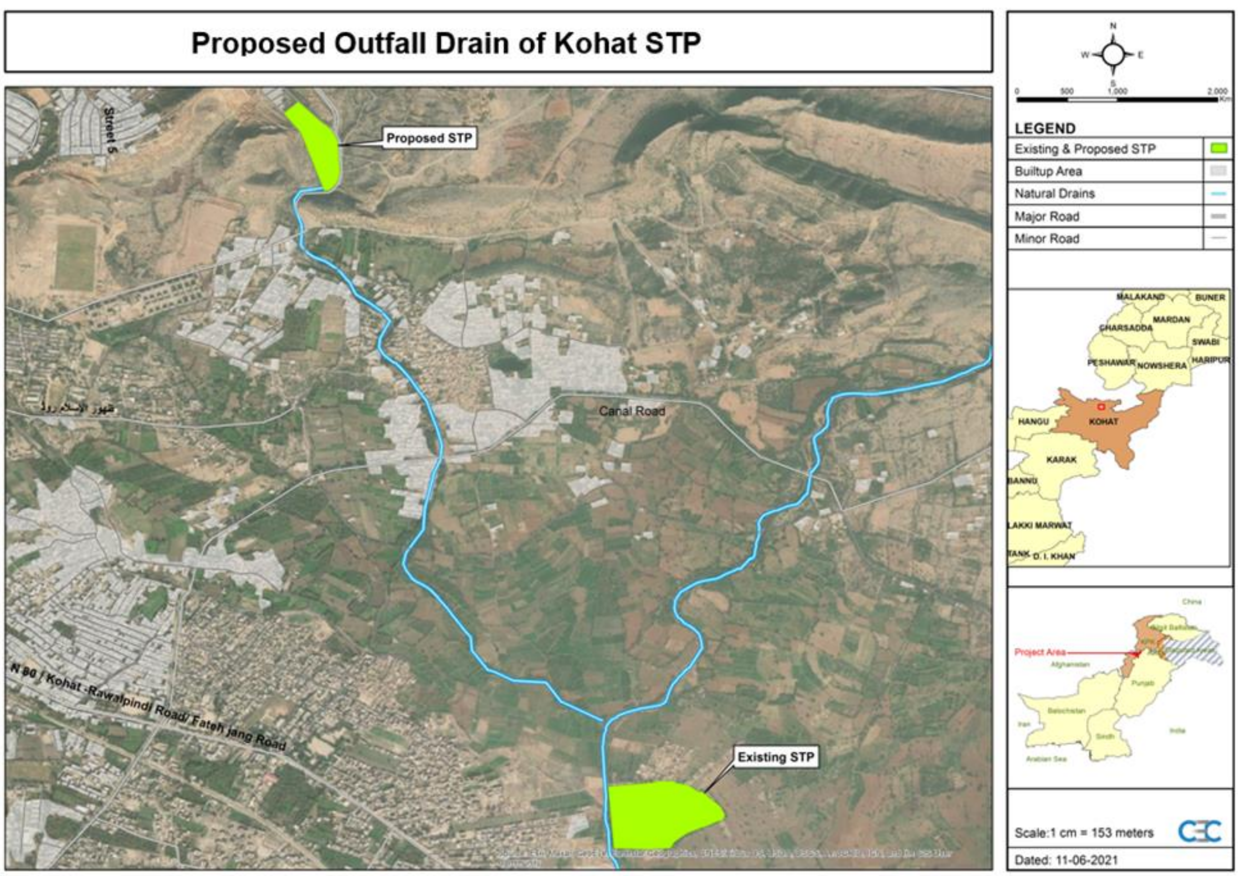


### 3.2.6 Final Disposal of Treated Waste Water from Kohat STP

120. Currently untreated sewage is discharged into a natural Naullah which is connected to the main drain at its downstream end. After construction of STP, the treated sewage will be discharged to the proposed channel outside of the plot boundary which will discharge into the same natural Naullah where sewage is currently discharged. This Naullah will ultimately convey the treated sewage to the main drain. Construction of STP will have positive impact on the quality of the drain as treated sewage will be discharged instead of sewage. Natural Naullah is located at the outside of the STP and main drain is located at approximately 1.7 km from the STP. Layout plan of outfall drain is provided as Figure 3-15.

121. STP will treat sewerage to applicable NEQS and quality of treated effluent will be monitored through in house laboratory within administration building. It shall have basic equipment to perform routine test e.g. BOD, COD, TSS, VSS, MLSS, SVI, % solids, pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), TKN. Common tests e.g. TSS, MLSS, pH, SVI, DO will be checked daily whereas other tests like BOD and COD and others can be done twice a week.

**Figure 3-15: Layout of Outfall drain from Kohat STP**



### 3.2.7 Details on Process Buildings

122. Following process buildings have been provided in the sewage treatment plant.

***Blower building***

123. Air blower building is proposed to house the air blowers which will be used to supply air to the two aeration tanks. Air blower building has been designed to have proper ventilation. Common blower building for two streams have been provided however, two separate sets of blowers will be installed in the blower building. Each set of blowers will consist of 3 blowers (2 duty + 1 standby) and will feed one aeration tank. Temperature of air will be about 35 $^{o}C$ and flow rate to aeration tanks will be 1800 Nm3/hr. Overhead crane and access have been provided for removal of blowers in case of maintenance.

***Electrical substation building***

124. Substation building has been proposed to house the transformers and electrical control room.

***Generator building***

125. Generator building has been provided which will house the generator. Generator will be used as a backup power supply source in case power from WAPDA is not available.

***SCADA Control Room (located inside Administration building)***

126. Central control room has been provided for the monitoring and control of the treatment plant. All process components information, operation status and data will be displayed in the control room and will be available for the operator to take actions. Control room will be located inside the administration building.

### 3.2.8 Details on Non-Process Buildings

127. Following non process buildings have been provided in the sewage treatment plant.

***Administration building***

128. Administration building will include Offices, SCADA control room, Laboratory, meeting room, kitchen and toilets.

***Workshop***

129. A work shop/store has been proposed to facilitate the maintenance activities inside the plant. Workshop will be equipped with a 5-ton crane. The purpose of crane is to lift heavy equipment like air blowers, pumps, generators during maintenances and replacements.

***Guard Room***

130. Guard house has been proposed near the entrance for security reasons and for monitoring and control of the access to the plant.

***Staff building***

131. A staff building with two rooms has been provided for the accommodation of full- time residence staff at the site.

### 3.2.9 Other facilities

132. Following are other facilities that have been provided in the sewage treatment plant.

***Internal Roads***

133. Internal roads have been proposed to provide access to all buildings and facilities having mechanical equipment e.g. lift station, screens & skips, grit collection chamber, blower building, settling tanks, sludge thickener and aeration tank. Internal road around the sludge drying beds has been provided to facilitate removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds by trucks/trolleys. Walkways have been proposed around the structures & buildings.

***Car Parking***

134. Car Parking has been provided near the administration building for visitors and staff.

***Plant Potable Water***

135. Potable water tank and associated plumbing & piping have been provided for the administration building, guard room and staff building.

***Plant Sewerage System***

136. Plumbing and sewers have been provided to collect the sewage from toilets located in the admiration building, guard room and staff building, and convey to the pump station by gravity.

***Plant Piping***

137. Plant piping has been provided for the conveyance of raw sewage, sludge, water, electric cables, fiber optic cables etc. within the plot boundaries.

***Storm Water Drains outside Plant***

138. Storm water drainage system has been provided along the plant boundary. During detailed analysis of proposed site, it has been observed that the proposed site is located within the flow path of storm water runoff from adjacent areas and a large existing culvert is located near the STP site. Therefore, in order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the plant boundary (on three sides) have been provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site.

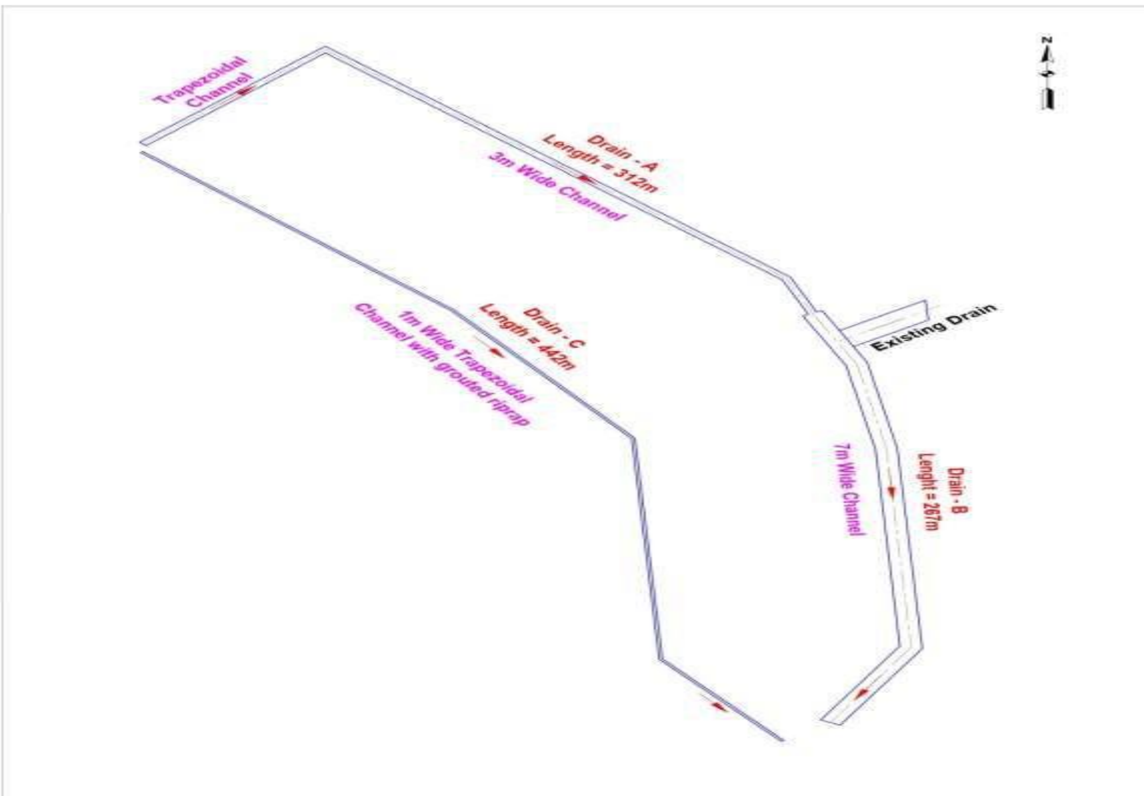
139. Storm water runoff from the adjacent catchment areas has been calculated and the following drains have been proposed outside of the plant boundary based on the calculated flows and the size of existing culvert. Details of the proposed drains are given in **Table 3.8** below**.**

**Table 3.8: Details of Proposed Drains along the Treatment Plant Site (outside of boundary)**

| Description | Shape | Length (m) | Width (m) | Depth (m) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drain A | Rectangular | 312 | 3 | 3 |
| Drain B | Rectangular | 267 | 7 | 3 |
| Drain C | Trapezoidal | 442 | 1 | 1 |

140. Schematic layout of the proposed drains is shown in **Figure 3-16.**

**Figure 3-16: Schematic Layout of proposed outside drains**




### 3.2.10 Construction Phase Details for KDA Township Sewerage System and STP

***Construction Schedule***

141. The project construction phase is expected to last for a total of 2 years with the activity expected to commence in the second quarter of 2021 and completed by mid of 2023.

***Construction phase activities***

142. The activities to be conducted during construction phase of the project are provided below:

**Development of Construction and Labor Camps**

143. One of the first activities to be completed by the Contractor shall be the establishment of the construction and labour camp. The Contractor will also establish construction yards and sites (including storage and batching plant), offices and a workshop.

144. The construction activity has to span over approximately twenty-four months. There shall be a number of contracts for a variety of works. The selected Contractors shall have the option to select suitable site(s) located near the project sites to establish his labor camps. If private land is selected, the contractor shall enter into contract with the private owner. During construction phase, an estimated 150-200 persons consisting of both semi-skilled and skilled human resource will be required.

145. Essential for the work bases is easy approach, availability of a suitable place for temporary storage of material and availability of water for construction in the vicinity. Presence of shade from trees close to the work bases can add to the comfort of the labor while taking rest during the hot season.

146. The location of storage materials and camps will be critical. Since the project contractor(s) will be responsible for identifying the suitable locations for storage and labor camps from the private sector, thus there will need to be clear guidelines for this process, which will need to be closely monitored by the implementing agency. As far as possible, the project design team shall be assigned the task to identify the suitable location(s) for storage of materials since inappropriate storage of materials may result disruption of the traffic movement.

147. The proposed site for the Contractor's camp shall include the following facilities:

- **Labor camp site**
  - Accommodation
  - Kitchen
  - Dining area
  - Sanitation facilities
  - Septic tank
  - Liquid and solid waste disposal facilities
  - Generator(s), for operation when the power supply from the grid station was not available
- **Construction camp site**
  - Uncovered material storage
  - Covered material storage
  - Parking for vehicles and plant

   - Batching plant
   - Generator(s)
   - Site offices
- **Workshop site**
   - Workshop
   - Storage area
   - Generator(s)

**Main construction activities**

**Sewerage System**

148. Following are major civil works involved in construction of KDA sewerage system and STP.

- Scarification of existing road pavement
- Excavation for the Sewer pipes and Manholes in well graded gravels.
- Stock pile of the useable material for back fill and disposal of the rejected material at designated place.
- Backfilling with suitable excavated material in layers including compaction
- Laying of common fill material form outside source
- Laying of local sand filling around the pipes including compaction complete in all respects as per drawings, specifications and as instructed by the Engineer.
- Fixing of uPVC pipes class 'B' for Sewer drainage with push fit rubber joint including all fitting.
- Laying of R.C.C. pipe sewers, molded with cement concrete 1:1-1/2:3 conforming to ASTM specification C-76-79, Class IV, Wall B, including carriage, lowering in trenches to correct alignment and grade, jointing with rubber ring, cutting pipes where necessary, testing, etc. complete: -30" i/d, Wall B
- Construction of RCC manholes including, base slabs, Walls and top RCC slabs, Ductile Iron Heavy Duty cover with frame, GI steps, CC benching water proof internal

plaster inlet/out connections and external water proofing

- Construction of the Backdrop Manhole.
- Construction of RCC (600mm X 600mm) House Connection Chamber including base, walls and top RCC slab, Cast Iron cover with frame, GI steps, CC benching water proof internal plaster inlet/out connections and external water proofing,
- Construction of RCC Septic tank (5m x 12m x 2m water depth) with material including, excavation, base top slab bedding, GI steps, CI double covers, internal CC water proof plasters, uPVC tees, CC benching, inlet/outlet connection etc.
- Laying of PCC concrete (1:2:4) surround Pipes for pipes under the road area and utility crossing area or as per the site situation
- Laying of PCC Concrete for Road Pavement 4000 PSI
- Providing and Fixing of Solar on Grid Power Solution of 2025 KW capacity.

**STP**

- Construction of waste water screen chambers and installation of screens
- Installation and commission of motorized penstocks
- Construction of Pumping station including installation of Inlet pumps, sump pumps, flow motor
- Construction of grit chambers and flow distribution chambers with MS Grating and Motorized penstocks
- Construction and installation of primary and secondary settling tanks
- Installation of aeration tanks
- Primary and secondary sludge pumping stations
- Installation of gravity sludge thickener, thickened sludge pump station
- Construction of sludge drying beds
- Construction of process and non-process buildings
- Construction of other facilities including internal road network and water supply and sanitation system

### *Construction Machinery Requirement*

149. For storing materials, stocking equipment and parking machinery and vehicles, the Contractor(s) shall require open and accessible sites close to the labor camps. The Contractor(s), at his own expense, but keeping in view his contractual obligations to honor the applicable national and international guidelines regarding level of pollution, shall make the arrangements.

150. The **Table 3.9** below outlines the approximate number of major machinery and vehicles that are envisaged to be required for the project construction works.

**Table 3.9: Estimated Contractor's Equipment and Machinery**

| Sr. No. | Machinery / Equipment | Quantity required* |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Excavators | 2 |
| 2 | Batching Plants | 2-4 |
| 4 | Loaders | 1 |
| 5 | Power Generators | 2 |
| 6 | Tractor Trolley | 2 |
| 7 | Compactor / Roller | 1 |
| 8 | Crane | 1 |
| 10 | Concrete Pump | 1 |
| 11 | Vibro Hammer | 1 |
| 13 | Watering Tanks (moveable) | 1 |
| 14 | Cars/Pickups | 4 |

* Number of machinery is indicative and can be changed subject to working schedule.

### *Construction Materials Requirement*

151. During the construction phase, construction materials in considerable volumes will be required. Typical material required for STP and associated sewerage network is available locally and same will be utilized. The common source of the material require for civil work are described in **Table 3.10**.

**Table 3.10: Source of Raw Material**

| Sr.# | Raw Material | Source |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Earth Material | Available locally, borrowed from the lands acquired for the project. |
| 2 | Aggregate | Available at many sources within the vicinity of the site. |
| 3 | Rip-rap material | Available locally from nullah bed deposits and rock excavations. |
| 4 | Sand | Sand is available in near vicinity and river bed. |
| 5 | Water | Ground water is available at depth of 25-40 feet and it will be used for construction purpose. |
| 6 | Cement | Ordinary Portland Cement is suitable, which is available at various factories in Pakistan mainly from Peshawar. |
| 7 | Reinforcement steel | Steel re-rolling mills in Peshawar meeting the standards from the billet produced either by Pakistan steel or imported. These will serve the purpose of steel availability. |
| 8 | Energy | Electricity supplies are available at the site through WAPDA grid, located at a distance of 20 km. |

***Manpower Requirements during construction phase***

152. Estimated manpower requirements during construction phase would be about 250-300 persons for both sewerage system and construction of STP. Manpower requirements may change if construction work of sewerage network is divided into construction packages awarded to more than one contractor.

### 3.2.11 Operation Phase Details for STP & Sewerage System

***Main O & M Phase activities***

***Sewerage System***

153. Sewers are categorized into two from the view point of different O&M activities. These are main/sub-main sewers and sewer network including house connections. The former shall be managed by technical monitoring team of WSSC Kohat, while for the latter not only technical countermeasures, but also the activities for the development of the relationship with people by the team of WSSC Kohat shall be considered to get understanding from beneficiary residents on sewerage requirements with proper sewerage user payment. There would be sewer usage fee that will be collected by WSSCK. All households and commercial establishments falling under the jurisdiction of WSSCK will be connected to the sewerage system and WSSCK will charge for its service. For the O&M of main/sub-main sewers, the city shall be divided into different areas/zones for proper O&M of sewer systems in the entire city. Periodic inspection of sewerage network will be carried out by WSSC Kohat and all type of repairs and maintenance works (cleaning of lines and removal of clogged material) will be carried out in timely and professional manner. WSSC Kohat will prepare emergency plans for monsoon to manage extra loads on the system.

***STP***

- Maintenance of an inventory of all civil works, mechanical, electrical equipment, electronics and other instrumentation at the STP with detailed specifications;
- Preparation of O&M Manual for STP operations
- Treating and disinfecting the effluent in conformity with the production capacity, consumption of chemical and electricity, besides maintaining effluent quality requirements
- Maintain the laboratory (required as part of contract) and shall carry out the routine analysis of various indices following established frequencies by WSSC Kohat in the Contract.
- Develop and train staff working within STP facility
- Operation of the STP using the recommended procedure for each unit treatment process as per the detailed O&M Manual
- Minor and major repairs to equipment installed at the STP and periodic inspection of the system
- Prepare and maintain asset management plan
- Monitoring and control of STP in use of SCADA system
- Separate register showing following details shall be maintained at STP site.

  a) Personnel: Name of the employees in each shift, their attendance records

  b) Individual log book of each equipment, instrument etc.

  - Daily Record of Operation
  - Date and Details of Preventive maintenance (spares and consumables used) Break down and major reason thereof
  - Dates and duration of out of operation hours
  - Details of breakdown maintenance (date, spares, consumables etc.)
  - Dates of calibration and results thereof

  c) Separate Registers shall be maintained

  - Shift wise use of Chemicals separately for treatment and disinfection showing the amount of chemicals used either in kg or liters of chemical solution (with strength).
  - Equipment wise Fuel and other consumables used
  - Shift wise power use and Power Produced (if at the plant power generation is installed)
  - Shift wise quantity of sewage pumped into the Plant and effluent discharged
  - Daily Test results of effluent water quality
  - Calibration results of facilities (including reuse and power generation)

***Operation Equipment and Machinery***

154. Most important mechanical equipment used in various components of the treatment plant is given below.

- Mechanical coarse screen & Penstocks
- Wastewater Pumps
- Sludge pumps
- Sludge Scrapers for Primary and Secondary Settling Tanks
- Aerators
- Fine Bubble diffusers
- Sludge Scraper for sludge thickener
- Cranes
- Flow Meters and valves

***Manpower Requirements during operation & maintenance phase***

155. It is expected that existing organizational capacity of WSSC Kohat may not be able to successfully run the future model. The institutional design of the WSSC Kohat and its linkage with line reporting departments would be reviewed. The agreement will be reviewed and KPIs would need to be aligned with the design of the sewage management system.

156. An institutional review and capacity building firm has been engaged under the project to successfully operationalize the project and improve the capacity of WSSC Kohat in terms of efficient Sewage management service delivery.

157. Estimated manpower requirements during operation phase would be 50 persons.

## 3.3 Climate Risks from Project

### 3.3.1 Climate Change Trends and Extremes in Kohat

158. Increases in precipitation, urban flooding and possibly high winds are considered as the key potential climate change impacts for Kohat city which can negatively affect urban infrastructure and services (transport infrastructure, clogging of drainage system, energy and water supply, health services) as well as private businesses and domestic assets.

159. Kohat has semi-arid to sub humid subtropical climate. Kohat is classified as a subtropical triple season semiarid sub-mountainous area. Careful analysis of climatic conditions of the area will reveal that annual rainfall may continue to increase during the coming years with a rate of 5% per decade subjecting this region to flooding risks. Various studies show that the winter rainfall is continuously decreasing with a significant rate by every passing year. However, the spring rainfall is continuously increasing while the summer (monsoon) rainfall rates show increasing trend while, the fall season indicates a continuous decreasing trend. As a whole, rainfall in winter and fall is on a decreasing trend, whereas spring and summer rains are increasing.

160. From the temperature perspective it was revealed that temperature has escalated up to 0.7 °C in the past century alone, roughly ten times faster than the average rate of ice-age recovery warming. The duration of winters is decreasing slightly, shaping a longer span of heat waves.

161. These climate change patterns and socio-economic changes including rapid urbanization can cause urban flooding events. Intense precipitation as well as infrastructure developments that have reduced urban surface interception, flash floods are increasing, which are likely to continue to become more severe in the future. Urban flooding is largely due to intense precipitation and changes in land use (especially increased concrete surfaces due to residential and commercial area growth) and due to inadequate sewerage and drainage systems while the main nullahs, rivers, streams are flooded due to intense rainfall.

162. Moreover, due to lack of open spaces, water storage ponds and a properly designed urban drainage system, increased surface water due to heavy rainfall has been transported through the existing sewerage systems. This lack of capacity to drain away surface water due to heavy precipitation is most likely the potential cause of increased urban and seasonal flooding in Kohat as well as disrupted waste water and solid waste disposal systems.

### 3.3.2 Climate Change Risks for Proposed Sewerage Network and STP

163. Climate change can impact different aspects of the proposed sewerage network and STP due to projected increased temperatures and intense floods from heavy rainfalls at the location of the STP site. These climatic changes in the nearby areas can also have serious consequences on proposed project infrastructure due to flash flooding.

164. Based on the Climate Risk and Vulnerability Assessment (CRVA) theoretical framework, it is important to assess the climate change exposure and sensitivity of the STP and suggest possible adaptation measures with respect to the identified elements. The suggested adaptation measures need to be monitored and re-evaluated as a continuous process during the operations for any required changes to ensure that the suggested measures are sustained over the life span of the STP.

165. Additional storm water flooding is incorporated in design of the project. Also additional Infiltration @ 10% of flow is added in the ultimate flow considered for treatment at STP. To cater urban flooding peak factor of 3 has been used for calculating peak flows. Design of storm water system is based on analysis of local precipitation data and considering 25 years return period. Precipitation data of 30 years has been analyzed.

166. Further increased temperature may affect activated sludge process of STP as it is sensitive to temperature. It will also impact the sludge drying process. Project design should include the impact of temperature rise on the STP and necessary changes shall be incorporated.

167. Proposed site is located within the flow path of storm water runoff from adjacent areas and a large existing culvert is located near the STP site. Therefore, in order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the plant boundary has been provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site.

### 3.3.3 Climate Change Adaptation Measures for Sewerage Treatment Plant and Distribution Networks

168. Detailed catchment studies including populations analysis has been conducted as part of estimating design flow. To cater urban flooding peak factor of 3 has been used for calculating peak flows. Extreme precipitation event analysis should be carried out for the site.

169. Sewer network structures i.e. manholes, RCC sewers, pumping stations and septic tanks has been designed to withstand flash flooding in event of intensive rain.

170. Concrete ducts are provided around sewers in areas which are prone to land sliding or areas adjacent to water channels.

171. In order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the STP boundary (on three sides) have been provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site.

172. Distribution chamber has been provided which will equalize the inflow and reduce impact of flooding in STP in case of urban flooding. Moreover, emergency drain shall be provided to divert incoming flow to water body in case of emergencies or high floods.

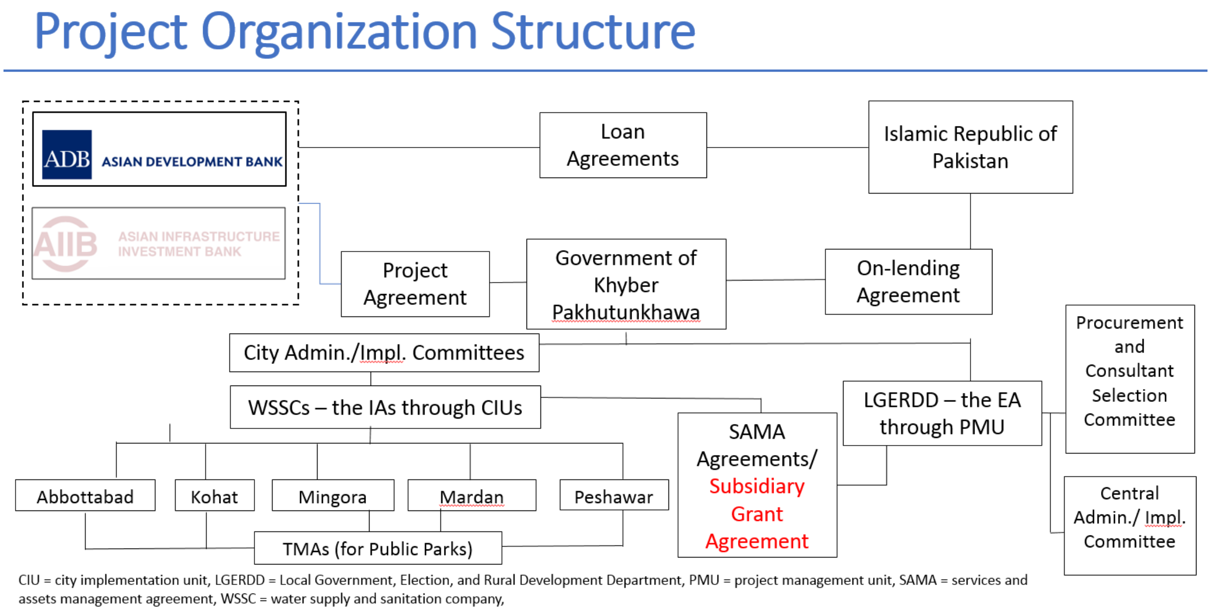
173. Neutralization chamber shall be provided to maintain pH of system in case of acid rains, or unforeseen events which abruptly change pH values of incoming flows from sewers.

174. Site should be graded so as to direct rainwater and water away from all planned structures. Under no circumstances, the foundation shall get inundated during the whole period of construction. Utmost care shall be taken not to allow drainage water to seep into the soil.

## 3.4 Project Organization Structure

175. For project execution KP LGERDD will act as executing agency through PMU KPCIP. KP LGERDD through PMU will liaise with ADB to address any issues during design and implementation; will Approve Procurement Plan of KPCIP; will coordinate relevant provincial department for project implementation, including social and environmental safeguard approval and plans. KP LGERDD will be responsible for institutional reforms road map, including processing tariff reforms/revisions and signing and execution/oversight of SAMAs. KP LGERDD will approve annual Budget as per recommendation of PMU and WSSCs; and approve delegation of authorities to PMU and WSSCs. Project organization structure is provided as **Figure 3-17**.

**Figure 3-17: Project Organization Structure**



# 4 Description of Environment

## 4.1 General

176. Kohat is a metropolitan city and is located at the north-west end of Pakistan, about 140 km west of federal capital Islamabad.

177. The proposed Sewerage system and Sewage Treatment Plant are located in Kotal Township situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat. Kotal Township is one of the major planned urban settlements in the Southern Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The township was built in two phases (Phase 1 and Phase 2) with some future extended area for Phase 2. Currently, Phase 1 is comparatively more densely populated than Phase 2.

178. The description of various features of the project area environment including the physical, ecological, cultural and socio-economic environmental aspects are presented in the following sub-sections.

## 4.2 Physical Resources

### 4.2.1 Topography

179. Kohat, town, south-central Khyber Pakhtunkhwa province, Pakistan. The town lies just north of the Kohat Toi River at the entrance to the Kohat Pass, through which a military road was opened in 1901.

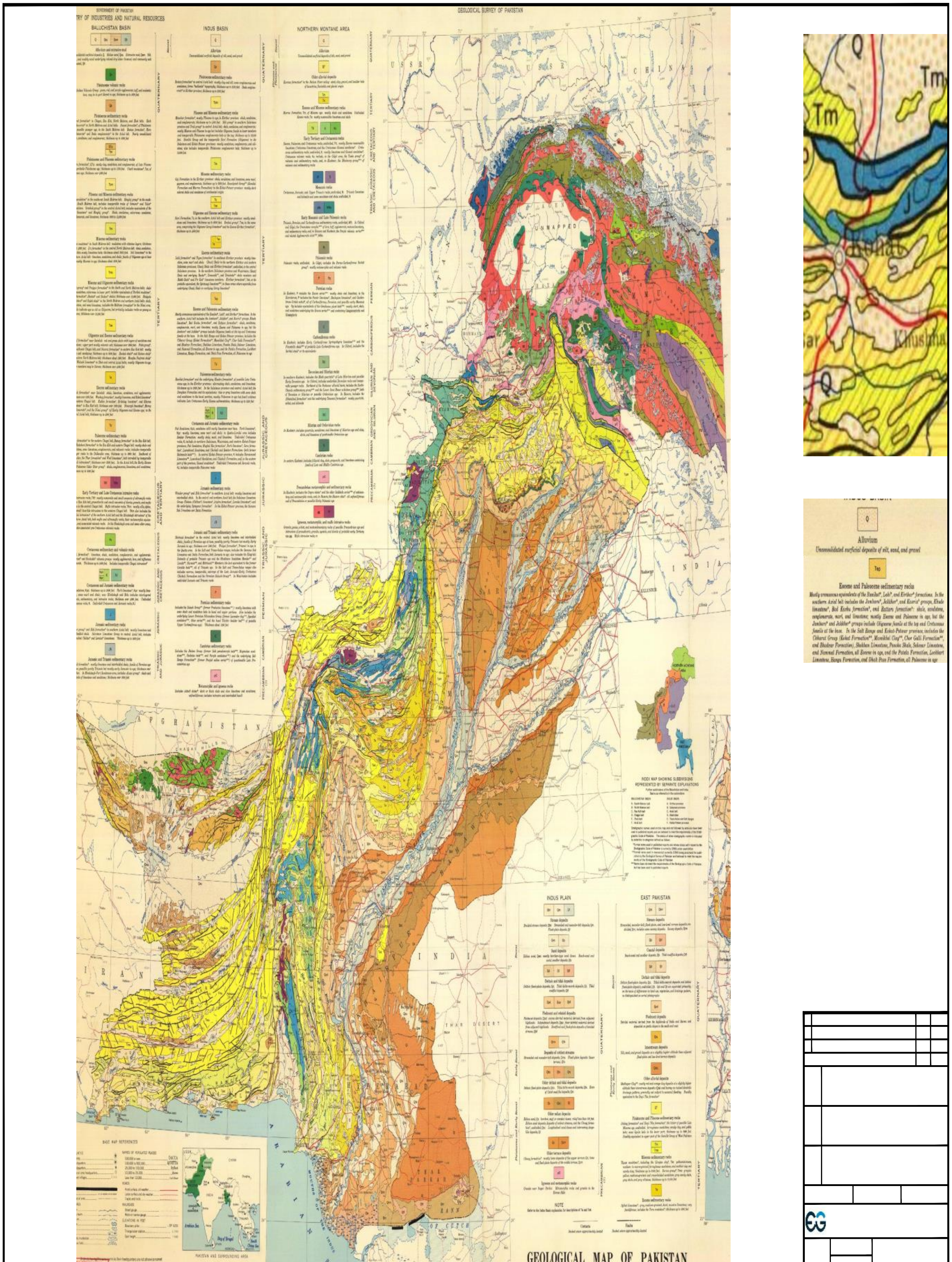
180. The city is located at an altitude of 489 meters (1,604 ft) above mean sea level (amsl). Kohat Pass lies to the north. It is situated on the left bank of the Toi River at a point where after running nearly due east for 50 miles (80 km), it turns to the south. The total area of the district is 2,545 square kilometers (983 sq. mi).

181. The natural topography and slope of the proposed STP is enough to assist the natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel.

### 4.2.2 Soils

182. Soil of the project area fall under the ranges in silt loam with pH ranging from 5.6 to 8. The surface soil materials are less deposits, residual mantle on sandstones and shale bedrocks, or narrow strips of silty/loam alleviation along major streams. The cropping pattern and intensity vary spatially as well as temporarily with the moisture availability. The soil characteristics vary within the area depending upon the parent material and the soil age. Inseptisols, Entisols and Ardisols are the dominant soil types.

**Figure 4-1: Geology of Project Area**



### 4.2.3 Climate

183. Kohat has semi-arid to sub humid subtropical climate. Kohat is classified as a subtropical triple season semiarid sub-mountainous area. Summer season prevails from April to October. Average monthly maximum and minimum temperatures during summer are 40°C and 15°C respectively. Hottest month is June, during which temperature sometime rises as high as 40°C. Winter occurs from November to mid-February. Average maximum and minimum temperatures during winter are 25°C and 40°C respectively. The rainfall is received throughout the year. The monsoon rain is received from May to October. August is the wettest month with an average rainfall of about 141 mm. The winter rains occur from November to April. The highest winter rainfall was received in the month of February.

184. In winter a strong west wind known as 'hangu breeze' often blows down the Miranzai valley towards Kohat & Karak for weeks.

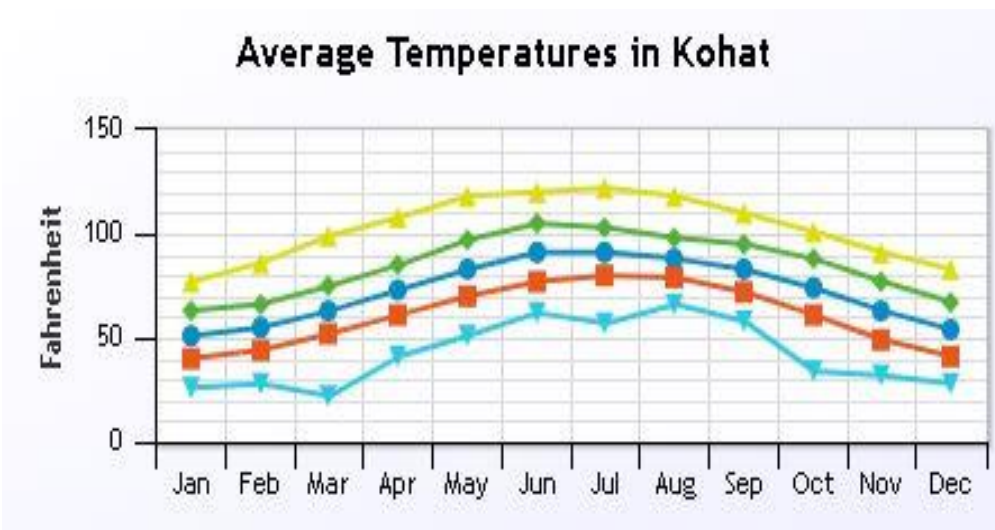
### 4.2.4 Temperature

185. Winter in Kohat starts from mid-November to the end of March. The mean minimum temperature during winter is 4 °C and maximum is 24 °C.

186. Summer months are May to September. The mean maximum temperature in summer is over 38 °C and the mean minimum temperature is 30 °C (77 °F).

187. The temperature profile for Kohat is shown as **Figure 4.2** below.

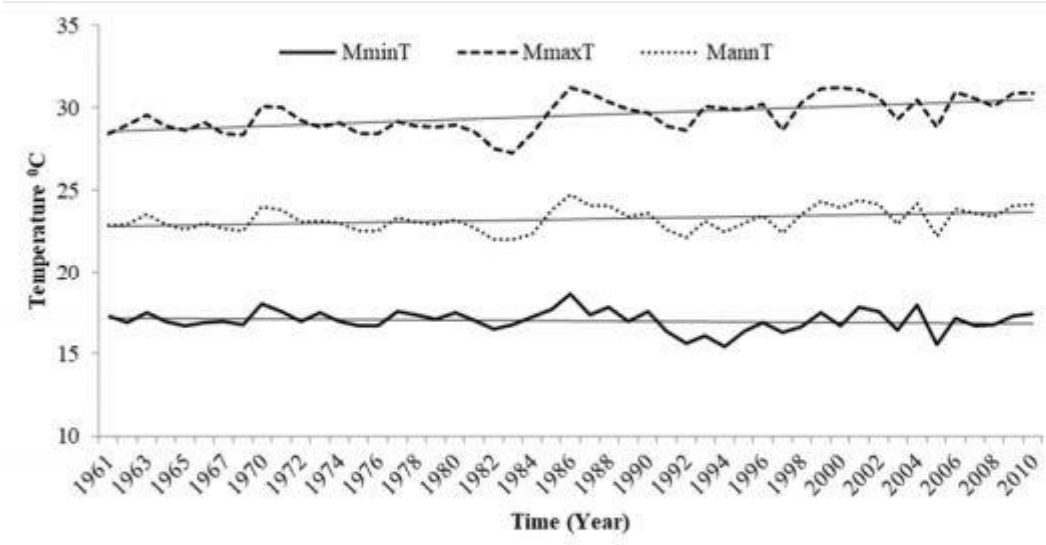
**Figure 4-2: Year round Temperature Profile of Kohat City**




188. From the temperature perspective it was revealed that temperature has escalated up to 0.7 °C in the past century alone, roughly ten times faster than the average rate of ice-age recovery warming. The duration of winters is decreasing slightly, shaping a longer span of heat waves.

189. Analysis of historical data for Kohat[4] for 1950-2016 shows an overall increasing trend where the maximum temperature has increased by 0.57°C while minimum temperature has increased by 0.49°C. The mean annual maximum temperature was 28°C to 31°C while the mean minimum temperature ranged between 15°C to 17.7°C. Temperature trend analysis of Kohat is shown in **Figure 4.3** below.

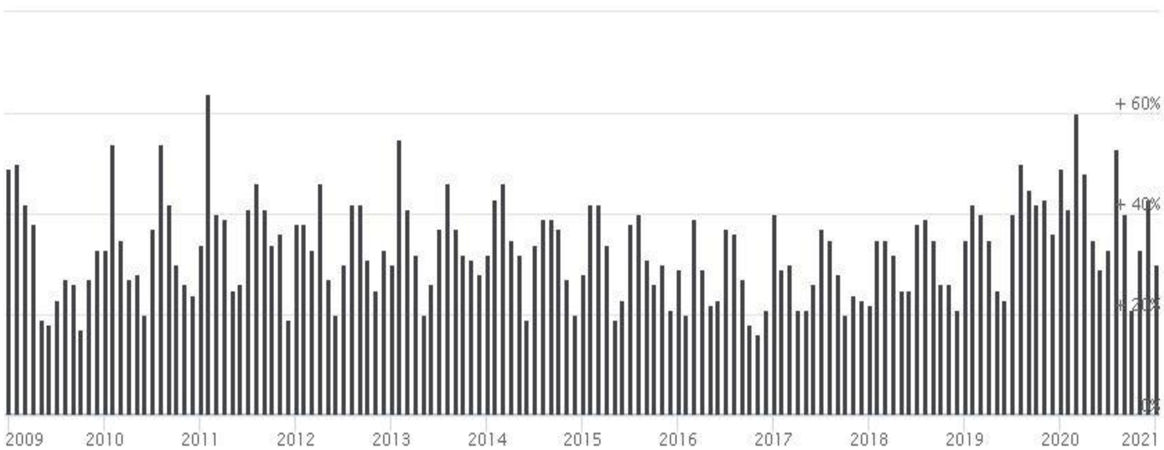
**Figure 4-3: Temperature trend analysis of Kohat (1961-2010)**




***Relative Humidity***

190. The relative humidity typically ranges from 24% (dry) to 89% (very humid) over the course of the year, rarely dropping below 15% (dry) and reaching as high as 99% (very humid) as can be seen in **Figure 4.4** below.

**Figure 4-4: Humidity Profile of Kohat City**



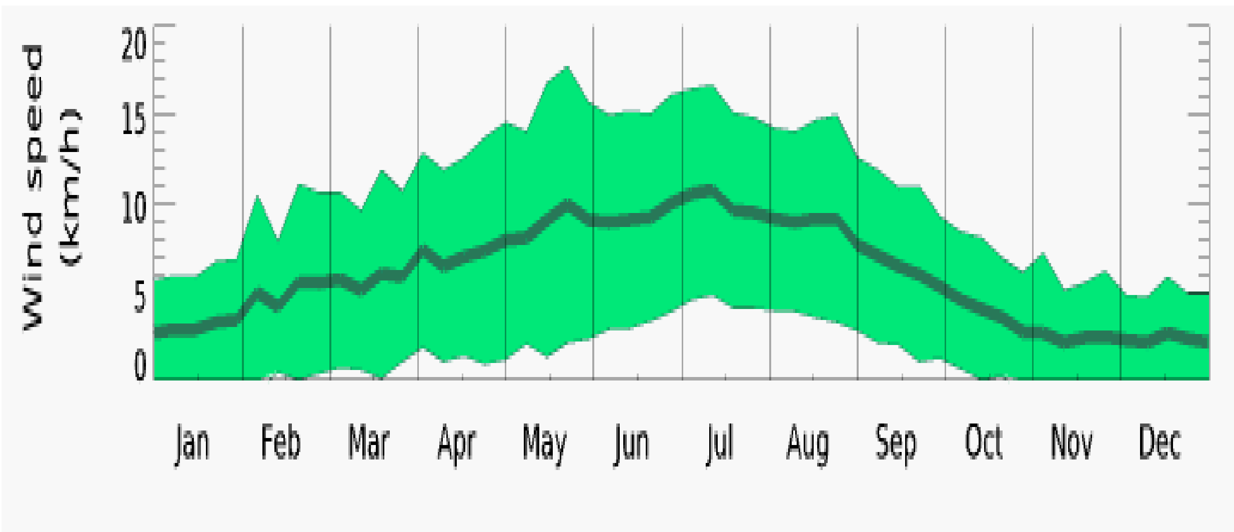

[4] The weather data and information in this section is sourced from ADB (2017): UCCRTF TA-8913 PAK: Mainstreaming Climate Risk Management into Urban Infrastructure Investments through Urban Resilience Assessments (URAs), Kohat City, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan.

191. Although heatwaves[5] do not have a statistically significant trend in Kohat, longer periods of rate of increase of maximum and minimum temperature together with heat waves and increased precipitation can cause increases in humidity and water consumption.

**Wind Speed**

192. Over the course of the year, the typical wind speed varies between 0 m/s and 6 m/s (calm to moderate breeze), rarely exceeding 12m/s (strong breeze) as can be seen in **Figure 4.5** below while probable down wind direction is South East.

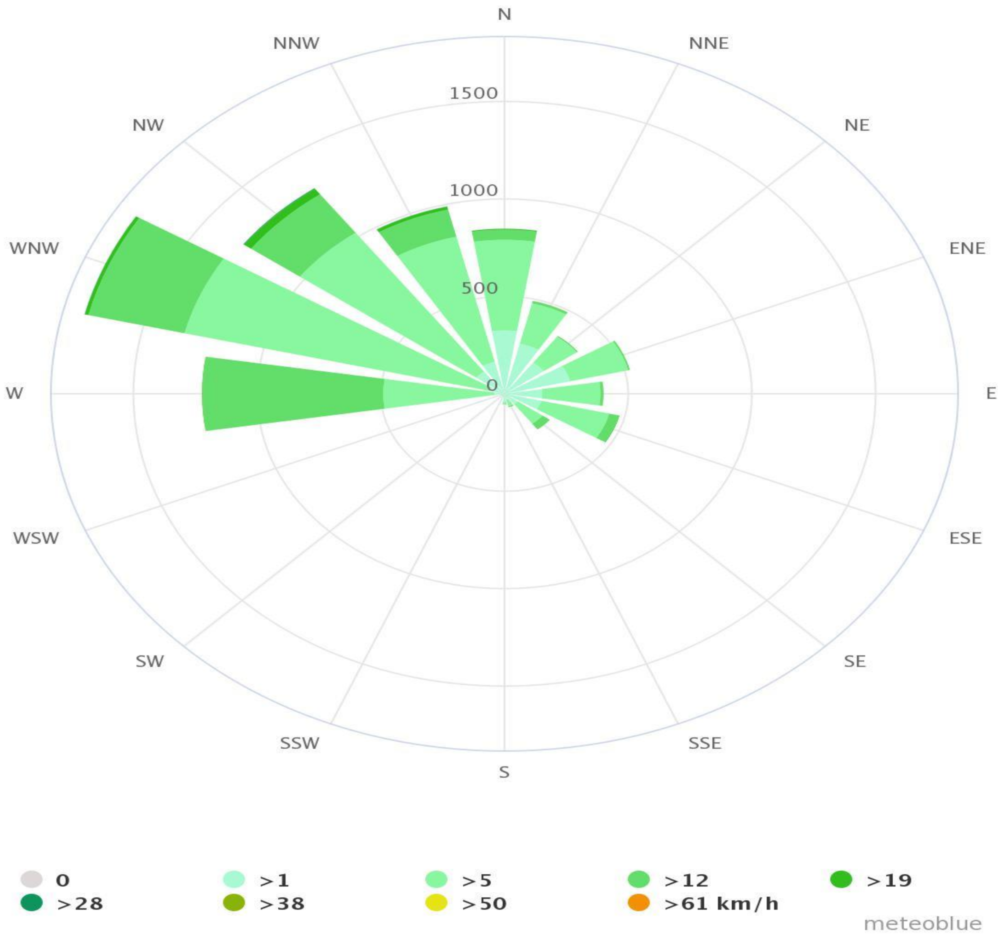
**Figure 4-5: Wind Speed Profile of Kohat City**




193. The Wind rose profile for Kohat is provided as **Figure 4.6** below.

[5] Heatwaves period can be defined as when consecutive 3-days temperature remains >45°C/day.

**Figure 4-6: Wind rose for Kohat[6]**

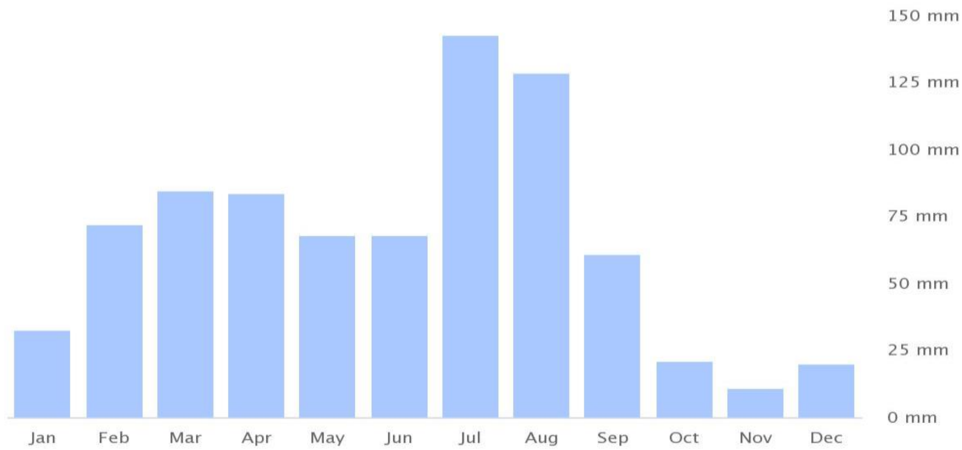



### *Precipitation*

194. The rainfall is received throughout the year. The monsoon rain is received from May to October. August is the wettest month with an average rainfall of about 141 mm. The winter rains occur from November to April. The highest winter rainfall was received in the month of February. The average rainfall for the years 2000-2012 was recorded at about 700 mm.

[6] https://www.meteoblue.com/en/weather/historyclimate/climatemodelled/kohat_pakistan_1173491; the meteoblue climate diagrams are based on 30 years of hourly weather model simulations and available for every place on Earth at 30 Km spatial resolution.

**Figure 4-7: Average Rainfall Profile of Kohat City**




195. Careful analysis of climatic conditions of the area will reveal that annual rainfall may continue to increase during the coming years with a rate of 5% per decade subjecting this region to flooding risks. Various studies show that the winter rainfall is continuously decreasing with a significant rate by every passing year. However, the spring rainfall is continuously increasing while the summer (monsoon) rainfall rates show increasing trend while, the fall season indicates a continuous decreasing trend. As a whole, rainfall in winter and fall is on a decreasing trend, whereas spring and summer rains are increasing.

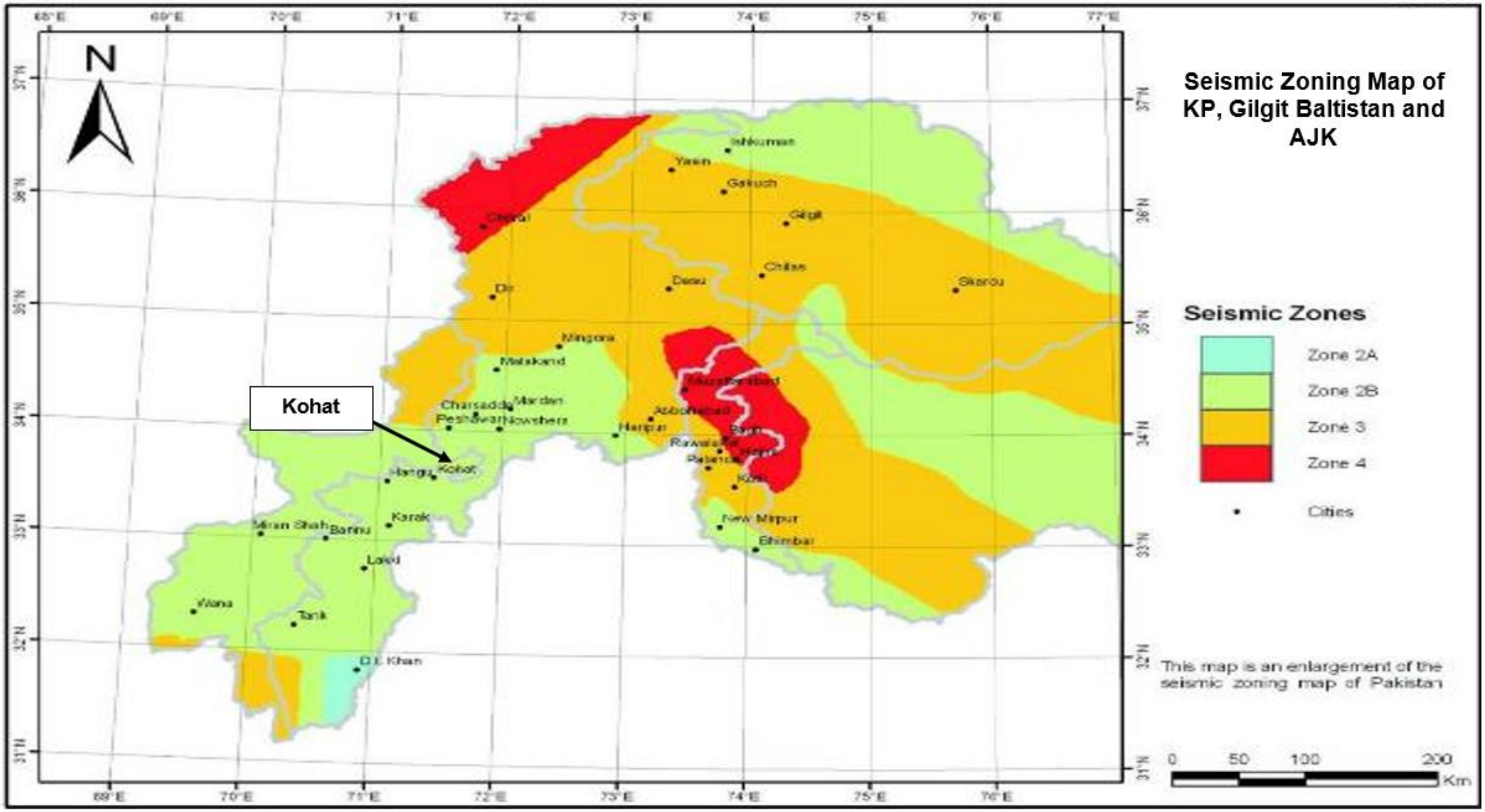
### 4.2.5 Seismology

196. The seismic hazard in Kohat is aggravated by increasing vulnerability due to population growth and expansion in infrastructure due to its political and regional importance. It is located in the western Himalayan region characterized by high seismicity rates due to its vicinity to the active plate boundary between the Indian and Eurasian plates. The seismic zone map of Pakistan is shown in **Figure 4.8** below.

197. Kohat is placed in Zone 2B. The Zone 2B has Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) in the range of 0.16g to 0.24g for a return period of 475 years and is considered to be at 'Moderate' risk of a major earthquake event.

198. It is therefore, recommended that the project structures should be designed to cater for the requirements of Zone 2B of Building Code of Pakistan (2007).

**Figure 4-8: Seismic Zones of Pakistan**

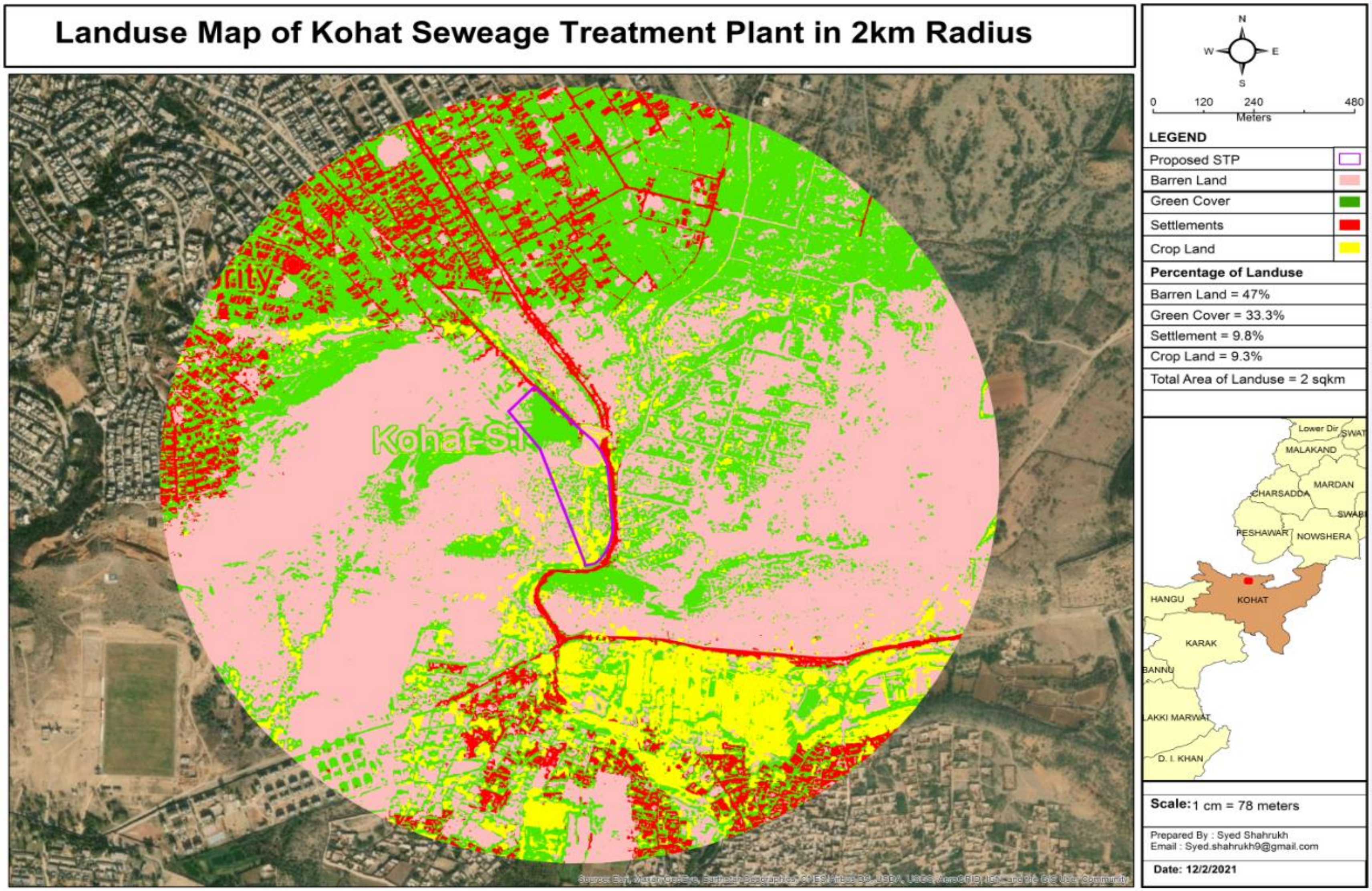


### 4.2.6 Land Use

199. Land use distribution map of 2 km radius around project location has been shown in **Figure 4-9**. The analysis of land use indicates that about 47% of land is barren laying on eastern and western sides of STP, 9.3% of land is crop land located in southern side of STP while 33% is green patch while 9.2% of land is residential mostly located in the northern and north-western side of STP. No building/housing structure fall within proposed STP area and in surroundings of 150 meters.

200. The proposed STP site located on barren land with no extensive vegetation of any kind. No settlements present within the proposed STP area. The closest residential settlement areas are KDA Phase-I, KDA Phase-II and Shekhan village located in northern and western side of STP.

**Figure 4-9: land Use Map of Kohat Sewage Treatment Plant**



### 4.2.7 Surface water

201. Water resources of the area is a combination of surface water and ground water. Surface water mainly comes from Toi River while groundwater is accessed during dry months. Toi River is fed by rainfall in its catchment area in the hills in north and western side. Various streams exist in the Kohat which originate from surrounding hilly areas and considered as non-perennial streams since they are rain fed and do not provide water round the year. All these streams discharge into Toi River.

202. Currently untreated sewage is discharged into a natural Nullah which is connected to the main drain at its downstream end. After construction of STP, the treated sewage will be discharged to the proposed channel outside of the plot boundary which will discharge into the same natural Nullah where sewage is currently discharged. This Nullah will ultimately convey the treated sewage to the main drain. Construction of STP will have positive impact on the quality of the drain as treated sewage will be discharged instead of sewage. Natural Nullah is located at the outside of the STP and main drain is located at approximately 1.7 km from the STP. Layout map of proposed outfall drain of Kohat STP is provided as Figure 3-15.

### 4.2.8 Groundwater

203. Groundwater is the major source of water in the study area, which is extracted with the help of pumps and motors. The groundwater extracted is used to fulfill various domestic and irrigation needs. Analysis result of ground water sample collected from Bahadar Kot near Sheikhan village and KDA Phase II shows that ground water quality of the area is in compliance to NEQS and fit for potable use. Lab analysis report is attached as **Annexure D.**

204. Underground water is plentifully available which is being harnessed by the local community of respective districts and will continue as the source of water even for the project. Under ground water from a depth of around 25-40 feet as the first aquifer is harnessed by the locals for human consumption and irrigation on a limited scale.

### 4.2.9 Noise

205. Ambient noise was monitored at four locations as shown in Figure 4-11 during daytime and nighttime from 13-16 May, 2020. The comparison of the results also presented in **Table 4.1** below. While the results indicate the ambient noise levels being within the most stringent guidelines during the daytime, however, exceedances were observed at the night time at one location (KDA Phase II) in the project area. The reason of exceedance may be increased commercial activity in the area as it is developed township connected with road network which observe reasonable traffic density at night hoursThere are no sensitive receptors with regards to noise levels within close proximity. i.e. 150 meters from the proposed STP site.

### 4.2.10 Air Quality

206. Ambient air sampling was carried out at four locations as shown in Figure 4-11 on from 13-16 May, 2020. The comparison of the results presented as **Table 4.2** below. Ambient air quality has been carried out in main settlements around STP location have been selected keeping in view the wind direction during the monitoring day.

207. As can be observed, in general the air shed seems to be of good quality with the ambient air quality within the acceptable NEQS standards and $PM_{10}$ being the only pollutant that is exceeding the guidelines at all four monitored locations. The major reason for the exceedance of PM10 may be unpaved roads within the vicinity, fields, and increased residential fires for cooking purpose due to unavailability of gas supply within nearby villages

**Table 4.1: Ambient Noise Monitoring Results (24 hrs) in Project Area**

| Monitoring Location | Parameter | Noise Reading Results | Noise Guideline (Commercial Area) | Compliance Status for Commercial Areas |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Day Time Readings (8:30 AM- 8:30 PM)** | | | **Day time** | |
| Kohat STP | dB(A) Leq | **53.65** | 65 | |
| KDA Phase II | | **59.55** | | |
| Bahadrkot | | **52.75** | | |
| Shaikhan Village | | **52.25** | | |
| **Night Time Readings ( 8:30 PM8:30 AM)** | | | **Night time** | |
| Kohat STP | dB(A) Leq | **51.05** | 55 | |
| KDA Phase II | | **56.95** | | |
| Bahadrkot | | **50.55** | | |
| Shaikhan Village | | **54.85** | | |

**Exceedance from applicable guidelines**

**'Within' applicable guidelines**

Note: It is recommended to repeat the ambient noise measurements at selected locations in project area since the readings presented above may not be representative due to the COVID-19 pandemic, there was a nationwide lockdown at the time of this monitoring activity, leading to considerably reduced traffic volumes.

**Table 4.2: Comparison of ambient air quality results versus applicable Air Quality standards**

| Monitoring Location | Parameter | NO (ug/m$^3$) | $NO_2$ (ug/m$^3$) | CO (ug/m$^3$) | $SO_2$ (ug/m$^3$) | $PM_{2.5}$ (ug/m$^3$) | $PM_{10}$ (ug/m$^3$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Applicable Stringent Guideline (ug/m$^3$) for 24 hrs** | **Average** | **-** | **80** | **-** | **20** | **25** | **50** |
| Kohat STP | - | 10.76 | 11.40 | 0.78 | 11.81 | 16.16 | 53.10 |
| KDA Phase II | - | 11.07 | 11.60 | 0.75 | 11.39 | 15.79 | 52.81 |
| Bahadrkot | - | 11.12 | 11.20 | 0.78 | 11.38 | 13.62 | 56.26 |
| Shaikhan Village | - | 11.18 | 11.10 | 0.79 | 11.49 | 13.50 | 57.05 |

**Exceedance from applicable guidelines**

**'Within' applicable guidelines**

Note: It is recommended to repeat the ambient air quality measurements at selected locations in project area since the readings presented above may not be representative due to the COVID-19 pandemic, there was a nationwide lockdown at the time of this monitoring activity, leading to considerably reduced traffic volumes.

**Figure 4-10: Pictorial Representation of Physical Environment around STP location**

Typical mud hills adjacent to the proposed Sewerage treatment plant, Kohat

Pictorial view of proposed Sewerage treatment plant, Kohat

| | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| Natural herbaceous plants grown around the boundary line of proposed Sewerage treatment plant, Kohat | Pictorial view of sewerage drain passing through the proposed Sewerage treatment plant, Kohat |

**Figure 4-11: Map showing the location of Air, Noise and Drinking water sampling locations.**

## 4.3 Ecological Environment

208. In order to identify ecological resources, ecological baseline survey was carried out by EDCM team. Detailed surveys were conducted for project scoping during the start of March and mid of April 2020. Secondary sources were also consulted to supplement the ecological baseline information of the area. The city of Kohat consists of an urban landscape with patches of plants and trees present across the city for the purpose of beautification and landscaping.

209. Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) screening was carried out to identify the biodiversity features and species that are located within the following buffers: 1 km, 5 km and 10 km. There were no protected and/or key biodiversity areas found within 10 km buffer from the STP site. There are 23 threatened species that are potentially found within 50 km from area of interest consisting of a mix of terrestrial, marine and freshwater species. As project area is located in urban sprawl of Kohat city and habitats have been converted into human settlements at large scale, therefore, no impact on such species is expected from project activities. IBAT screening report is attached as **Annexure O.**

210. Nearest protected area is Tanda Lake located at a distance of 5.5 Km from proposed STP. It is located at an elevation of about 528 meters amsl. Tanda Lake is a Ramsar site (Unassigned IUCN management category, designated as Ramsar wetland after ratification of convention by Govt. of Pakistan in 1976) which is located in Tanda Wildlife Park protected under KP wildlife (protection, preservation, conservation and management) Act, 2015. Tanda Lake is receiving ample sedimentation and its storage capacity is declining. Considerable silt is transported to the reservoir from Kohat Toi and Barh-Jabbi Algada, as a result of which the reservoir capacity has reduced (about 38.5% of the reservoir when built in 1968) over 50 years of reservoir operation.

211. Tanda Lake is surrounded by Indus-Ganges monsoon forest. It is freshwater reservoir lies in shallow valley surrounded by hills rising up to 700 meters amsl. Reservoir is mainly fed by Kohat Toi and local run-off.

### 4.3.1 Flora

212. In the Kohat valley, subsistence agriculture is widely practiced with wheat, barley, millet, corn, cotton, pepper and sugarcane being the primary crops. The annual cycle is divided into two planting and harvesting periods, one for wheat and barley in winter and another for corn in summers. Planting and harvesting of sugarcane overlaps both the periods. These crops are supplemented with a variety of vegetables and with clover, which is used in conjunction with millet as a fodder.

213. In many villages in the Kohat valley, there are extensive pear, peach and apricot orchards and grape vineyards.

214. The present flora of the irrigated areas is mostly exotic. The common trees are mesquite, ber, different species of acacia and jand. The most common shrubs are Gymnosporia Royleana, Ziziphus nummularia and Monotheca Buxifolia and common/fodder grasses. Existing dominant flora in the project area is given in **Table 4.3.**

215. Vegetation of the project area is dry deciduous scrub type. The stocking on the whole is poor. There are some species such as trees, grasses and shrubs are found near the

project area. Good quality fodder grasses are also found at the moist places, where the incidence of grazing is less.

**Table 4.3: Existing Flora in Project Area**

| Scientific Name | | Common Name | IUCN Status |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tree** | Acacia Modesta | Phulai | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Olea Cuspidata | wild olive | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Dodonaea Viscosa | Broad leaf hopbush | Least Concern (LC) |
| **Shrub** | Gymnosporia Royleana | Royle's Spike Thorn | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Ziziphus nummularia | Jujube | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Monotheca Buxifolia | - | Data Deficient (DD) |
| **Grass** | Aristida Depressa | Aristida | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Cymbopogon Jawarnica | East Indian lemongrass | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Eleusine Flagellifera | Goosegrass | Data Deficient (DD) |
| **Fodder Grass** | Bothriochloa Pertusa | Indian bluegrass | Data Deficient (DD) |
| | Digitaria Bicornis | Crabgrass | Data Deficient (DD) |

*Source: EDCM Ecology Survey, April 2020*

### 4.3.2 Fauna

**Birds**

216. Common bird species found in sub-urbs of Kohat are mentioned in **Table 4.4.** It is pertinent to mention that STP site is located in Kotal Township which is an urban settlements and no longer habitat of such bird’s species, hence no impact on avifauna is anticipated from the project.

**Table 4.4: List of Birds in Kohat Region**

| No. | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | | Occurrence | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Migratory | Resident | Common | Abundant | Less Common | Rare |
| 1. | Black drongo | *Dicrurus macrocercus* | | x | | x | | |
| 2. | Black kite | *Milvus migrans* | | x | | x | | |
| 3. | Black partridge/Francolin | *Francolinus francolinus* | | x | x | | | |
| 4. | Blue rock pigeon | *Columba livia* | | x | x | | | |
| 5. | Cattle egret | *Bubulcus ibis* | | x | x | | | |
| 6. | Common/Indian myna | *Acridotheres tristis* | | x | | x | | |
| 7. | Collared dove | *Streptopelia decaocto* | | x | | x | | |
| 8. | Common babbler | *Turdoides caudatus* | | x | | x | | |
| 9. | Crested lark | *Galerida cristata* | | x | | x | | |
| 10. | Greater grey shrike | *Lanius excubitor* | | x | x | | | |
| 11. | Grey partridge | *Francolinus pondicerianus* | | x | x | | | |
| 12. | Hoopoe | *Upupa epops* | | x | x | | | |
| 13. | House sparrow | *Passer domesticus* | | x | | x | | |
| 14. | House crow | *Corvus splendens* | | x | | x | | |
| 15. | House swift | *Apus affinis* | | x | | x | | |
| 16. | Indian cliff swallow | *Hirundo fluvicola* | | x | x | | | |
| 17. | Indian robin | *Saxicoloides fulicata* | | x | x | | | |
| 18. | Indian roller | *Coracias benghalensis* | | x | x | | | |

| No. | Common Name | Scientific Name | Status | | Occurrence | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Migratory | Resident | Common | Abundant | Less Common | Rare |
| 19. | Indian sparrowhawk/Shikra | *Accipiter badius cenchroides* | | x | x | | | |
| 20. | Indian tree-pie | *Dendrocitta vagabunda* | | x | x | | | |
| 21. | Koel | *Eudynamys scolopacea* | | x | x | | | |
| 22. | Little brown dove | *Streptopelia senegalensis* | | x | | x | | |
| 23. | Little green bee-eater | *Merops orientalis* | | x | | x | | |
| 24. | Pied bushchat | *Saxicola caprata* | | x | | x | | |
| 25. | Purple sunbird | *Nectarinia asiatica* | | x | x | | | |
| 26. | Red-vented bulbul | *Pycnonotus cafer* | | x | x | | | |
| 27. | Red wattled lapwing | *Hoplopterus indicus* | | x | | x | | |
| 28. | White breasted kingfisher | *Halcyon smyrnensis* | | x | x | | | |
| 29. | White eyed buzzard | *Butastur teesa* | | x | | x | | |
| 30. | White/Pied wagtail | *Motacilla alba* | x | | | x | | |
| 31. | White cheeked bulbul | *Pycnonotus leucogenys* | | x | | x | | |

*Source: IEE of Drilling of Manzali South-1, 2018*

**Mammals**

217. The mammal species found in the vicinity of the project area are mentioned below in the **Table 4.5** with their respective IUCN status in the Red List. No endangered species are available in the project area.

**Table 4.5: IUCN Status of Fauna in Project Area**

| Scientific Name | | Common Name | IUCN Status |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mammals** | Vulpes | Red Fox | Least Concern (LC) |
| | Canis Aureus | Golden Jackal | Least Concern (LC) |
| | Hystrix Indica | Indian Crested Porcupine | Least Concern (LC) |
| | Sus Scrofa | Wild Boar | Least Concern (LC) |

*IUCN Red List for species status of Pakistan. EDCM Ecology Survey April 2020

**Reptiles**

218. The common reptiles of project area include; Garden lizard, Spotted Indian house gecko and Yellow bellied house gecko. The snakes reported in project area are; Indian cobra, Saw scaled viper and Dhaman/Common rat snake. Dhaman is non-poisonous being farmer friendly species controlling rodent/vermin population.

## 4.4 Socio-economic Environment

219. This section includes a summary of the prevailing socio-economic conditions in the project area and the population that will be potentially affected by the Project. To ascertain the socio-economic condition of the project area, primary and secondary data was collected including social and physical infrastructure in the project area.

220. To assess the socioeconomic conditions of the project area, 5 FGDs were carried out with 33 participants. Households (HH) have been studied during focus group discussions/ public consultations. These people belong to the nearest area of the project, FGDs were held with them to brief them about project and to seek their views. In addition, the secondary data, including Economic Survey of Pakistan (2018-19), Bureau of Statistics (2017-18), District Population Census 2017 of KPK, Crop Reporting Services KP (2017-18) and MICS of KP have been consulted.

221. Detailed surveys were conducted for project scoping during the month of May and June 2020. For the purpose of the environmental and social assessment and sensitive receptor data collection, a two-kilometer-wide, corridor along the proposed project site has been considered as the study area or the project area. Most of the field data collection was carried out within this corridor though where relevant data was also collected from a wider area along the proposed project site. The reason for selecting this corridor is to cover those areas that have a potential to be affected by the project activities.

222. The names of the major settlements falling in the project area are KDA Phase-I, KDA Phase-II, Bahadrkot, and Shekhan village Photographs depicting socio-economic conditions in the project area are provided in **Figure 4-12**.

### 4.4.1 Administrative Setup

223. The proposed Sewerage system and Sewage Treatment Plant is located in Kotal Township situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. Under the latest revision of Pakistan's administrative structure, promulgated in 2001,

District Kohat is headed by Deputy Commissioner who is a chief administrative, revenue officer and representative of government in district. DC is responsible for coordination of work of all the sister offices and public facilities and implementation of government policies in the district. District Kohat has two Tehsils i.e. Kohat & Lachi. The proposed project area falls in Tehsil Kohat of District Kohat.

### 4.4.2 Demography and Population

224. The total population of district Kohat is 993,874, out of which 723,728 (72.8%) live in the rural areas of the district, while the remaining 270,146 (37.3%) live in urban areas (District Population Census 2017). The average family size in project area is 9.9 from the surveyed population. Most of the families are living in joint family system. Due to joint family system, the family size is large.

225. The people of the district are of light brown complexion with black hair and eyes. Some are nearly as fair as Europeans, and brown hair and blue or grey eyes are not uncommon. The upper classes, as usual, are a good deal fairer than the ordinary population. Both Bangashes and Khattaks, who form the main portion of the population, vary a good deal in dress and appearance in different parts of the district. District wise population chart of project areas mentioned below:

| Districts | Headquarters | Area (km²) | Population (2017) | Density (people/km²) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kohat | Kohat | 2,991 | 993,874 | 390 |

*Source District wise population Census 2017 by Pakistan Bureau of Statistics: Government of Pakistan.

### 4.4.3 Religion

226. According to the Population Census of 2017, more than 99% of the population of the Kohat district are Muslims, while the remaining 1% of the population consist of minorities such as “Ahmadis”, Christians, Hindus and other scheduled castes. Scheduled castes are the depressed and low rank classes as declared by the Scheduled Castes (Declaration) Ordinance, 1957.

227. More than 90% of population belong to the Muslim “Sunni” school of thought while majority of the remaining population belong to Muslim “Shia” school of thought.

### 4.4.4 Cultural and Archaeological sites

228. No archaeological and cultural site was observed in close proximity of Kohat STP or along the ROW of sewerage network. Sewerage network will be constructed within ROW of KDA which is designated for such works in urban environment. In case of any chance found during execution of project activities, Archaeological chance find procedure will be implemented. Archaeological Chance Find Procedure is attached as **Annexure G.**

### 4.4.5 Ethnicities in Project Area

229. The primary data collected by the EDCM team during IEE baseline survey and public consultation shows the following ethnic diversity in the project area. None of these castes may be considered as indigenous people (IP) based on ADB SPS definition. The ethnicities present in the project area are provided in **Table 4.6** below.

**Table 4.6: Ethnicities in Project Area**

| Settlement | Caste/ Tribe | Decision Making Process in Settlements | Locally Used Language |
|---|---|---|---|
| KDA Phase-I | Bangash/ Afridi | Court of Law, Within caste group | Pashto |
| KDA Phase-II | Afridi/Khatak,Bangash | Court of Law, within caste group | Pashto |
| Shakhan Village | Afridi/Bangash | Court of Law, within caste group | Pashto |

### 4.4.6 Languages

230. Pushto is the main language of the project area, followed by Hindko. It is easily understood among all the population in the surveyed villages. Apart from these two languages, a small portion can speak Urdu as well.

### 4.4.7 Dress/Clothing

231. People wear the traditional pakhtoon Shalwar Kameez; a tunic (Kurta), loose trousers and sandals (Kheri). In winters, men wear waist coat in addition to Shalwar Kameez. Women comparatively wear colorful clothing but wear Burqa/Chaddar while travelling outside.

### 4.4.8 Marriages/Deaths

232. Marriages are arranged according to the traditions of Pakhtun society. The parents of the boys and girls usually arrange the majority of the marriages when they reach the age of 20/25 years. Parents prefer their close relations when choosing bride/groom for their children. Commonly most marriages are held with customs.

233. The death ceremony is performed in sorrowful but respectable manner. The neighbors jointly prepare the grave and men and women assemble in the house of the deceased for Taziat (mourning). Nemaz-e-Janaza (Funeral prayers) is offered at the time fixed by family of the deceased, and is attended by large number of men of the society. The men / women visit the hujra / house of the deceased for offering Fatiha (prayers) up to three days. The family of the deceased gives food to the poor and relatives as Khairat (charity).

### 4.4.9 Main Sources of Livelihood/Income

234. Mostly residents of Kohat are relying on private/government jobs and linked to farming and agriculture directly or indirectly. Other occupations are self-business, working abroad, while remaining doing domestic work.

### 4.4.10 Education Facilities in project area

235. Education plays a pivotal role in changing social and economic condition of the individuals. Local community has access to educational facilities. Both primary and secondary schools for boys and girls are available in the project area. The Government Boys and Girls High Schools are in access to most surveyed areas while Private schools were also established by the local educated notables in the area, which were serving to the local communities for education.

236. Notable Higher education institutes exist in the city of Kohat; including Cadet College Kohat and Kohat University of Science and Technology where students come to study form various areas of province.

#### 4.4.11 Social Amenities in project area

237. During the field survey, the access/availability of the social amenities/ basic infrastructure in the vicinity of the proposed STP site was asked from the surveyed households as well as physically observed at site. It was noted that facilities such as Electricity, Sui Gas, Water Supply, Telephone, Sewerage Drainage, school are available in the settlement or in its vicinity.

238. For health care, BHU and a child care centre is present to facilitate the health of people in the project area and its near inhabitants.

239. Kohat is connected by rail with Thal and the main (Peshawar–Karachi) rail line via Jand, across the Indus River, and by road with Peshawar, Rawalpindi, and Bannu. A 1.2-mile (1.9-km) tunnel connects Kohat with Peshawar. Including cantonment.

#### 4.4.12 Major Source of Drinking Water

240. The major sources of drinking water within Kohat city include, water supply networks operated by WSSCK individual and communal hand pumps are not so common.

#### 4.4.13 Types of Dwellings

241. Housing conditions of the respondents have been analyzed according to the type of houses in which they were residing. The house or building constructed with concrete or burnt bricks fall in pacca category whereas house or building constructed with burnt bricks with mud comes under semi-pacca category while house constructed with mud bricks or temporary wooden logs etc. are categorized as kacha house. Project area most population is living in semi-pacca and pacca houses.

#### 4.4.14 Energy Supplies

242. The residents of project area are reliant on electricity available from the grid. Due to long duration of load-shedding particularly during summer, there is an increasing trend of using diesel generators and installing solar PV systems in both residences and businesses in order to ensure energy reliability.

#### 4.4.15 Gender Assessment

243. The focus group discussions with females were made from the main settlements/ villages located in the project area. Detailed gender assessment study will be planned to mainstream gender elements in the development of Kohat STP.

244. A Gender Action Plan (GAP) will be prepared to support the gender element of affected as well as the other households in the project area. PMU KPCIP Gender specialist will facilitate women specifically (elderly and single women without male support) in preparation of requisites for compensation if required in latter stage, which may include the following:

- Opening of bank accounts of women in their name and ensure transparency of transferring compensation allowance

- Provide priority to vulnerable women/women headed families in compensation provision
- Maintain gender segregated database
- Ensure that women are aware about the amount of compensation provisions
- Include gender disaggregated data in the monitoring and evaluation system
- Ensure that women specific concerns and priorities are considered in resettlement process.

## 4.5 Findings of Social Due Diligence

245. The Consolidated Social Due Diligence Report (SDDR) has been prepared as a document of land acquisition and resettlement related impacts of the subprojects selected under the proposed Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project (KPCIP) to be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The SDDR has been prepared by the social safeguard team of the Project Management Unit (PMU) under the Local Government Department (LG) Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KP) as the executing agency (EA) for the proposed KPCIP project.

246. The ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009 (for IR policy) aims to "avoid involuntary resettlement wherever possible or to minimize impacts if avoidance is not possible by exploring project and design alternatives; enhance or at least restore livelihoods of those affected by the Project relative to pre-project levels and to improve the standards of living of those poor and other vulnerable groups. Following this aim of the SPS, the KPCIP project has been carefully conceptualized to either avoid all potential social impacts of proposed subprojects where possible or keep impacts to insignificant thresholds through adopting no or least impacts project designs. Following this concept, the social safeguard team of PMU undertook due diligence of the proposed subprojects to assess the land acquisition and resettlements (LAR) impacts of the subprojects, screen all subprojects, and categorize them under the SPS's projects categorization criterion for involuntary resettlement (IR) and indigenous peoples (IP) impacts, prepare land acquisition and resettlement plans (LARP) as required and compensate all DPs prior to starting of construction work.

247. The proposed project involves development of sewerage treatment plant in an area of 8 acres. The land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000. The total length of the sewerage network in KDA Kotal Township, is approximately 80 kilometers with total sewer length of approximately 35 km in KDA Phase 1 and 45 km length in KDA Phase 2. RoW of sewerage network is owned by KDA.

248. The proposed corridor for the sewerage system is based on the best available option as per the topographic survey. The corridor is mostly adopted at one edge of the exiting road carriageway keeping in mind the existing house ramps and utilities at both sides of the road carriageway. Road reinstatement cost is considered in the detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of the project

249. The DDR team carefully reviewed the project documents and consultations with the project staffs and consultants for the presence of any IPs communities. It was found that

the entire population is Muslims and they did not consider themselves to be called any other type of population such as indigenous peoples as the ADB's SPS 2009 describes the IPs to be. As the Project is not entailed any significant impact on indigenous peoples owing to the nonexistence of the IP, hence the IP (Indigenous peoples) category "C" will stand here as reflected in. Therefore, an Indigenous Peoples Development Plan (IPDP) is not required for this Project.

250. Details of findings of Due Diligence Work for Kohat STP and sewerage network has been summarized in **Table 4-7**

**Table 4.7: Due Diligence Work for Kohat STP and Associated Sewerage Network**

| S# | City | Project | IR/IP Category | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kohat | New sewage treatment plant (STP) at KDA | C | **Screening results:**<br>a) Developing of sewerage treatment plant in an area of 8 acre.<br>b) The land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000. KDA has provided the NOC for this subproject.<br>c) The information regarding the sales and purchase of land are not available.<br>**Initial IR/IP categorization**<br>The sub-project is assessed as of IR/IP category C as no LAR impacts were identified on land and non-land asset. It is confirmed from the field that none of the IP is present in the area. |
| 2 | Kohat | Sewerage Network | C | **Screening results:**<br>a) Sewerage network will be constructed within ROW which is in possession of KDA.<br>**Initial IR/IP categorization**<br>The sub-project is assessed as of IR/IP category C as no LAR impacts were identified on land and non-land asset. |

## 4.6 Sensitive Receptor Mapping

251. The proposed STP site location with the nearest receptors i.e. residential settlements in the form of clusters are shown in **Figure 4.13**. The respective distances of these sensitive receptors from the proposed site are provided in **Table 4.8** below. Sewerage network will constructed in KDA Phase 1, Phase 2 and Sheikhan village within ROW owned by KDA along the roads, area designated by government for urban development activities.

252. No building/housing structure fall within proposed STP, However, few houses are located close to STP are shown in **Figure 4.14**. The closest house is located at 185 meters in eastern side from STP. However, there are thickly populated residential areas located at decent distances away from the site perimeter. At the northern side KDA Phase-II is located around 1 km, on north-eastern side KDA Phase-I is located while on the south Shekhan village is located at 800 meters from proposed location of STP.

**Figure 4-12: Scio-economic conditions of the project area**

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Division Hospital Kohat situated along the tertiary pipeline network system for proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant, Kohat</td><td>Cricket ground for recreational activities along the primary pipeline network system for proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant, Kohat</td></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Government school situated along the secondary pipeline network system for proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant, Kohat</td><td>Tube well situated for drinking water purpose near the secondary pipeline network system for proposed Sewerage Treatment Plant, Kohat</td></tr>
</table>

**Figure 4-13: Sensitive Receptors and Prominent Structures within radius of 2 km from the KDA Sewerage System**

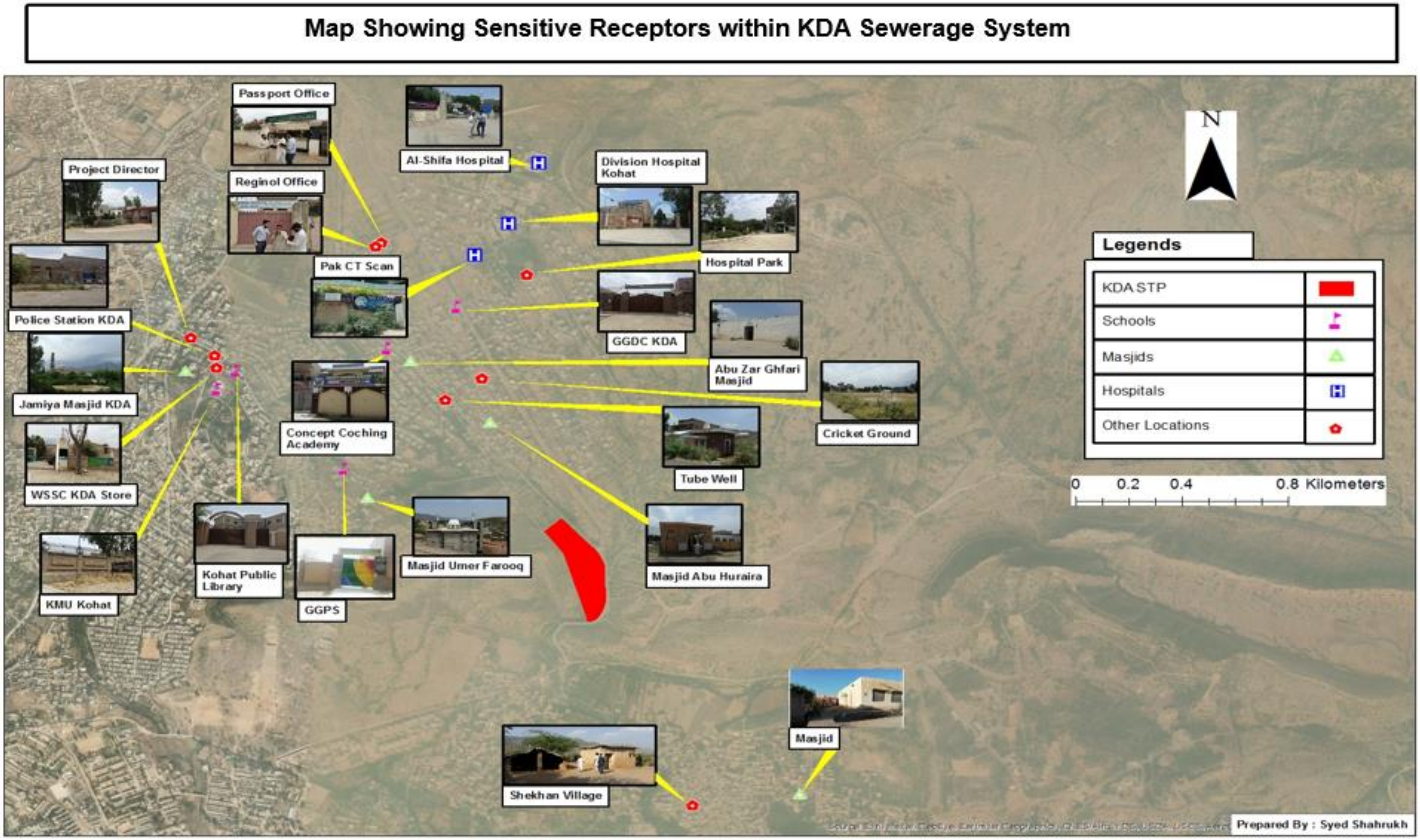


**Figure 4-14: Sensitive Receptors Map within Close vicinity of STP Location**

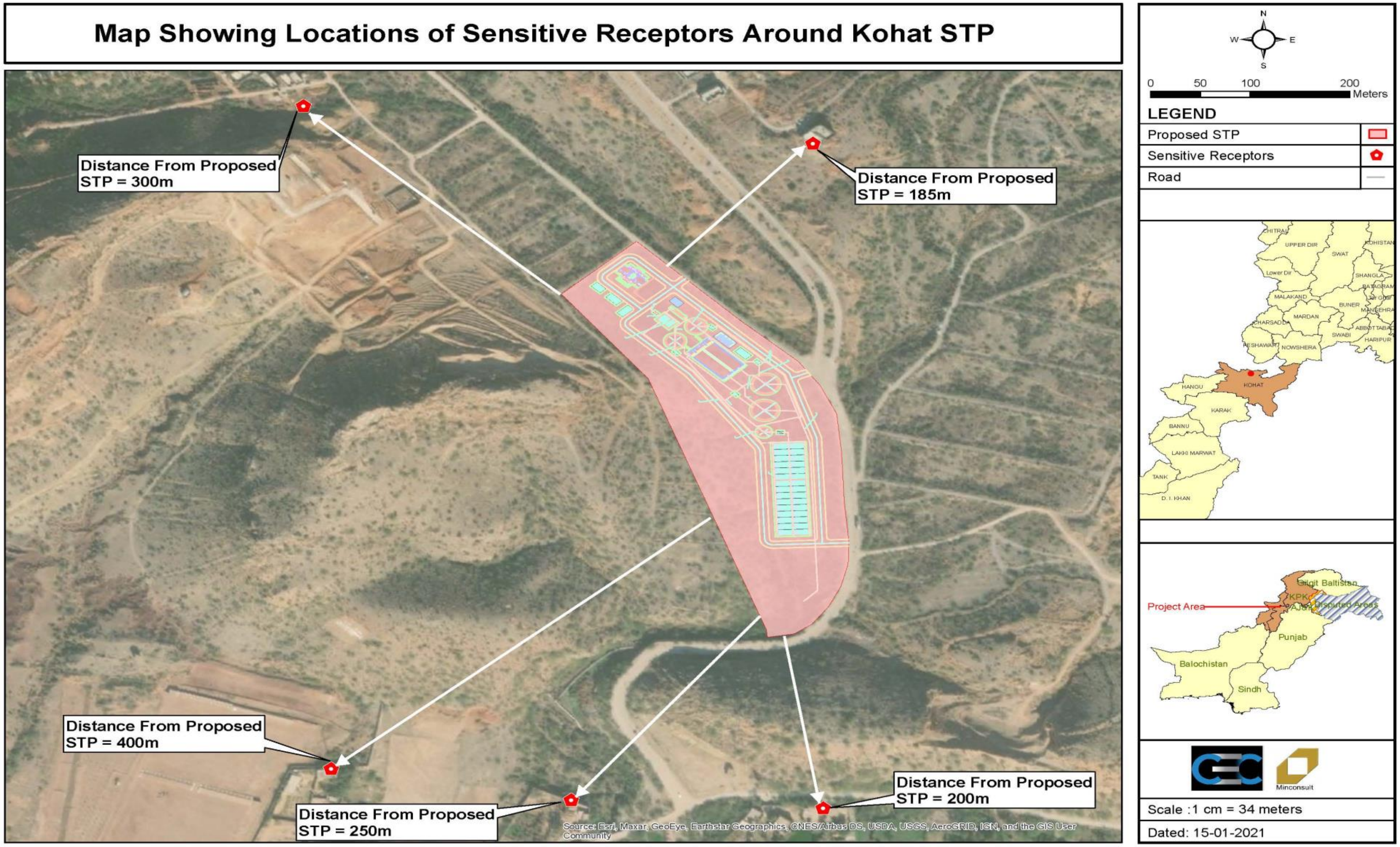
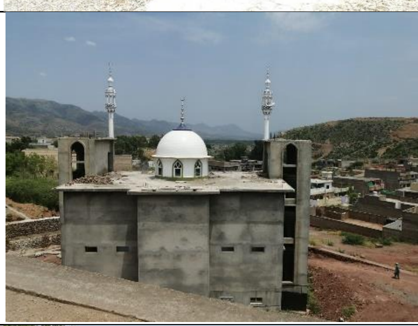
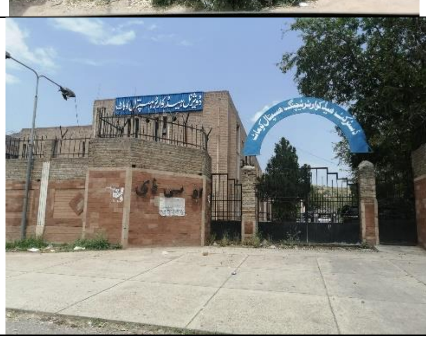


**Table 4.8: Sensitive Receptors and Prominent Structures within radius of 2 km from the proposed STP Site**

| Sr No | Pictorial View | Site Coordinates | Distance from Site (meters) | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 |  | X: 71.46071<br>Y: 33.60803 | 1481 | Police Station KDA |
| 2 |  | X: 71.46575<br>Y: 33.60362 | 807 | Govt Girls Primary School |
| 3 |  | X: 71.46676<br>Y: 33.60244 | 683 | Masjid Umar Farooq |
| 4 |  | X: 71.46112<br>Y: 33.60788 | 1370 | Kohat Public Library |

| Sr No | Pictorial View | Site Coordinates | Distance from Site (meters) | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 |  | X: 71.46973<br>Y: 33.60647 | 684 | Tube-well |
| 6 |  | X: 71.46824<br>Y: 33.60787 | 903 | Hazrat Abu Zar Ghaffari Masjid |
| 7 |  | X: 71.46729<br>Y: 33.60853 | 1006 | Concept Coaching Academy |
| 8 |  | X: 71.45935<br>Y: 33.60871 | 1575 | Project Director Authority, KDA |
| 9 |  | X: 71.47174<br>Y: 33.60726 | 714 | Cricket ground |

| Sr No | Pictorial View | Site Coordinates | Distance from Site (meters) | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 |  | X: 71.47189<br>Y: 33.60566 | 502 | Masjid Abu Huraira |
| 11 |  | X: 71.47002<br>Y: 33.61027 | 1031 | Govt Girls Degree College, KDA |
| 12 |  | X: 71.46979<br>Y: 33.61194 | 1225 | Masjid Usman Ghani |
| 13 |  | X: 71.47070<br>Y: 33.61237 | 1246 | PAK CT scan |
| 14 |  | X: 71.47122<br>Y: 33.61281 | 1334 | Divisional Hospital Kohat |

| Sr No | Pictorial View | Site Coordinates | Distance from Site (meters) | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 |  | X: 71.47151<br>Y: 33.61264 | 1105 | Hospital Park |
| 16 |  | X: 71.47335<br>Y: 33.61529 | 1613 | Al-Shifa Trust care |
| 17 |  | X: 71.46002<br>Y: 33.60713 | 1532 | Jamiye Masjid KDA |
| 18 |  | X: 71.46022<br>Y: 33.60728 | 1394 | Khyber Medical University Kohat |
| 19 |  | X: 71.46042<br>Y: 33.60751 | 1433 | WSSC KDA store |

| Sr No | Pictorial View | Site Coordinates | Distance from Site (meters) | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 |  | X: 71.46691<br>Y: 33.61277 | 1432 | Passport Office |
| 21 |  | X: 71.46669<br>Y: 33.61261 | 1410 | Regional Information Office |

# 5 Analysis of Alternatives

## 5.1 Overview

253. Project alternatives have been studied as a part of this IEE process. Alternatives analysis has been conducted in detail to foresee environment, economic and social impact of each alternative. This chapter also provides an overview of the various commercially available technologies for the treatment of sewage in an environmentally sound manner and are successfully running in developed countries in particular and recommend the most suitable set of options for Kohat city keeping in view its land requirement, energy consumption, complexity of operations, sludge generations and handling.

254. The development of the proposed STP and Sewerage System is based on detailed feasibility assessments focusing on assessing the city requirements with regards to STP and then determining the most suitable and effective technology and location for development of the required infrastructure.

255. This process of analysis of the different alternatives for development of the sewage treatment plant ensures that a well-informed decision is taken regarding the selection of the most optimal option amongst the possible options that are brought into consideration.

## 5.2 No project Option

256. If ‘no project’ option is triggered, it will result in loss of all positive impacts that project will pose on Kohat city; such as eradicating direct disposal of sewage in water bodies, clogging of sewerage drains, removing existing bottlenecks in the system and improving the aesthetic aspects of the city. If the project is not implemented, urban environmental quality will be further degraded and clogged drains and seepage likely to contaminate ground water and adjacent utilities like water supply. It would also limit the urban development of the area in a sustainable manner.

257. On the other hand, if the project is implemented, it will result in rehabilitated/replaced collection and conveyance system, new treatment plant, and a safe sewage disposal system. Furthermore, project implementation will also result in environmental compliance with respect to sewage management and improved urban quality. Project will also create job opportunities during construction, thereby improving the socioeconomic condition of the local people and help in improving their quality of life. Thus, the ‘no project’ option is not a viable option.

## 5.3 Alternatives Types

258. The availability of alternatives ensures to a degree that a comparative analysis will lead to a well informed decision regarding the selection of the most optimal option among all that are brought into consideration. The analysis for the site of Kohat Sewage treatment plant lays a primary emphasis on factors influencing economic viability, environmental sustainability and social acceptability that may arise from the execution of the project, during both construction and operation.

259. Two key components of this particular analysis are:

**a.** Site Selection

**b.** Technology Selection

## 5.4 Site Selection

260. There are many different, often inter-related, criteria that go into the selection of an appropriate site for a sewage treatment plant. These may be based on any number of technical, environmental, geological-hydrogeological, operational, economic, social and political factors. The site analysis of the sewage treatment plant in question will attempt to integrate the major factors into a few relevant categories that effectively describe the process and provide some justification to the selection.

**Environmental Sensitivity (Climate, Nature Conservation)**

- Pollution of ambient environment and ground water is one concern.
- Wind and rain are common climatic factors influencing site selection. For high rainfall areas, effective storm water diversion is essential to minimize interference with plant operations.
- Locations with higher potential for nature conservation or agriculture should not be considered, e.g., wetlands etc.

**Infrastructure**

- This primarily includes the drainage infrastructure of the area, and may also include the road access to the potential site.

**Site capacity and operability**

- Identified site should have enough capacity.
- Site topography and ground features should be conducive to plant operations.

**Land Acquisition, Cost**

- Each location has its monetary value, and certain due processes for its acquisition.
- Existing and possible future developments, residential etc., adjacent to the site should be considered.

**Social Acceptability**

- The location identified should be accepted socially.

### 5.4.1 Site alternatives

261. For the purpose of identifying a suitable site for sewage treatment plant operations, two sites have been considered. These will have referred to as:

- Site 1: located within KDA premises and tentatively identified previously for the purpose of a sewage treatment plant.
- Site 2: located just outside of KDA premises, across the Kohat Bypass (N-55 Link Road)

262. The map below shows the location of the two sites with respect to the KDA residential society and the city of Kohat.

**Figure 5-1: Site Alternative of proposed STP location**


**Table 5.1: Comparison of Site Alternatives on basis of receptors**

| Parameters | Site Alternatives | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Site 1** | **Site 2** |
| **Environmental Sensitivity** | Low as climatic conditions are fairly stable and extreme events are rare. No agricultural or nature conservation areas on or near site. | Low as climatic conditions are fairly stable and extreme events are rare. No agricultural or nature conservation areas on or near site. |
| **Infrastructure** | Site exists within KDA premises; sewage and drainage network already in place. Natural dry water channel available for effluent discharge. | Piping and drainage network will have to be laid, or at least extended to this site. Effluent channel will also have to be provided. |
| **Site capacity and operability** | 12 Acre (4.9 hectare) available, which can sufficiently accommodate a treatment plant of appropriate equipment type. Natural slope will sufficiently assist plant operation and provide effluent drain. | Approximately 25 Acre demarcated. Land is flatter so the slope will not be enough to enable to drive flow without significant use of pumps or motors. Other drainage infrastructure will also be needed, such as an effluent channel. |

| Parameters | Site Alternatives | |
|---|---|---|
| | Site 1 | Site 2 |
| **Land Acquisition** | Land is already owned by KDA | New land acquisition will have to be done as site is outside KDA premises. |
| **Social Acceptability** | Resident population has been awaiting an appropriate sewage treatment facility and is aware of the area's planned use for treatment plant operations. | The new land acquisition process is expected to complicate the project. |

263. In terms of proximity both sites are almost equidistant from much of the KDA residential societies in order to serve them effectively. The climatic conditions, including any extreme events, will affect both sites the same.

264. Site 1, although comparatively spatially smaller than Site 2, offers multiple advantages compared to its alternate. One is the land acquisition status. Site 1 is already under the ownership of KDA which had previously identified it for the purpose of a sewage treatment plant. By comparison, Site 2 or parts of it will have to be acquired before any proposal of a treatment plant can be moved forward. Related to this point is the access of current KDA drainage network to the site. Since Site 1 is on the premises, the drainage network already has sufficient access to the site, while for Site 2, such an access will have to be provided, at quite some cost since the site is located on the other side of a busy thoroughfare, the Kohat Bypass or the N-55 Link Road.

265. Another advantage which Site 1 has over Site 2 is the natural topography and slope of the site, which is just enough to assist the natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel. Site 2 by comparison is quite flat and will not be able to support the natural flow of influent or effluent as effectively, and by installing pumps and motors the cost of the project will rise.

266. Consultations with local residents have revealed that many have been anticipating and awaiting the establishment of the sewage treatment plant for quite some time. Many residents are aware of the location of the proposed plant to be at the site referred to as Site 1. As such the social acceptability not only of the project, but Site 1 as well, is quite high.

267. Based on all these factors, Site 1 emerges as the better option and has been selected for the establishment of the sewage treatment plant.

## 5.5 Technology Selection

268. Similar to the site selection of the sewage treatment plant, the selection of suitable technology from the available alternatives is also a process which takes into account multiple factors that revolve around the economic viability, environmental sustainability and social acceptability of the plant. The selection criteria is based on the following factors categorized as follows.

**Wastewater Characteristics**

- The appropriate physical, chemical and biological treatment processes required at the plant will be determined by the nature of pollutants to be removed and their strengths in the wastewater. The selected wastewater treatment system must ensure the adequate removal of pollutants to acceptable target levels.

**Land Availability and Topography**

- The availability of land and the topography of the plant site with reference to the system hydraulic requirements are the principal physical constraints, which govern the selection of the treatment technology.

**Cost**

- The expense occurring for the construction (initial capital cost) and operation (running or operational cost) of the equipment plays a key role in determining its feasibility and suitability.

**Operational Complexity**

- Skills required for the routine operation and maintenance of the treatment system should be locally available. The proposed system must have easy operation and maintenance procedures.

- The selected system should employ equipment of minimal complexity. Locally manufactured mechanical equipment should be preferred where possible.

**Nuisance/Pollution**

- The degree of odor and noise must be below the nuisance thresh-hold, especially, with reference to the proximity of the treatment system to the build-up areas.

- Potential for ground water contamination is also a factor.

## Available Technologies

269. Different wastewater treatment technologies are available to meet the objectives of above mentioned degrees of treatment. Some common and appropriate technologies are selected and compared as alternatives for proposed STP of KDA, Kohat City. A brief description of these technologies is provided below.

### 5.5.1 Preliminary Treatment Technologies

270. Preliminary treatment of wastewater consists of following operational components.

1. Screens
2. Grit Removal

**1. Screens**

271. Screens and racks are used to remove floating material and coarse pollutants that may damage downstream operations of pumps and other mechanical equipment and clog weirs, pipes and valves. Two types of screens namely coarse screen and fine screen are used for the preliminary wastewater treatment.

***a) Coarse Screens***

272. Coarse screens have clear openings ranging from 6 mm to 50 mm and are used to protect pumps, valves, pipelines and other appurtenances from damage or clogging by rags and large objects. Coarse screens are designed as either hand cleaned or mechanically cleaned.

***b) Fine screens***

273. Fine screens have clear openings between 6 to 25 mm. They have various purposes including:

- Preliminary treatment (following coarse bar screens)
- Primary treatment (as substitute of primary clarifier)

274. For KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant it is proposed to install coarse screens at the upstream of the pump station to protect the pumps and fine screens prior to the grit removal chamber.

**2. Grit chamber**

275. Grit chambers are designed to remove grit, consisting of sand, cinders or other heavy solids that have subsiding velocities or specific gravities substantially greater than those of the organic putrescible solids in wastewater. Grit chambers are most commonly located after bar screens and before primary sedimentation tanks. These are used to;

- Prevent wear and tear of pumps and other mechanical equipment and transport pipes.
- Reduce deposit formation and consequent clogging in downstream unit operations and transport pipes.
- Avoid accumulation of inert solids in the primary sludge as it will eventually deposit a thick sand layer in sludge digester.

276. Different types of grit removal mechanisms are available e.g. Vortex grit chamber, horizontal flow grit chamber, aerated grit chambers. Vortex and aerated types require power and higher maintenance. Therefore, simple horizontal flow grit removal chamber prior to the primary settling tanks has been proposed for KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

### 5.5.2 Primary Treatment Technologies

277. Target of primary treatment is to remove the settleable solids and associated BOD. This removal enables reduced loading to the biological treatment. Primary treatment can be carried out by;

- Primary Settling Tanks
- Anaerobic Ponds / Tanks

**1. Primary Sedimentation Tank**

278. The objective of treatment by sedimentation is to remove readily settleable solids that remain in wastewater after preliminary treatment. A primary sedimentation can remove 40% to 50% of suspended solids and 15% to 20% of BOD.

279. Almost all treatment plants use mechanically cleaned sedimentation tanks of standardized circular or rectangular design. Sludge at the bottom of PSTs is diverted to collection pit with the help of scraper from where it is taken out to other treatment units for further thickening and dewatering.

**2. Anaerobic Tanks/Ponds**

280. Anaerobic tanks and earthen ponds are also used for the primary treatment of wastewater. These treatment units work in the absence of oxygen. Anaerobic bacteria grow under such conditions and use organic matter to produce biomass and Methane ($CH_4$). A good process control e.g. temperature and pH control are required.

281. Considering simplicity in operation, influent characteristics, treatment efficiencies and known applications in Pakistan, Primary settling tanks are proposed as primary treatment and will be located upstream of biological treatment.

### 5.5.3 Secondary Treatment Technologies

282. Various secondary treatment technologies are used worldwide for the treatment of sewage. Some of these are:

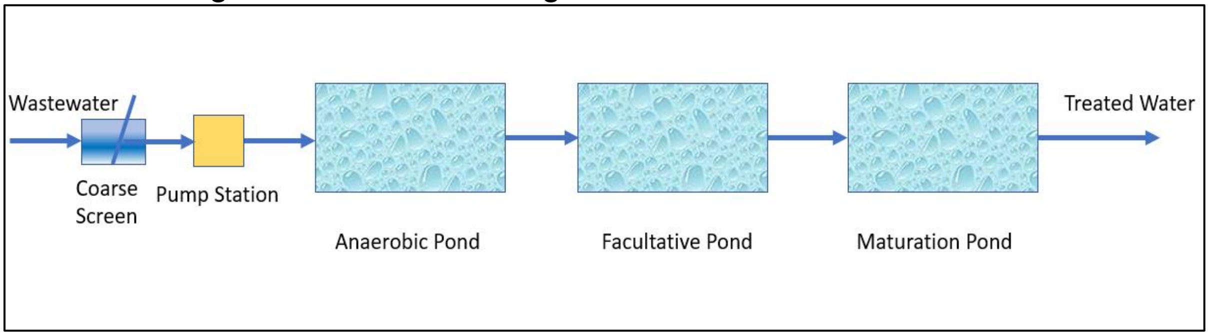
- Waste stabilization ponds (WSP)
- Conventional Activated Sludge Process (ASP)
- Aerated Lagoons (AL)
- Trickling Filters (TF)
- Extended Aeration Activated sludge process (EA)
- Membrane Bio Reactor (MBR)

283. Applicability of treatment technologies depend on the degree of treatment required, land requirements, capital and O&M costs, local conditions and impacts on surrounding environment. Above mentioned technologies are discussed below.

**1. Waste Stabilization Ponds (WSP) / Natural Lagoons**

284. Waste Stabilization Ponds comprise of a series of anaerobic, facultative and maturation ponds. Secondary treatment of wastewater take place in facultative ponds. Schematic diagram of waste stabilization ponds system is shown below.

**Figure 5-2: Schematic Diagram of Waste Stabilization Ponds**




285. Facultative Ponds are employed for medium organic loadings where a mutual relationship prevails between algae, which provide oxygen, and facultative bacteria, which provide nutrients for the algal growth. Organic matter is consumed primarily by the facultative bacteria. Primarily, Anaerobic and Facultative Ponds are designed for BOD removal and Maturation Ponds are designed for pathogens removal, although, some BOD removal also occurs in Maturation.

286. Merits and demerits of waste stabilization ponds are presented below.

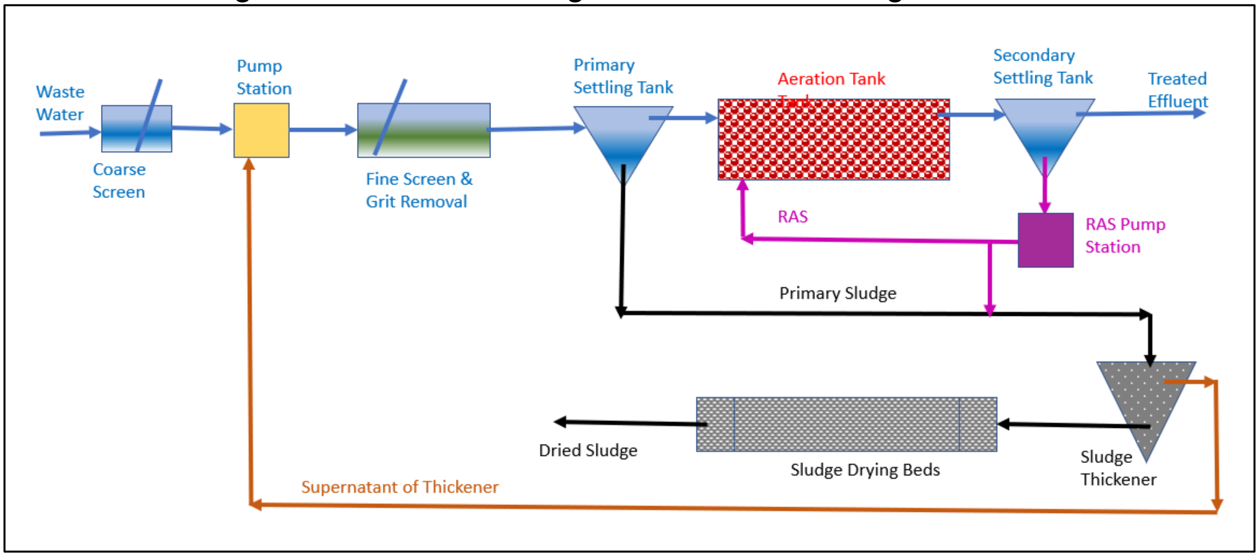
**Table 5.2: Merits & Demerits of Waste Stabilization Ponds**

| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • Operational cost is very low<br>• Very low energy requirement<br>• Easy to operate and maintain<br>• Can absorb shock loads<br>• Very effective for pathogen removal<br>• High performance in hot climates | • High land requirement and Capital cost<br>• Potential odor problems in anaerobic ponds<br>• Less effective for nutrients removal<br>• Treated Effluent may contain Algae<br>• Efficiency depends on climatic conditions<br>• Seepage from Pond may pollute groundwater<br>• Issues related to breeding of Vectors and mosquitoes |

**2. Conventional Activated Sludge Process (ASP)**

287. Conventional Activated sludge (complete mix) process is employed to reduce the colloidal and dissolved BOD which remain after primary treatment. In activated sludge process, microorganisms are mixed with the wastewater in an aeration tank where microorganism stabilize the influent organic matter and growth of microorganism also take place. Air is supplied to the aeration tank to maintain the aerobic conditions in the tank. Part of microorganisms from the aeration tank flow with the wastewater to the settling tanks where these are separated from the treated water. Settled microorganism/activated sludge is recirculated to the aeration tank to maintain the specific concentration of MLSS and solids retention time. Completely mix activated sludge process is a well proven technology and more commonly used for the treatment of sewage and industrial wastewaters. Schematic diagram of activated sludge process is shown below.

**Figure 5-3: Schematic Diagram of Activated Sludge Process**




288. Merits and demerits of activated sludge treatment technology are listed below.

**Table 5.3: Merits and Demerits of Activated Sludge Process (ASP)**

| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • High degree of process control<br>• Can absorb shock loads<br>• Requires less area of land as compared with WSP & AL<br>• Capable of meeting stringent effluent standards<br>• Well proven and widely used in world for treatment of domestic and industrial wastewater<br>• Employed in Pakistan for different applications | • Capital and operation costs are high<br>• Uninterrupted power source is required<br>• Requires skilled operators<br>• Sludge treatment is required |

### 3. Aerated Lagoons (AL)

289. Aerated Lagoons (ALs) are relatively shallow earthen basin varying in depth from 2 to 5 m and mechanical surface aerators are installed for aeration. The principle types of suspended growth lagoons, based on the solid handling inside the lagoon, include the following:

- Completely mix aerated lagoons
- Aerobic Flow through partial mixing
- Facultative partially mixed

- Aerobic with solid recycle

290. In completely mix aerated lagoons, air is required for biological process and complete mixing of the contents of lagoon. For low strength domestic wastewater, the aeration requirement for complete mixing exceeds to that of biological process. Therefore, the aeration requirement for aerated lagoons is comparable to other treatment process including activated sludge process and oxidation ditch. Merits and demerits of aerated lagoon system are discussed below.

**Table 5.4: Merits and Demerits of Aerated Lagoons**

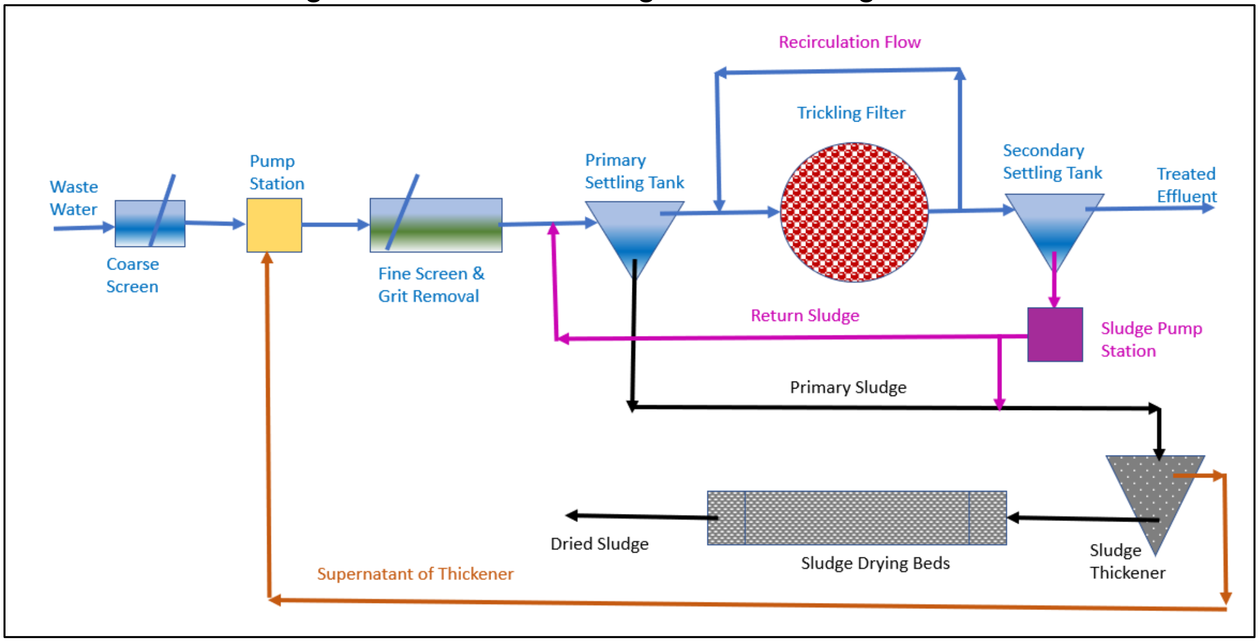
| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • Capital cost is low compared with other mechanized systems<br>• During power outage, will function as WSP with lesser efficiency<br>• Sludge disposal is required after 1 to 2 years<br>• Requires moderately skilled human resource compared with ASP<br>• Less mechanical equipment is required as compared to other mechanized systems | • Operational cost is high as compared to WSP<br>• Area requirement is more than mechanized treatment systems e.g. ASP<br>• Less effective for nutrient removal<br>• High power requirements and uninterrupted power is required<br>• Potential odor problems<br>• Seepage from Pond may pollute groundwater<br>• Issue of breeding of Vectors and mosquitoes |

**4. Trickling Filters (TF)**

291. The trickling filter (TF) consists of a shallow bed filled with crushed stones or synthetic media and employ attached growth process for wastewater treatment. Wastewater is applied on the surface by means of a self-propelled or mechanical rotary distribution system. The organics are removed by the attached layer of microorganism (slime layer) that develops over media. The under-drain system collects the trickled liquid that also contains the biological solids detached from the media. Detached solids settle in the secondary clarifier and removed through pumping as sludge. Usually, water from the secondary clarifier is recirculated to dilute the concentrations of pollutants in the influent.

292. Trickling filter tanks are constructed on/ above ground level to provide space for air circulation beneath the tank. For dilution of incoming influent wastewater, recirculation of trickling filter effluent is required in the range of 100 - 300 %age of influent wastewater flow which also contributes in capital cost and operational cost of the STP. Schematic diagram of trickling filter system is shown below.

**Figure 5-4: Schematic Diagram of Trickling Filters**




Merits and demerits of trickling filter system are discussed below.

**Table 5.5: Merits and Demerits of Trickling Filters**

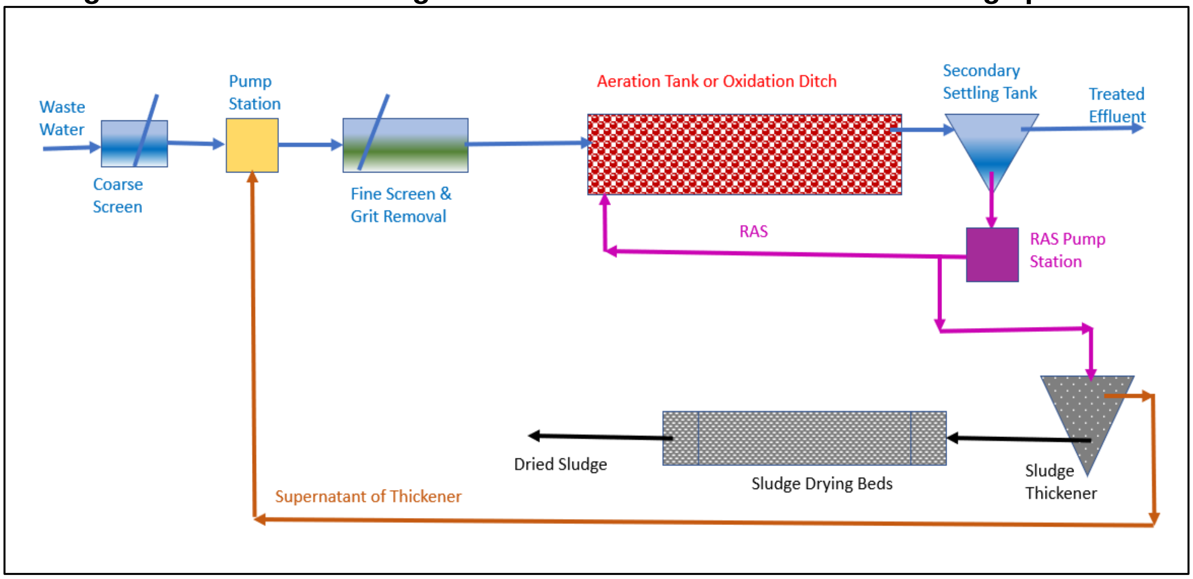
| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • Less operational cost compared to ASP<br>• Require less land than WSP & AL<br>• Suitable for small to moderate populated communities | • Capital cost is high<br>• Prone to flies, snails and odor problems<br>• Higher potential of clogging<br>• Potential of fungi growth which can clog the filter and ventilation becomes restricted.<br>• Algae growth can clog the surface of the filter and clogging can cause odor and overflow<br>• Clogging can lead to poor treatment efficiency<br>• Requires skilled operators<br>• Regular operator attention is needed<br>• Regular maintenance is required |

### 5. Activated Sludge Process - Extended Aeration (EA)

293. Extended aeration activated sludge process is a modified form of conventional activated sludge process and widely used for the treatment of municipal and industrial wastewaters. In extended aeration process, oxidation of organic matter and biological nitrogen and phosphorus removal take place. Biological nutrient removal involves the biomass to be sequentially exposed to anaerobic, anoxic and aerobic conditions. It needs careful operational control to fully utilize its potential capabilities. High solids and hydraulic residence times are required in aeration tanks, also, aeration requirements are higher than ASP. Primary sedimentation tank is usually not provided before extended aeration tank.

Due to longer solid retention time, less sludge is produced as compared to ASP. Schematic diagram of extended aeration process is shown below.

**Figure 5-5: Schematic diagram of extended aeration activated sludge process**




294. Merits and demerits of extended aeration activated sludge process are presented below.

**Table 5.6: Merits and Demerits of Extended Aeration Activated Sludge Process**

| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • Can absorb shock loads<br>• Requires less area as compared to WSP<br>• Less sludge production<br>• Can achieve nutrient removal<br>• Widely used in treatment of sewage | • Capital cost and operational cost is high<br>• High energy requirements for aeration<br>• Uuninterrupted power is required<br>• Large Aeration Tanks as compared to conventional activated sludge process.<br>• Anoxic Tank is required for de-nitrification<br>• Requires skilled operators |

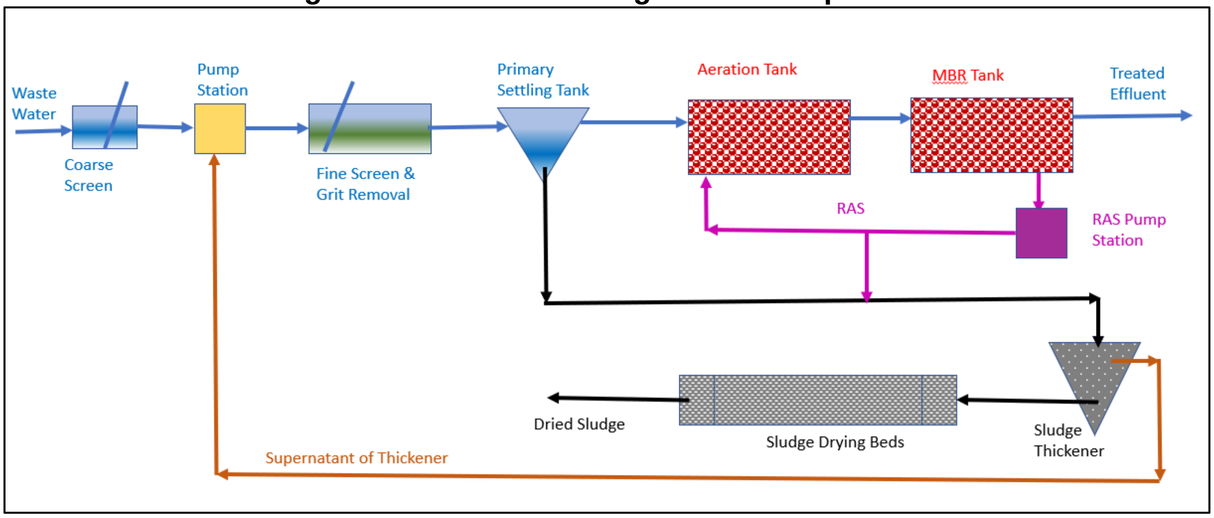
**6. Membrane Bioreactor (MBR)**

295. Membrane Bioreactors (MBR) are treatment processes, which integrate a semi-permeable membrane with a biological process. It is the combination of a membrane process like microfiltration or ultrafiltration with a suspended growth bioreactor. MBR technology is also used to upgrade existing sewage treatment plants.

296. MBR processes can operate at higher mixed liquor suspended solids (MLSS) concentrations compared to conventional activated sludge process, thus reducing the reactor volume to achieve the same loading rate.

297. Two MBR configurations are; internal/submerged, where the membranes are immersed in and integral to the biological reactor; and external/side stream, where membranes are a separate unit process requiring an intermediate pumping step. Schematic diagram of MBR system is shown below.

**Figure 5-6: Schematic diagram of MBR process**




298. Merits and demerits of MBR system are presented below.

**Table 5.7: Merits and Demerits of MBR Process**

| Merits | Demerits |
|---|---|
| • High removal efficiency<br>• Better effluent quality<br>• Ability to remove bacteria, and suspended solids<br>• Less land requirement<br>• Produces high quality effluent | • Complex Process<br>• High power requirements<br>• Uuninterrupted power source required<br>• Membrane channel clogging<br>• Membrane surface fouling<br>• High Operation cost<br>• Any damage to membrane can impact the process performance.<br>• Membrane is not locally available so maintenance cost will be high<br>• Require skilled operators<br>• Technology not yet implemented in Pakistan, no skilled operators available. |

299. A comparison summary of Secondary treatment technologies discussed above is given below.

**Table 5.8: Summary of Secondary Treatment Technologies**

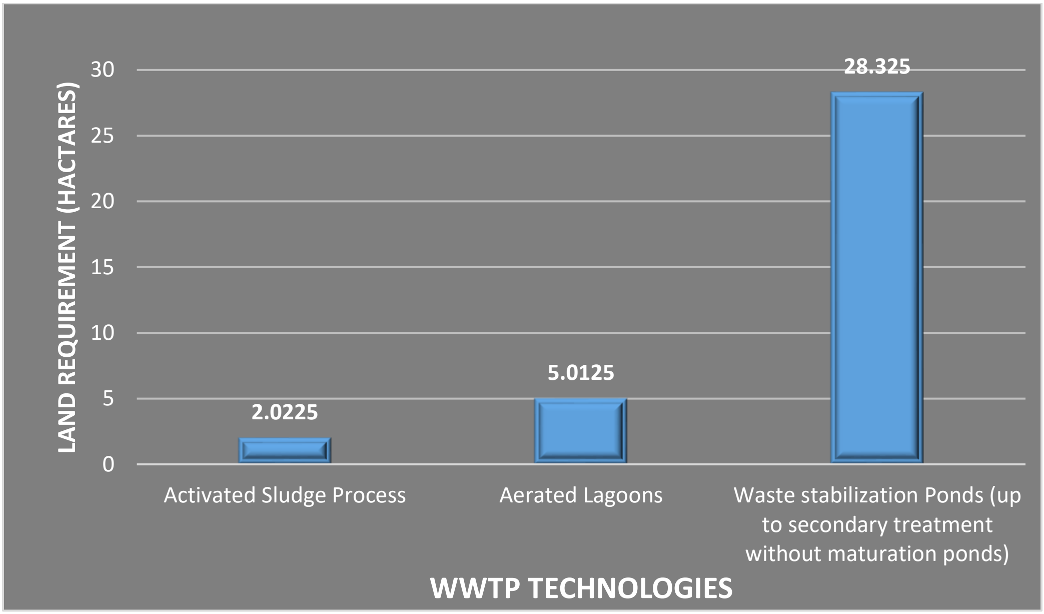
| | Type of Secondary Treatment Technology | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parameter** | **ASP** | **TF** | **EA** | **AL** | **MBR** | **WSP** |
| **Area Requirement** | Minimum | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Minimum | Large |
| **Process Mechanical Equipment** | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| **Capital Construction Cost** | High | High | High | High | High | Moderate |
| **Operation and Maintenance Cost** | High | Moderate | High | High | Very High | Minimum |
| **Process Energy Requirement** | High | Moderate | High | High | Very High | Nil |
| **Operational Supervision & Control** | High | High | High | High | High | Minimum |
| **Quantities of Sludge Produced** | High | Moderate | Moderate | High | Moderate | Minimum |
| **Daily Waste Sludge Disposal** | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| **Odor Problems** | Minimum | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate |
| **Vector/Mosquitoes Problems** | Minimum | High | Moderate | Moderate | Minimum | Moderate |

### 5.5.4 Environmental Analysis of Adopted Secondary Treatment Technology

300. Various secondary treatment technologies and their merits and demerits are discussed above. Membrane Bio Reactor (MBR) process although require low foot print, however, it has complex system, high energy requirements, high O & M cost, require skilled labor and membrane is not locally available, technology not implemented yet in Pakistan. Therefore, MBR process is not considered for the proposed KDA, Kohat city sewage treatment plant.

301. Waste stabilization ponds have high land requirements and negative environmental impacts like odor, ground water contamination due to seepage, mosquito growth, proximity to the city etc. Also, the available land for treatment plot is appx. 4.89 ha., which cannot accommodate the ponds required for the design wastewater flow. Land requirement for ASP, Ponds and ALs is given below.

**Figure 5-7: Comparison of Land for AST, AL and Ponds Requirement**




302. As available land 4.89 ha is not adequate to accommodate the ponds, therefore, waste stabilization ponds are not considered for the proposed KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

303. Aerated lagoons also require large area, high energy for mixing and have higher environmental impacts therefore not considered for KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

304. Trickling filters have high cost and performance depends on the natural aeration. Trickling filters have high potential of clogging due to algal growth which could lead to limited aeration, low performance and overflow from the tank. Also, maintenance will be high if clogged. Considering drawbacks of trickling filter and local conditions, these are not considered for the KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

305. Extended aeration activated sludge process is a reliable technology, however it has higher energy requirements as compared to conventional activated sludge process. Also extended aeration process is used when nutrients removal is required.

306. Conventional activated sludge process is a proven technology for treatment of sewage and industrial wastewaters. It requires less land as compared to lagoons, has high reliability in performance and higher potential for absorbing shock pollution loads. Considering National Environmental Quality Standards, local conditions and other factors discussed above, conventional activated sludge process is considered most appropriate technology for treatment of wastewater from KDA, Kohat City. In general, the activated sludge system, with Solids Retention Times (SRT) values within the conventional range of 4 – 10 days, can furnish BOD removal efficiencies of above 90 %, under good operational supervision and control. The process also removes suspended solids and COD.

307. Considering above, KDA, Kohat City wastewater treatment has been designed considering the conventional activated sludge process as secondary biological treatment.

### 5.5.5 Sludge Treatment Technologies

308. Sludge is produced during primary and secondary treatment of wastewater and for its treatment various sludge dewatering technologies are available; either involving physical operations or mechanical operations. Some of the sludge treatment/dewatering system are as follows:

1. Sludge Thickener
2. Anaerobic Digester
3. Sludge Drying Beds
4. Mechanical Dewatering

**1. Sludge Thickeners**

309. These reduce the volume of sludge by thickening and reducing moisture content prior to further processing e.g. digestion and dewatering.

310. Thickening processes include gravity thickening, dissolved air flotation (DAF), gravity belt thickening and rotary drum thickening. Mechanical based technologies are expensive and complex. Gravity sludge thickeners are most simple and easy to use and, therefore, are considered most appropriate for the local conditions. Filtrate from the sludge thickening devices is returned back to the STP for treatment.

**2. Anaerobic Sludge Digesters**

311. Anaerobic digestion is used for the stabilization of solids and bio-solids produced from STP. Anaerobic digestion involves decomposition of organic and inorganic matter in absence of oxygen. Major applications of anaerobic digestion involve stabilization of concentrated sludge produced from treatment of municipal and industrial wastewater. Anaerobic digestion of municipal wastewater sludge can produce bio-gas.

312. Process control of the digesters is complex and require control of parameters e.g. temperature, pH, alkalinity etc.

**3. Sludge Drying Beds**

313. Sludge drying beds are typically used to dewater thickened sludge. After drying, solids are removed and either disposed of in a landfill or use as soil conditioner. Conventional sand drying beds are more common. Other types of sludge drying beds include paved drying beds, artificial media drying beds, vacuum assisted drying beds and solar drying beds.

314. Conventional sludge drying beds use sand and gravel layer of certain size over which the thickened sludge is left for few days for dewatering through draining the water and evaporation. Drained water is collected in the undertrains and returned to STP.

315. The principal advantages of drying beds are low cost, infrequent attention required and high solids contents in dried product. The principal disadvantages are the large space required, effects of climatic changes on drying characteristics, labor intensive sludge removal, insect and potential odors.

**4. Mechanical Dewatering**

316. Different mechanical dewatering technologies are available which are;

- Belt filter press
- Mechanical centrifuges

317. Mechanical dewater equipment has higher dewatering efficiency and typically feed sludge with a solids content of 1-4% can converted to a final product with 12-35% solids. Disadvantage of mechanical dewatering is that the system is complex, require trained staff, high O&M cost and consume energy.

### 5.5.6 Adopted Sludge Treatment / Dewatering Technology

318. Various sludge treatment/dewater technologies are discussed above, however considering local conditions, O & M, complexity of process and requirement of trained staff, mechanical sludge dewatering technologies e.g. belt filter press & centrifuges are not adopted. Also, anaerobic digester which require process control and monitoring are not considered for KDA, Kohat City sewage treatment plant.

319. For treatment of sludge produced at KDC, Kohat City treatment plant, a combination of gravity sludge thickener and sludge drying beds is adopted. Thickened sludge from thickener will be dried on the sludge drying beds and dried sludge can be transported to nearest landfill site.

## 5.6 Adopted Wastewater Treatment Technologies for KDA Kotal Township (Kohat)

### 5.6.1 Primary Treatment

320. Primary treatment adopted for KDA Kohat sewage treatment plant consists of the following:

- Coarse screens
- Fine screens
- Grit removal Chamber
- Primary settling tanks

### 5.6.2 Secondary Treatment

321. Secondary treatment adopted for the plant has following components:

- Conventional Activated sludge process
- Secondary settling tanks

### 5.6.3 Sludge Treatment

322. Adopted sludge treatment/dewatering process for the plant has following components:

- Gravity Sludge Thickener
- Sludge Drying Beds

# 6 Potential Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures

323. Potential impacts arising from designing, construction and operation phase of Kohat STP and associated Sewerage Networks have been identified and assessed on the basis of field data, secondary data, expert opinion and examining previous similar projects in Pakistan. These include effects on physical, biological and socio-economic environments. Impacts associated with design, construction and operation phases of sewerage system and STP components such as, laying of sewerage pipes, construction of manholes, pumping stations, grit chambers, settling tanks, aeration tanks, sludge drying process, admin building and associated road network have been detailed in the section. The impact assessment of Kohat STP has been carried in accordance with the requirements of KP EPA, 2014, Pak EPA-1997 and ADB SPS, 2009.

324. Impact-screening matrices during each of the development phases i.e. project design, construction and operation phase are presented below.

## 6.1 Methodology for impact screening

325. The methodology for assessing the risk level associated with each potential impact is presented below.

326. Risk is assessed as the likelihood that the activity will have an effect on the environment as well as the consequence of the effect occurring. It is often described like this:

**Risk = Likelihood × Consequence**

## Likelihood Scale

| Likelihood | Definition | Scale |
|---|---|---|
| Certain | Will certainly occur during the activity at a frequency greater than every week if preventative measures are not applied | 5 |
| Likely | Will occur more than once or twice during the activity but less than weekly if preventive measures are not applied | 3 |
| Unlikely | May occur once or twice during the activity if preventive measures are not applied | 2 |
| Rare | Unlikely to occur during the project | 1 |

## Consequence Scale

| Consequence | Definition | Score |
|---|---|---|
| Catastrophic | The action will cause unprecedented damage or impacts on the environment or surrounding communities | 5 |
| Major | The action will cause major adverse damage on the environment or surrounding communities | 3 |
| Moderate | No or minimal adverse environmental or social impacts | 2 |
| Minor | No or minimal adverse environmental or social impacts | 1 |

## Risk Score Table

| Likelihood | Consequence | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Catastrophic | Major | Moderate | Minor |
| | Certain | **25** | **15** | **10** | 5 |
| | Likely | **15** | **9** | 6 | 3 |
| | Unlikely | **10** | **6** | 4 | 2 |
| | Rare | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

Risk: Significant: 15-25

Medium: 6-10

Low 1-5

327. Any ‘Medium’ to ‘Significant’ risk requires an environmental management measure to manage the potential environmental risk. Judgement will be required concerning the application of an environmental management measure to mitigate low risk situations.

### 6.2 Design/Pre-Construction Phase

***Impact Screening Matrix***

328. The ‘activity wise’ screening of potential impacts during the design/pre-construction phase is provided in **Table 6.1**.

**Table 6.1: 'Activity Wise' screening of possible Impacts during Design/Pre-Construction phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Improper flow computations | Unlikely | Moderate | Medium | Long Term |
| 2 | Improper design of STP and Sewerage network | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |
| 3 | Improper location of STP and Pumping stations | Rare | Moderate | Medium | Long Term |
| 4 | Lack of integration of IEE/EMP requirements into Construction bid documents | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 5 | Material Haul routes | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 6 | Contractor's Environmental Safeguards Capacity | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 7 | Improper location of worker camps leading to improper disposal of solid waste and sewage and privacy issues for residents in project area. | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short Term |
| 8 | Cultural Heritage & Religious Sites, Social Infrastructure | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 9 | Land acquisition and resettlement impacts | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | Long Term |
| 10 | Impacts due to natural hazards | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |

Critical Risk Level

Significant Risk Level

Medium Risk Level

Low Risk Level

### 6.2.1 Improper flow computations

***Impacts***

329. Improper computations of design flow for sewage system and STP may lead to choking of sewerage system, or reduce flow computation may cause deposition of solids in sewer lines. Furthermore, improper flow computations may also lead to reduced efficiency of STP. As reduced flows increase/decrease mixed liquor suspended solids/mixed liquor volatile suspended solids (MLSS/MLVSS) which likely to disrupt efficiency of STP.

330. Improper flow computations may lead to technical/operational complexities of STP and ultimately existing sewerage problems of  will not be addressed adequately.

***Mitigation Measures Embedded in the Design***

- Flow should be calculated as per international and national practices. For residential plots, the sewage flow is considered as 85% of the water consumption of the development. The water consumption is assumed as 35 gcpd/132 lpcd, which results in a sewage flow of 30 gpcd (i.e. 85 % of water consumption). For nonresidential population 12 gpcd (WASA Lahore criteria) has been estimated.
- Infiltration calculated as 10 percent of total sewage flow.
- Peaking factors are important to reflect the diurnal and seasonal flow variations of flow components and responses of inflow and base flows during storm events. Peak flows can be determined by multiplying the average dry weather flow (DWF) by the peaking factor (PF). For the proposed sewerage system of KDA Township Kohat, the criteria established by WASA Lahore based on Harmon peaking factor is considered.
- The sewerage network has been designed with respect to three different catchments including Catchment A, B, and C. For catchment A PF of 3.5 has been used, while for Catchment B and C, PF of 3 has been used.
- Project design should be sound enough to sustain against peak flows and necessary additional arrangements should be included in design for the same purpose.

### 6.2.2 Improper design of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant

***Impacts***

- The possibility exists that in case sewerage network is not designed in accordance with international standards and guidelines[7] for water and sanitation it could result in multiple potential impacts that could adversely affect the settlements of project area.
- If sewerage network has been not designed properly, it would lead to clogging of sewer pipes due to deposition of solids.
- If velocity of flow is above non-scoring velocity it shall damage sewer pipes which may cause seepages, soil contamination or could lead to ground water contamination.

[7] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/83217cd8-b9a5-4383-97b5-5af26182b3b8/2007+Water+and+Sanitation.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=m3CdtQr

- Improper design of STP may lead to noncompliance of effluent discharge standards. Further effluent would likely to pollute water body in which effluent is discharged.
- The design criteria for STP is mainly based on the standards and specifications of WASA Lahore. Where required, international best practices were also considered in establishing the design criteria for the proposed sewerage network and sewage treatment plant. Design criteria of proposed sewerage system is summarized **Table 3.1** while design criteria and flow computations for sewage treatment plant is summarized in **Table 3.4**.

***Mitigation Measures Embedded in the Design***

331. The following design related measures will be implemented to ensure the project activities does not result in unanticipated, long term and potentially irreversible impacts:

- Project design should be in compliance to design criteria established against projects flow computations.
- Sewers shall be design on self-cleansing velocity i.e. 0.75 m/s to 2.5 m/s.
- Minimum velocity of 0.75 m/s shall be maintained to avoid clogging of solids.
- Before commissioning the sewerage network leakages and flow shall be tested from visual flow test.
- A SCADA system has been proposed to check compliance and monitoring of STP components.
- Minimum cover of 0.9-meter has been proposed from the top of pipe to reduce chances bursting due to traffic loads.
- Before commissioning the STP leakages shall be tested.
- PMU KPCIP will ensure that project design is in compliance to hydraulic calculations carried out for the project and such calculations are validated at the time of commissioning.
- PMU KPCIP will ensure that design of sewerage network should be sound enough to accommodate additional flows as result of precipitations in the area.
- PMU KPCIP will ensure that in house effluent quality analysis lab will be established to facilitate monitoring of treatment efficiency of STP and to assess the quality of effluent that will be discharged into nearby drain.

### *6.2.3* Improper location of STP and Pumping stations

***Impacts***

332. If location of pumping stations and STP are not carefully selected considering topography, geology and gravity flow of catchments may result in degradation of sewerage networks, reduce water inflows or increased chances of structure settlement due to weak geological conditions/weak bearing capacity of soil at STP location.

333. Proposed site of STP is located at Kotal Town which will receive untreated waste water from its catchments through gravity flow. STP site is feasible for gravity flows from Kotal town catchments.

334. Minimum land acquisitions shall be conducted to avoid relocation of settlements of sensitive receptors.

335. The location shall be ideal for gravity flow, if location is on elevation, pumping stations may have to provide to uplift waste water.

336. Only two pumping station has been proposed with first located in catchment A and Second is located in catchment C. Location of pumping station is precisely selected to reduce pumping requirement and minimum length of force main.

***Mitigation Measures Embedded in the Design***

337. The following mitigation measures will be implemented:

- Factors such as site capacity, accessibility, acceptability, stability, environmental sensitivity, land use, socio-economic receptors and climate hazards have been studied and site has been selected accordingly.
- The natural topography and slope of the selected location of the STP is enough to assist the natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel.
- STP shall be established on already acquired land by KDA.
- STP is located ideally as no pumping station is required to lift waste water for preliminary treatment.
- Two pumping stations in sewerage network has been recommended with minimum length of force main to the nearest Manholes.

### 6.2.4 Lack of integration of IEE/EMP requirements into Construction bid documents

***Impacts***

338. The bidding documents must reflect the requirement to select a qualified and experienced Contractor from the perspective of ensuring implementation of required safeguards during project development.

***Mitigation Measures***

339. The proposed ‘Safeguards unit’ that will be developed at the PMU will be assigned the task to check that design and bid documents are responsive to key environmental, social and safety considerations, and that the proposed method of work reflects the boundaries defined in the EMP. The bid documents must include the EMP and its implementation cost must be reflected in the BOQ.

340. IEE/EMP implementation and monitoring requirements must be part of bidding documents and necessary contractual binding must be agreed by project contractors before award of contract.

341. Project contractors shall have qualified and experienced environmental staff to plan, arrange, implement, monitor and report IEE/EMP requirements.

### 6.2.5 Material Haul Routes

***Impacts***

342. Hauling of material can have significant impacts on the community, public safety, traffic congestion, air quality and lifespan of the Kohat city road ways.

***Mitigation Measures***

343. The construction vehicles hauling materials along the Kotal Township roads and anywhere where there are sensitive receptors such as hospitals, schools and/or roadside residences will be limited and the PMU in collaboration with the focal agencies will establish a route plan to minimize this disruption which shall be appended to the EMP.

### 6.2.6 Contractor's Environmental Safeguards Capacity

***Impacts***

344. Lack of contractor's environmental safeguard capacity or selection of environment non-responsive contractors may result in failure of EMP implementation and may be a source of number of non-compliances.

345. The responsibility of the PMU KPCIP in collaboration with the focal agencies is to review and finalize the bidding documents relating to environmental issues.

346. Contractors that do not possess the required capacity for safeguards management must not be pre-qualified and selected.

***Mitigation Measures***

347. PMU KPCIP shall review the contractor capacity with respect to safeguard management and contracts shall be awarded accordingly.

348. The Contractor will be required to define an Occupational and Environmental Health and Safety procedure for all work, including work camp operation, management of cement dust, and use of Personal Safety Equipment. These procedures should be developed and approved by the PMU in collaboration with the focal agencies before the Contractor commences any physical works on ground.

349. PMU KPCIP shall ensure the project contractors are selected on merit and necessary funds has been allocated in the contract documents for EMP implementation and monitoring.

### 6.2.7 Identification of Locations for Labor Camps and ancillary facilities

***Impacts***

350. The duration of the construction activity for sewerage network and STP is expected to be 24 months and a considerable amount of work force will be engaged. As a result, worker camps will need to be developed and ancillary facilities will need to be provided such as electricity, washrooms for labor with suitable effluent and sewage disposal facilities as well as water for their everyday use for drinking and bathing etc.

***Mitigation measures***

351. In order to prevent a nuisance, specific locations shall be designated for development of the labor camps. All necessary facilities and amenities shall be provided in these camps such as resting area, drinking water, electricity, supply of water.

352. Solid and liquid effluent waste disposal facilities shall also be designed to cater waste of administration/office building etc.

353. The use of proper planning while identifying locations for the labor camps will ensure there is minimal disturbance to all key receptors and the traffic is not disrupted by labor camps being set up roadside next to the construction sites.

### 6.2.8 Cultural Heritage & Religious Sites, Social Infrastructure

***Impacts***.

354. No building/housing structure fall within proposed STP boundary. There are densely populated residential areas of varying sizes, almost all of them are located close to the site perimeter and many are falling within a 2 km radius. On the northern side KDA phase 2 is located while on the south Shekhan village is located. The distribution networks will be laid within TMA RoW which may create nuisance and disturbance. However, the activity shall be of short term, excavation of trenches, laying of sewers, construction of manholes and covering shall be done within 40-45 days of a certain section.

355. As a result, no major significant impact would be expected from the works on any social infrastructure. However, consideration will be made not to construct at night, from 7 pm onwards till 6 am in the morning, to avoid nuisances.

***Mitigation Measures***

356. No mitigation measures are required.

### 6.2.9 Land Acquisition and Resettlement Impacts

***Impacts***

357. The proposed project involves development of sewerage treatment plant in an area of 8 acres. The land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000. The total length of the sewerage network (SN) in KDA Kotal Township, is approximately 80 kilometers with total sewer length of approximately 35 km in KDA Phase 1 and 45 km length in KDA Phase 2. RoW of sewerage network is owned by KDA.

358. The Kohat STP is assessed as of IR/IP category C as no LAR impacts were identified on land and non-land asset. It is confirmed from the field that none of the IP is present in the area.

***Mitigation Measures***

359. The PMU KPCIP shall ensure the following:

- Social safeguard unit shall ensure that project affected people if any during project execution has been paid following appropriate procedures and there are no grievances about land acquisition process.
- PMU will ensure that no land acquisition or resettlement issue left before start of construction works and grievances are adequately addressed.

### 6.2.10 Impacts due to Natural and Climate hazards

***Impacts***

360. Site is located outside of seismically active area as it falls in Zone 2B. The Zone 2B has Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) in the range of 0.16g to 0.24g for a return period of 475 years and is considered to be at 'Moderate' risk of a major earthquake event. Moreover, no fault lines or significantly fractured geologic structure is present that may allow unpredictable settlement/land sliding.

361. During detailed analysis of proposed site, it has been observed that the proposed site is located within the flow path of storm water runoff from adjacent areas and a large existing culvert is located near the STP site. Therefore, drains should be provided.

***Mitigation Measures Embedded in the Design***

- The PMU KPCIP shall ensure the proposed infrastructure shall be designed keeping in view the seismic zone 2B building considerations.
- Storm water drainage system shall be provided along the plant boundary.
- In order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the plant boundary (on three sides) shall be provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site.
- Storm water runoff from the adjacent catchment areas has been calculated during design stage and the drains have been proposed outside of the plant boundary based on the calculated flows and the size of existing culvert. Details of the proposed drains are given in **Table 3.8** while the layout of drains has been shown in **Figure 3-15**.
- Sewerage network shall not be disrupted/impacted from urban flash flooding, potential seismic intervention and other climate hazards.
- Emergency response plan shall be prepared by construction and operation phase contractors and will be submitted to PMU for approval to manage impacts of natural hazards such as earth quakes and floods.

## 6.3 Construction Phase

***Impact Screening Matrix***

362. The screening of potential impacts during the construction phase is provided in **Table 6.2** below.

**Table 6.2: Screening of Possible Impacts during Construction Phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Poor construction of sewerage network and STP not in accordance with finalized design | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 2 | Impacts associated with construction of sewer lines | Likely | Major | Medium | Short Term |
| 3 | Degradation of air quality due to construction works | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 4 | Increased Traffic | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 5 | Community Health & Safety | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 6 | Occupational Health & Safety | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 7 | High noise levels from construction activities | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 8 | Improper handling and/or disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |
| 9 | Untreated disposal of effluent from worker camps and batching plant(s) | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 10 | Soil Contamination | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 11 | Employment Conflicts | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 12 | Communicable diseases incl. COVID-19 | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |

| S/No. | Potential Issue | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Vegetation and Wildlife Loss | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 14 | Historical/Archaeological Sites | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 15 | Influx of Labor | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 16 | Gender Issues including GBV | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 17 | Child Labor | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 18 | Restricted Access | Unlikely | Moderate | Low | No residual Impact |
| 19 | Construction of Process and Non Process building Infrastructure | Likely | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 20 | Site Restoration | Likely | Major | Significant | Short term |

Critical Risk Level
Significant Risk Level
Medium Risk Level
Low Risk Level

### 6.3.1 Construction of Sewage treatment plant and other structures not in accordance with finalized design

***Impacts***

363. If the proposed STP, pumping stations and sewerage network is not constructed in accordance with the finalized design and its corresponding design parameters, it could lead to a number of unanticipated impacts such as in noncompliance of effluent parameters from NEQS, hindrance in bacterial growth in ASP, clogging of sewerage networks and leakages/malfunctioning of pumping stations due to clogging of solids in pumping screens.

***Mitigation measures***

364. The following mitigation measures will be implemented:

- Method statements must be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) prior to commencement of construction works.

- The CSC must closely monitor the construction works being conducted by the Contractor to ensure the finalized design is implemented in full and the sewerage network and STP design is developed completely in compliance of the approved finalized designs.
- Any deviation by the Contractor from following the finalized design must be immediately highlighted and corrective measures must be implemented to ensure full compliance with the finalized design of the STP.
- PMU KPCIP shall ensure that construction activities are being carried out in compliance to project design following best international practices. It will closely review and monitor the activities of CSC and contractors involved in construction activities.

### 6.3.2 Impacts associated with construction of sewer lines

***Impacts***

365. Construction activity of Sewer lines will be conducted along the roads in the town and mostly on the roads which are comparatively wide and less traffic. The work will be conducted by a team of 5 workers at each site. Excavation for sewer lines will be carried out in well grader gravel and rock material. Excavation may result in soil dumps and may create congestion in the area.

366. Trench will be excavated using excavator and where it is not feasible will be done manually. Excavator work may be source of noise and emissions. Excavated soil will be placed along the trench which may spread if not properly contained. A bed of sand of 100 mm thick will be prepared at the bottom and pipes will be placed and joined. Left over of sand bedding may be source of poor housekeeping if left unattended. Where the pipes are laid in the roadway, handheld pneumatic drill will be used to break the road surface. In such cases traffic disruption is anticipated or road closure may be required.

367. The pipeline/sewers are to be laid along the roads. The excavated soil, placed along the trench may get disturbed due to wind, rain water and the movement of workers, vehicles and pedestrians, and spill onto road way – disturbing road users, creating dust, road safety issues, etc., and also into nearby open drains.

368. Details of excavated soil from scarification of existing road pavement structures, excavation in well graded gravel and rock material for KDA sewerage network are provided below.

**Table 6.3: Details of Excavated Material for Construction of Sewer Lines**

| Description | Quantity (cubic meters) | Mode of Disposal |
|---|---|---|
| Scarification Of Existing Road Pavement Structure | 10537.16 | Disposal of the unsuitable material of Road pavement Structure at designated source |
| Excavation for the Sewer pipes and Manholes in Well Graded Gravels with Silty Clay material | Upto 2m depth: 82800<br>Upto 5m depth: 25184<br>Upto above 5m depth: 9147 | Usable material will be used as backfill<br>Unsuitable material will disposed of at designated place |
| Excavation for the Sewer pipes in Rock material | Upto 2m depth: 4247<br>Upto 5m depth: 1325<br>Upto above 5m depth: 481 | Usable material will be used as backfill<br>Unsuitable material will disposed of at designated place |
| Additional Material required for backfilling | 60,547.39 | - |

Source: EDCM Design Report, 2020

369. Construction of the pipelines involves quite simple techniques of civil works, the invasive nature of excavation will result to impacts to the sensitive receptors of sub project locations such as residents, business and community in general.

370. These anticipated impacts are temporary and for short duration. Physical impacts will be reduced by the method of working and scheduling of work, whereby the project components will be (i) constructed by small teams working at a time; (ii) any excavation done near sensitive area like school, religious places and house will be protected as per standard construction practices.

***Mitigation measures***

371. Mitigation measures adopted for construction of sewer lines are provided below:

- Prior to starting of work, the contractor shall prepare a method statement for pipeline and sewer works. This shall be simple and explain the contractor's work process that is actually conducted on site, with safety and safeguard concerns.
- Method Statement is very important, particularly for pipeline/sewer works along the roads.
- Method Statement can be prepared for each stretch (say 1 km) /specific site based on the project area.

- Method Statement shall be in a Table format with appended site layout map and cover the following:
  - Work description
  - No. of workers (skilled & unskilled)
  - Details of Plant, equipment & machinery, vehicles
  - Work duration (total, and activity-wise, for example for pipe laying, from excavation to road resurfacing/testing)
  - PPE (helmet, gloves, boots, etc.) details for each type of work
  - Details of materials at each site (type & quantity)
  - Risks/hazards associated with the work (for example, Trench excavation will have risks such as trench collapse, persons/vehicles falling into trench, structural risk to nearby buildings, damage to buildings, infrastructure etc.)
  - Construction waste/debris generated (details & quantity)
  - Detail the sequence of work process (step-by-step) including specific details of each work
  - Contractor's supervision & management arrangements for the work
  - Emergency: Designate (i) responsible person on site, and (ii) first aider
  - Typical site layout plan including pipe trenching, placement of material, excavated earth, barricading etc.

- The following shall be included in the site layout plan:
  - Provide barricading/security personnel at the site to prevent entry/trespassing of pedestrian/vehicles into the work zone.
  - Location of temporary stockpiles and provision of bunds
  - Separation of stockpiles areas with workers/vehicle movement paths to avoid disturbing the stockpiled soil
  - Wetting of soil to arrest dust generation by sprinkling water
  - Waste/surplus soil utilization and disposal plan – indicate expected duration of temporary stockpiling along the trench at each site and identify final surplus soil utilization/disposal site in consultation with CSC/PMU.

- PMU KPCIP will ensure the identification of disposal sites for unsuitable excavated material in consultation with CSC/WSSC Kohat/KDA.

- CSC will inspect and monitor the borrow material areas prior to procurement to ensure that it is being used in sustainable way and no significant disfiguration of landscape is going on at quarry site.

- Stock piling of excavated material at places that are congested will be avoided as these piles can create traffic issues and public nuisance.
- Already available quarry sites for additional backfill material will be utilized. Development of new quarry site will be discouraging.
- Record of borrow materials will be maintained including details of quarry site, agreement and necessary approvals from concerned government authorities.

### 6.3.3 Degradation of Ambient Air Quality

***Impacts***

372. The proposed construction of STP will not involve large scale earth works and transporting and dumping large quantities of dry material. However, laying of sewer networks will involve excavation upto 2-5 meters in depth and approximate 1.0 to 1.5 meter in width for trenching. This will likely lead to an increase in SPM (Suspended Particulate Matter) in and around the construction zones.

373. Potential sources of particulate matter emission during construction activities include earthworks (dirt or debris pushing and grading), exposed surfaces, exposed storage piles, truck dumping, hauling, vehicle movement on unpaved roads, combustion of liquid fuel in equipment and vehicles, land excavation, and concrete mixing and batching.

374. Vehicles carrying construction material are expected to result in increased SPM levels near the haul roads. This can be of potential importance if the vehicles pass through the areas with a high concentration of sensitive receptors, such as residential areas, in this particular case.

375. At the construction yard, the dust levels are also expected to increase due to unloading of construction materials. It shall be ensured that most of the excavated material will be used within the project, with minimal cut and fill material to come from outside the site.

376. Poor air quality due to the release of contaminants into the workplace can result in possible respiratory irritation, discomfort, or illness to workers. Employers shall take appropriate measures to maintain air quality in the work area.

377. The quantity of dust that will be generated on a particular day will depend on the magnitude and nature of activity and the atmospheric conditions prevailing on the day. Due to the uncertainty in values of these parameters, it is not possible to calculate the quantity from a 'bottom-up' approach, that is, from adding $PM_{10}$ emissions from every activity on the construction site separately. Typical and worst-case $PM_{10}$ emissions from construction sites have been estimated[8] as 0.27 mega gram per hectare per month of activity (Mg/ha-month) and 1.04 Mg/ha-month, respectively.

[8] Gaffney, G. and Shimp, D. 1997. *Improving $PM_{10}$ Fugitive Dust Emission Inventories*. Sacramento, CA. California Air Resource Board. <www.arb.ca.gov/emisinv/pubs/pm10tmp.pdf>

### *Mitigation Measures*

378. The following mitigation measures will be adopted for preservation of the environment:

- At the STP and the immediately adjoining areas, water will be sprinkled every three hours and at a higher frequency if felt necessary, at all construction sites to suppress dust emissions.
- All heavy equipment and machinery shall be fitted in full compliance with the national and local regulations.
- Stockpiled soil and sand shall be slightly wetted before loading, particularly in windy conditions.
- Fuel-efficient and well-maintained haulage trucks shall be employed to minimize exhaust emissions.
- Vehicles transporting soil, sand and other construction materials shall be covered with tarpaulin.
- Limitations to speeds of such vehicles as felt necessary. Transport through densely populated area shall be avoided.
- Concrete plants to be controlled in line with statutory requirements and shall not be close to sensitive receptors.
- Stack height of generators will be at least 3 meters above the ground.
- Project traffic will maintain maximum speed limit of 20 km/hr. on all unsealed roads within project area.
- A minimum distance of 300 meters will be ensured between batching plant(s) and the nearest community.
- The need for large stockpiles shall be minimized by careful planning of the supply of materials from controlled sources. Stockpiles shall not be located within 50 m of schools, hospitals or other public amenities and shall be covered with tarpaulin when not in use and at the end of the working day to enclose dust. If large stockpiles (>25$m^3$) of crushed materials are necessary, they shall be enclosed with side barriers and also covered when not in use.
- Dust emissions due to road travel shall be minimized through good construction practices (such as keeping stock piles down wind and away from communities, covering loose material while transporting) and sprinkling water over the access road.
- Maintaining levels of contaminant dusts, vapors and gases in the work environment at concentrations below those recommended as TWA-TLV's (threshold limit value)—concentrations to which most workers can be exposed repeatedly (8 hours/day, 40 hrs./week, week-after week), without sustaining adverse health effects.
- Developing and implementing work practices to minimize release of contaminants into

the work environment including:

- o Direct piping of liquid and gaseous materials
- o Minimized handling of dry powdered materials; Enclosed operations
- o Local exhaust ventilation at emission/release points
- o Vacuum transfer of dry material rather than mechanical or pneumatic conveyance
- o Indoor secure storage, and sealed containers rather than loose storage

- ▪ Where ambient air contains several materials that have similar effects on the same body organs (additive effects).

***Fugitive Dust Control***

379. The source wise fugitive control measures are provided in **Table 6.3** below. The Dust Management Plan has been attached as **Annexure H**.

**Table 6.4: Control measures for Fugitive Dust emissions**

| Source | Control Measures |
|---|---|
| Earth Moving | For any earth moving that is to take place in the immediate vicinity from the site boundary, watering must be conducted as required to prevent visible dust emissions |
| Disturbed Surface Areas | Apply dust suppression measures (clear vegetation only from areas where work is to commence, plant or mulch areas that will not receive traffic, construct artificial wind breaks or wind screens) frequently to maintain a stabilized surface.<br>Areas that cannot be stabilized, such as wind driven dust, must have an application of water at least twice a day |
| Inactive Disturbed Surface Areas | Apply dust suppressants (clear vegetation only from areas where work is to commence, plant or mulch areas that will not receive traffic, construct artificial wind breaks or wind screens) in sufficient quantity and frequency to maintain a stabilized surface |
| Unpaved Roads | Periodic sprinkling on all roads used for any vehicular traffic at least twice per day during active operations and restrict vehicle speed to 20 km/h. |
| Open Storage Piles | Apply water to at least 80 percent of the surface areas of all open storage piles on a daily basis when there is evidence of wind driven fugitive dust or install an enclosure all along the storage piles<br>Tarpaulin sheet shall be provided on the storage piles to avoid dust emissions. |
| Track-out Control | Wash down of construction vehicles (particularly tires) prior to departure from site. |

***Vehicular & Equipment Emissions***

380. It shall be ensured that the following measures are taken to control emissions from vehicles being used in the construction activity:

- Periodically check and conduct maintenance of the construction machinery and haul vehicles. Generators, compressors and vehicles used during construction works will be maintained in a good condition to ensure that emissions are kept to a minimum level.
- Regularly change the engine oil and use new engines/machinery/equipment having good efficiency and fuel burning characteristics.
- Controlled technology generator and batching plants will be used to avoid excessive emissions.
- Burning of wastes at any site will not be allowed.
- The stack height of generators will be at least 3 meters above the ground.
- Training of the technicians and operators of the construction machinery and drivers of the vehicles.
- Idling time will be 3 to 5 minutes.
- Fuel-efficient and well-maintained vehicles shall be employed to minimize exhaust emissions.
- All type of machinery and generator must comply with the NEQS. Vehicles, which are not in compliance with NEQS are not allowed to use.
- Periodic emission monitoring of vehicles, generator and batching plants is proposed.
- Project activities shall be planned to avoid harsh weather conditions.

### 6.3.4 Impacts on surface water quality

***Impacts***

381. Poor solid waste management at sewer construction site near surface water body and waste dumping into streams by contractor staff may result in surface water quality degradation. The drainage of streams should not be impeded by the works. The scale of the works does not warrant hydrological monitoring and any surface water quality depletion.

382. Soil erosion triggered by exposed soils on slopes is very unlikely to occur; therefore, no significant impact on surface water quality due to soil erosion is expected.

383. If labor camps are situated close to waterways, sanitary waste may cause surface water pollution. But the scattered nature of construction and short time may not require large scale labor camps. Construction of Sewerage network and STP will be conducted along the roads therefore no impact on surface water quality is envisaged. Construction works during rainy season particular during monsoon should be avoided. Construction work

during rainy season can trigger slip, fall hazards, solid waste management problems, poo quality construction works and interruptions in material supply.

***Mitigation Measures***

- CSC will expedite the construction works at sewerage network sites near surface water body as much as possible to complete the taks with minimum time duration.
- Constrcution debris should not be disposed off in water bodies.
- No stockpiling of materials will be carried out at bank of water bodies.
- No labor camp will be constructed at bank of water bodies. No solid waste will be diposed off in the streams.
- CSC will maintain good housekeeping during construction works at bank of water bodies
- After construction of sewerage network all constrction material left should be picked up and site should be restored to its original condition following best practices.

### 6.3.5 Increased Traffic

***Impacts***

384. The laying of sewerage network will involve the use of considerable machinery within Kotal Township Phase 1 and Phase 2 along with posing the risk of community members falling into trenches excavated for sewerage network and manholes. In addition, the risk to commuters on the road during the construction works will be significant and thus a number of precautionary measures will be necessary to minimize the risk of possible accidents. Community Health & Safety may be compromised during road travel particularly in night hours if adequate barriers and lighting is not provided at construction sites. Moreover, traffic congestion is also envisaged due to construction activity within city and also along KDA township road.

385. Traffic congestion and mobility issues are also envisaged from STP construction activity as existing Kotal Township road shall be used for mobilization of material and equipment to the STP location.

386. Hazards posed to the public, specifically in high pedestrian areas may include traffic accidents and vehicle collision with pedestrians. In most of the cases location of project sites are along the road ways, hence safety risk to community is to be considered. The sewer line work may require deep trenches including in narrow streets; unprotected trench excavation may endanger the stability of nearby buildings/structures.

387. Increased traffic in Kotal township will be a source of public nuisance therefore project contractors will designate routes in consultation with KDA township management and these routes will be only used for construction activities.

388. There is need of sound construction management plan coupled with traffic management within KDA Township to manage traffic impacts. Traffic Management Plan has been attached as **Annexure J.**

***Mitigation Measures***

389. The following mitigation measures will be implemented:

- A comprehensive traffic management plan (TMP) must be developed and implemented;
- As part of the TMP, it will be ensured that the movement of heavy vehicles used during laying of pipeline is minimized during the peak traffic hours of the day in order to prevent congestion and accidents as far as possible;
- Furthermore, the movement of heavy vehicles within streets and roads of KDA Kotal Township during laying of sewerage system must be restricted to specific routes containing least number of sensitive receptors and low traffic volumes.
- Work areas outside the project site, especially where machinery is involved, will be barricaded and will be constantly monitored to ensure that local residents, particularly children stay away while excavated areas being prepared for laying of pipelines will be cordoned off. Also, no machinery will be left unattended, particularly in running condition.
- Local communities in the project area will be briefed on traffic safety, especially women who are the main care providers to children.
- Temporary walkways shall be constructed on trenches for providing passage commuters.
- Speed limit of 20 km/hr. will be maintained by all project related vehicles and nighttime driving of project vehicles will be limited where possible.
- Educate drivers on safe driving practices to minimize accidents and to prevent spill of hazardous substances and other construction materials during transport.
- Contractor must take proper safety measures (placing warning tapes around excavations) to avoid people, especially children, accidentally falling into excavations.
- All the working platforms must be cordon off with special care by well-trained skilled workers.
- Contractor will prepare construction management plan which will include the hazard prevention and safety plan, which will address health and safety of the people in the project area.
- Provide wooden bracing for all deep excavations that may require especially for sewer lines (> 2m); identify buildings at risk prior to start of excavation work and take necessary precautions for safe conduct of work
- Plan material and waste routes to avoid times of peak-pedestrian activities.
- PMU KPCIP will liaise with WSSC Kohat/ Traffic department in identifying risk areas

on route cards/maps.

- Maintain regularly the vehicles and use of manufacturer-approved parts to minimize potentially serious accidents caused by equipment malfunction or premature failure.
- Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions for all the work sites along the roads.
- PMU KPCIP shall ensure the contractor staff working in the project area are well trained and educated in the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) hazards associated with their duties, and that of the public, in the project area.

### 6.3.6 Community Health and Safety

***Impacts***

390. The main construction work of Kohat STP is characterized with limited public activities, movements, and settlements as project area has defined boundary wall therefore no impact of community health and safety is expected from construction of STP. Community health and safety may be compromised during road travel particularly in night hours if adequate barriers and lighting is not provided at sewer line construction sites. Another source of public nuisance may be setting up of machinery along the KDA RoW where road width is very low. There is need to pay special attention to the safety of people in the short and long run of the project activities, as the potential harm on the life and well-being of the residents cannot be ignored.

***Mitigation Measures***

- Prior to starting of work, the contractor shall prepare a method statement for pipeline and sewer works. This shall be simple and explain the contractor's work process that is actually conducted on site, with safety and safeguard concerns.
- Contractor must take proper safety measures (placing warning tapes around excavations) to avoid people, especially children, accidentally falling into excavations.
- All the working platforms must be cordon off with special care by well-trained skilled workers.
- CSC/PMU KPCIP shall ensure the contractor staff working in the components of the project are well trained and educated in the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) hazards associated with their duties, and that of the public, in the project area.
- Contractor will prepare construction management plan which will include the hazard prevention and safety plan, which will address health and safety of the people in the project area. Best industry practices related to Occupational Health and Safety standard (OHS) shall be adopted during the execution of the project.
- Contractor will ensure setting up of its machinery on the road for construction works in such way that it will not hinder the public traffic and will not compromise the public safety.

### 6.3.7 Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)

***Impacts***

391. There is invariably an OHS risk when construction works for the Sewerage network and STP are conducted, and precautions will be needed to ensure the safety of the workers. Occupational Health and Safety Plan has been attached as **Annexure E.**

392. The major OHS hazards expected during the proposed activities are as follows:[9]

***Accident Hazards***

- Falls from height, especially when standing/working on ladders;
- Slips, trips and falls, especially while carrying heavy or bulky loads;
- Cuts and injuries caused by sharp instruments and tools;
- Hazard of suffocation from asphyxiant gases released or from oxygen deficiency, during maintenance and cleaning operations;
- Burns caused by hot parts of equipment, steam lines etc., by release of hot water or steam;
- Electric traumas, caused by defective installations and equipment, especially portable;
- Musculoskeletal injury (especially of back), resulting from lifting and moving of heavy loads;

***Physical Hazards***

- Exposure to cold and/or heat stress, as a result of rapid movement between cold and hot areas;
- Exposure to UV radiation during welding operations;

***Chemical Hazards***

- Exposure to various chemicals, such as: adhesives, caulking compounds, fluxes (solder), hydrochloric acid, zinc chloride, tar and solvents, various greases and inorganic lead;

***Biological Hazards***

- Exposure to parasites, such as hookworm, ascaris, and various mites, chiggers and ticks;

***Ergonomic, psychosocial and organizational factors***

- Psychological stress due to dissatisfaction at work due to issues with peers, superiors

[9] https://www.ilo.org/wcmsp5/groups/public/---ed_protect/---protrav/---safework/documents/publication/wcms_192256.pdf

etc.;

- General ill feeling as a result of work in confined spaces and development of 'sick building syndrome';

***Mitigation Measures***

***General***

393. The Contractor will be required to prepare and implement an effective OHS Management Plan that is supported by trained OHS personnel and emergency response facilities. Construction contracts will include standard OHS measures and contractors will be bound to implement these fully.

394. Monitoring will be required to ensure that the health and safety plan based on contract specifications is followed.

- Cement feed hopper areas will be inspected daily to ensure compliance with the requirement of dust masks.
- Surfaces (including flooring and work surfaces) in camps, kitchens, dining areas and workshops shall be solid and easy to clean. Flooring for work camps must be float finished concrete or better.
- All drivers engaged by Contractors must hold a valid license for the vehicle they are operating.
- Work in confined space shall be executed with available safety standards. Adequate monitoring and equipment shall be available to detect deficient oxygen levels.
- The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer of CSC for approval an emergency evacuation plan and practice the procedure annually.
- The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer of CSC for approval a site layout plan, identifying work areas, accommodation, kitchen, dining area, sanitary facilities, location of generators, plant and vehicle parking, transport routes through the camp, pedestrian routes through the camp, evacuation routes, emergency exits, batching plants, storage areas, waste facilities etc.
- Fire extinguishers shall be provided throughout camps and work sites. Fire extinguishers shall be inspected monthly and maintained as necessary.
- An adequate and reliable supply of safe drinking water shall be made available at readily accessible and suitable places including at all camps.
- The Contractor shall take samples from each supply of drinking water and arrange for analysis of these samples at EPA certified laboratory prior to its use by the Contractor's staff. The results of these tests for each supply must be submitted to the Engineer of CSC and must demonstrate that each water supply meets national and World Health Organisation standards for drinking water.

- The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate hygienic kitchens which are sheltered and separated from the living quarters. Kitchens shall include raised and washable surfaces suitable for food preparation.

- The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate hygienic dining areas for staff. Work places and camps shall be provided with both natural& artificial light. Artificial lighting shall be powered by generator in the event of power cuts.

- Public sensitization training shall be provided to workers to avoid social conflicts between residents and the construction contractor, Occurrence of any such impacts can be avoided by community sensitive project planning and implementation and through effective involvement of local administration.

- All OHS protocols shall be implemented in true letter and spirit.

- Contractor must appoint an OHS resource to implement, monitor and report the HSE management plan to concerned authorities.

- Contractor must ensure the provision of first aid facility at construction site and camps through hiring medics and establishing a dispensary at the campsite.

- Reasonable number of first aid kits shall be available on construction sites and within contractor camps.

- Site personnel will be provided appropriate type of personal protective equipment (PPEs). Contractor will ensure consistent use of PPEs.

395. Based on the type of hazard applicable during the proposed works at site, the following mitigation measures as per IFC guidelines for Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) must be implemented:[10]

396. Emergency Response Plan has been attached as **Annexure F**.

***Mitigation Measures for Physical Hazards***

***Rotating and Moving Equipment***

397. Injury or death can occur from being trapped, entangled, or struck by machinery parts due to unexpected starting of equipment or unobvious movement during operations. Mitigation measures related to rotating and moving equipment on workers are provided below:

- Designing machines to eliminate trap hazards and ensuring that extremities are kept out of harm's way under normal operating conditions.

- Where a machine or equipment has an exposed moving part or exposed pinch point that may endanger the safety of any worker, the machine or equipment shall be equipped with, and protected by, a guard or other device that prevents access to the moving part or pinch point. Guards shall be designed and installed in conformance

[10] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/1d19c1ab-3ef8-42d4-bd6b-cb79648af3fe/2%2BOccupational%2BHealth%2Band%2BSafety.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=ls62x8l

with appropriate machine safety standards.

- Turning off, disconnecting, isolating, and de-energizing (Locked Out and Tagged Out) machinery with exposed or guarded moving parts, or in which energy can be stored (e.g. compressed air, electrical components) during servicing or maintenance.

- Designing and installing equipment, where feasible, to enable routine service, such as lubrication, without removal of the guarding devices or mechanisms.

***Vibration***

398. Exposure to hand-arm vibration from equipment such as hand and power tools, or whole-body vibrations from surfaces on which the worker stands or sits, shall be controlled through choice of equipment, installation of vibration dampening pads or devices, and limiting the duration of exposure. Limits for vibration and action values. Exposure levels shall be checked on the basis of daily exposure time and data provided by equipment manufacturers.

399. Other sources of vibration at construction site are rollers, compactors or any loose part of machinery exposure which may cause serious injury or workplace sickness. No equipment and machinery with loose or vibratory parts will be allowed to work. Such issues will be fixed through maintenance of the machinery on periodic basis. Use of rollers for land grading will be carried out during day times and with intermittent intervals to reduce the impacts of vibration on surrounding environment.

400. Considering the project setting and type of construction activity, there is no potential risks with regards to vibration.

***Electrical***

401. Exposed or faulty electrical devices, such as circuit breakers, panels, cables, cords and hand tools, can pose a serious risk to workers. Overhead wires can be struck by metal devices, such as poles or ladders, and by vehicles with metal booms. Vehicles or grounded metal objects brought into close proximity with overhead wires can result in arcing between the wires and the object, without actual contact. Recommended actions include:

- Marking all energized electrical devices and lines with warning signs;

- Locking out (de-charging and leaving open with a controlled locking device) and tagging-out (warning sign placed on the lock) devices during service or maintenance;

- Checking all electrical cords, cables, and hand power tools for frayed or exposed cords and following manufacturer recommendations for maximum permitted operating voltage of the portable hand tools; ·

- Double insulating / grounding all electrical equipment used in environments that are, or may become, wet; using equipment with ground fault interrupter (GFI) protected circuits; ·

- Protecting power cords and extension cords against damage from traffic by shielding or suspending above traffic areas; ·

- Conducting detailed identification and marking of all buried electrical wiring prior to any excavation work.

***Eye Hazards***

402. Solid particles from a wide variety of industrial operations, and/or a liquid chemical spray may strike a worker in the eye causing an eye injury or permanent blindness. Recommended measures include:

- Use of machine guards or splash shields and/or face and eye protection devices, such as safety glasses with side shields, goggles, and/or a full-face shield. Specific Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) may be required for use of sanding and grinding tools and/or when working around liquid chemicals. Frequent checks of these types of equipment prior to use to ensure mechanical integrity is also good practice. Machine and equipment guarding shall conform to standards published by organizations such as CSA, ANSI and ISO.

***Welding/Hot Work***

403. Welding creates an extremely bright and intense light that may seriously injure a worker's eyesight. In extreme cases, blindness may result. Additionally, welding may produce noxious fumes to which prolonged exposure can cause serious chronic diseases. Recommended measures include: ·

- Provision of proper eye protection such as welder goggles and/or a full-face eye shield for all personnel involved in, or assisting, welding operations. Additional methods may include the use of welding barrier screens around the specific work station (a solid piece of light metal, canvas, or plywood designed to block welding light from others). Devices to extract and remove noxious fumes at the source may also be required. ·

- Special hot work and fire prevention precautions and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) shall be implemented if welding or hot cutting is undertaken outside established welding work stations, including 'Hot Work Permits, stand-by fire extinguishers, stand-by fire watch, and maintaining the fire watch for up to one hour after welding or hot cutting has terminated. Special procedures are required for hot work on tanks or vessels that have contained flammable materials.

***Industrial Vehicle Driving and Site Traffic***

404. Poorly trained or inexperienced industrial vehicle drivers have increased risk of accident with other vehicles, pedestrians, and equipment. Industrial vehicles and delivery vehicles, as well as private vehicles on-site, also represent potential collision scenarios. Industrial vehicle driving and site traffic safety practices include:

- Training and licensing industrial vehicle operators in the safe operation of specialized vehicles such as forklifts, including safe loading/unloading, load limits.

- Ensuring drivers undergo medical surveillance.

- Ensuring moving equipment with restricted rear visibility is outfitted with audible back-up alarms.
- Establishing rights-of-way, site speed limits, vehicle inspection requirements, operating rules and procedures (e.g. prohibiting operation of forklifts with forks in down position), and control of traffic patterns or direction.
- Restricting the circulation of delivery and private vehicles to defined routes and areas, giving preference to 'one-way' circulation, where appropriate.

***Ergonomics, Repetitive Motion, Manual Handling***

405. Injuries due to ergonomic factors, such as repetitive motion, overexertion, and manual handling, take prolonged and repeated exposures to develop, and typically require periods of weeks to months for recovery. These OHS problems shall be minimized or eliminated to maintain a productive workplace. Controls may include:

- Facility and workstation design with 5th to 95th percentile operational and maintenance workers in mind.
- Use of mechanical assists to eliminate or reduce exertions required to lift materials, hold tools and work objects, and requiring multi-person lifts if weights exceed thresholds.
- Selecting and designing tools that reduce force requirements and holding times and improve postures. ·
- Providing user adjustable workstations.
- Incorporating rest and stretch breaks into work processes and conducting job rotation.
- Implementing quality control and maintenance programs that reduce unnecessary forces and exertions.
- Taking into consideration additional special conditions such as left-handed persons.

***Working at Heights***

406. Fall prevention and protection measures shall be implemented whenever a worker is exposed to the hazard of falling more than two meters; into operating machinery; into water or other liquid; into hazardous substances; or through an opening in a work surface. Fall prevention / protection measures may also be warranted on a case-specific basis when there are risks of falling from lesser heights. Fall prevention may include:

- Installation of guardrails with mid-rails and toe boards at the edge of any fall hazard area.
- Proper use of ladders and scaffolds by trained employees. ·
- Use of fall prevention devices, including safety belt and lanyard travel limiting devices to prevent access to fall hazard area, or fall protection devices such as full body harnesses used in conjunction with shock absorbing lanyards or self-retracting inertial

fall arrest devices attached to fixed anchor point or horizontal life-lines. ·

- Appropriate training in use, serviceability, and integrity of the necessary PPE.
- Inclusion of rescue and/or recovery plans, and equipment to respond to workers after an arrested fall.

***Fire and Explosions***

407. Fires and or explosions resulting from ignition of flammable materials or gases can lead to loss of property as well as possible injury or fatalities to project workers. Prevention and control strategies include:

- Fuel storage areas and generators will have secondary containment in the form of concrete or brick masonry bunds. The volume of the containment area shall be equal to 120% of the total volume of fuel stored.
- Storing flammables away from ignition sources and oxidizing materials. Further, flammables storage area shall be:
  - Remote from entry and exit points into camps
  - Away from facility ventilation intakes or vents
  - Have natural or passive floor and ceiling level ventilation and explosion venting
  - Use spark-proof fixtures
  - Be equipped with fire extinguishing devices and self-closing doors, and constructed of materials made to withstand flame impingement for a moderate period of time ·
- Defining and labeling fire hazards areas to warn of special rules (e.g. prohibition in use of smoking materials, cellular phones, or other potential spark generating equipment).
- Providing specific worker training in handling of flammable materials, and in fire prevention or suppression.

***Corrosive, oxidizing, and reactive chemicals***

408. Corrosive, oxidizing, and reactive chemicals present similar hazards and require similar control measures as flammable materials. However, the added hazard of these chemicals is that inadvertent mixing or intermixing may cause serious adverse reactions. This can lead to the release of flammable or toxic materials and gases, and may lead directly to fires and explosions. These types of substances have the additional hazard of causing significant personal injury upon direct contact, regardless of any intermixing issues. The following controls shall be observed in the work environment when handling such chemicals: ·

- Corrosive, oxidizing and reactive chemicals shall be segregated from flammable materials and from other chemicals of incompatible class (acids vs. bases, oxidizers vs. reducers, water sensitive vs. water based, etc.), stored in ventilated areas and in containers with appropriate secondary containment to minimize intermixing during spills. ·

- Workers who are required to handle corrosive, oxidizing, or reactive chemicals shall be provided with specialized training and provided with, and wear, appropriate PPE (gloves, apron, splash suits, face shield or goggles, etc.).

- Where corrosive, oxidizing, or reactive chemicals are used, handled, or stored, qualified first-aid shall be ensured at all times. Appropriately equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the place of work, and eye-wash stations and/or emergency showers shall be provided close to all workstations where the recommended first-aid response is immediate flushing with water.

***Mitigation Measures for Biological Hazards***

409. Biological agents represent potential for illness or injury due to single acute exposure or chronic repetitive exposure. Biological hazards can be prevented most effectively by implementing the following measures: ·

- The contractor shall review and assess known and suspected presence of biological agents at the place of work and implement appropriate safety measures, monitoring, training, and training verification programs.

- Project contractor must provide good working and sanitation conditions at camp and wok sites. Disease surveillance shall be carried out to identify any exposure to parasites, such as hookworm, ascaris, and various mites, chiggers, ticks and dengue.

- Measures to eliminate and control hazards from known and suspected biological agents at the place of work shall be designed, implemented and maintained in close co-operation with the local health authorities and according to recognized international standards.

### 6.3.8 High Noise Levels

***Impacts***

410. The proposed construction of Sewerage network and STP will result in different construction equipment and machinery i.e jack hammer, cutter etc being used which will generate high noise levels at the project site and in the project area.

411. The detailed mapping of sensitive receptors has been conducted and the types of receptors and their respective distances from the work sites are provided earlier. However, any required mitigation measures that shall be proposed will be to control potential impacts on noise to prevent any long-term impacts within the project area.

412. The assessment of the noise impacts on the sensitive receptors that have been identified at various locations in the project area depends upon:

- Characteristics of noise source (instantaneous, intermittent or continuous in nature)

- Time of day at which noise occurs, and

- Location of noise source

413. Each construction activity has its unique noise characteristics due to use of different equipment items. The potential sources of noise during the preparation, construction, and worksite closure phases for the proposed construction of Sewerage network and STP works include equipment, machinery, and transportation used for the construction activities. The equipment used for construction will be the major source of noise.

414. Since various modern machines are acoustically designed to generate low noise levels, any high noise levels that might be generated will only be for a short duration during the construction phase.

415. Depending on the construction equipment used and its distance from the receptors, the community and the workers may typically be exposed to intermittent and variable noise levels. During the day, such noise results in general annoyance and can interfere with sleep during the night. In general, human sound perception is such that a change in sound level of 3 dB is just noticeable, a change of 5 dB is clearly noticeable, and a change of 10 dB is perceived as a doubling or halving of sound level.

416. Due to the various construction activities, there will be temporary noise impacts in the immediate vicinity of the project site. The movement of heavy vehicles, loading, transportation and unloading of construction materials produces significant noise during the construction stage. However, these increased noise levels will prevail only for a short duration during the construction phase.

417. The **Table 6.4** below represents typical noise levels from various construction equipment items. It should be noted that the values indicated in the table may differ depending on the brand and age of machinery provided/used by construction contractors.

**Table 6.5: Construction Equipment Noise Ranges, dB (A)**

| Equipment | Peak Noise Range at 15 m | Typical Peak Sound Level in a Work Cycle[a] at 15 m | Typical 'Quieted Equipment' Sound Level[b] at 15 m | Construction Phase | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Earthworks | Structures | Installation |
| **Batching plant** | 82-86 | 84 | 81 | | Y | |
| **Concrete mixers** | 76-92 | 85 | 82 | | Y | |
| **Cranes** | 70-94 | 83 | 80 | | Y | Y |
| **Excavators** | 74-92 | 85 | 82 | Y | | |
| **Front loader** | 77-94 | 85 | 82 | Y | Y | Y |
| **Water bowsers** | 85-93 | 88 | 85 | Y | Y | Y |

| Equipment | Peak Noise Range at 15 m | Typical Peak Sound Level in a Work Cycle[a] at 15 m | Typical 'Quieted Equipment' Sound Level[b] at 15 m | Construction Phase | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Earthworks | Structures | Installation |
| **Graders** | 72-92 | 85 | 82 | Y | | |
| **Bulldozers** | 65-95 | 85 | 80 | Y | | |
| **Pavers** | 87-89 | 88 | 80 | Y | | |
| **Pumps** | 68-72 | 76 | 75 | Y | Y | Y |
| **Diesel generators** | 72-82 | 81 | 77 | | Y | Y |
| **Drilling machines (Jack Hammer/ potable jack hammer)** | 82-98 | 90 | 87 | Y | Y | |
| **Compressors** | 74-88 | 81 | 71 | | Y | |
| **Dumpers** | 77-96 | 88 | 83 | Y | Y | |
| **Dump/flatbed Truck** | 75-85 | 80 | 77 | Y | Y | Y |

**Sources:** USEPA, 1971; http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/EIRD/text/Ch11-Noise.pdf; http://www.lacsd.org/LWRP%202020%20Facilities%20Plan%20DEIR/4_6_Noise.pdf; http://newyorkbiz.com/DSEIS/CH18Construction.pdf

**Notes:**

a. Where typical value is not cited in literature, mean of the peak noise range is assumed
b. Quieted equipment can be designed with enclosures, mufflers, or other noise-reducing features. Where data is not available, a 3 dB reduction is assumed

418. Precise information on the type, quantity and location of equipment to be used during the construction phase is not available at this stage and will be dependent on the working methods of the selected contractors. However, preliminary calculations have been conducted to provide a general magnitude of the noise levels during various construction phases.

419. Nearest sensitive receptors with respect to noise are the settlements of Kotal township Phase-1 and Phase-2 as these settlements may observe increased noise levels during laying of sewerage network. Maximum noise shall be generated while using mechanical/potable Jack hammer for cutting hard surfaces but this activity is limited as proposed only for cutting hard surfaces. i.e concreate, however, excavators shall also be utilized for trenching, while in streets and congested areas, manual excavation has been proposed which do not produce high noise levels. No sensitive receptors are present close to the proposed location of STP therefore, no impact from noise has been envisaged.

420. The mitigation measures listed below shall be implemented to minimize noise levels during the construction activity as far as possible.

***Mitigation Measures***

421. The following mitigation measures will be implemented:

- Equipment noise will be reduced at source by proper design, maintenance and repair of construction machinery and equipment. Noise from vehicles and power generators will be minimized by use of proper silencers and mufflers.
- Excessive noise emitting equipment will not be allowed to operate and will be replaced.
- Blowing of horns will be prohibited on access roads to work sites.
- Manual excavation has been proposed for congested areas to reduce generation of noise.
- Limited use of jack hammer in populated areas.
- As a rule, the operation of heavy equipment shall be conducted in daylight hours.
- Construction equipment, which generates excessive noise, shall be enclosed or fitted with effective silencing apparatus to minimize noise.
- Temporary/portable noise barriers will be considered where necessary/appropriate particularly near sensitive receptors such as schools and healthcare facilities.
- Well-maintained haulage trucks will be used with speed controls.
- Use of ear plug and ear muffs must be ensured during construction. No employee shall be exposed to a noise level greater than 85 dB (A) for a duration of more than 8 hours per day without hearing protection. In addition, no unprotected ear shall be exposed to a peak sound pressure level (instantaneous) of more than 140 dB(C).
- Prior to the issuance of hearing protective devices as the final control mechanism, use of acoustic insulating materials, isolation of the noise source, and other engineering controls shall be investigated and implemented, where feasible.
- Periodic medical hearing checks shall be performed on workers exposed to high noise levels.
- Grievance redress mechanism to deal any public complaints related to noise is established.
- All the equipment and machinery used during construction phase shall be well maintained and in compliance with NEQS.

### 6.3.9 Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste Management

***Impacts***

422. During construction/civil works potential sources of waste will include spoils generated during excavation of trenches, excavation waste for other civil works including STP infrastructure, domestic wastes (solid & wastewater), fuel or oil leakages or spills, onsite effluents from vehicle wash & cleaning, and cement spills.

423. Waste disposal of materials containing contents of both hazardous and non-hazardous nature such as scrap wood, bricks, concrete, asphalt, plumping fixtures, piping, insulation (asbestos and non-asbestos), metal scraps, oil, electrical wiring and components, chemicals, paints, solvents etc. can potentially become a serious environmental issue, particularly with the local contractors. To avoid any potential issue, the PMU in collaboration with focal agencies will need to impose adequate internal controls.

424. The construction work is likely to generate considerable quantities of waste soil. The sewer laying work will generate surplus soil; as small diameter pipes/sewers are proposed it will generate only 15-20% as surplus as most of the soil will be used for refilling after the pipe is laid in trench. The surplus soil needs to be disposed safely. Indiscriminate disposal of the soil and waste may affect the local environment at the disposal location. These impacts are negative but short-term and reversible by mitigation measures.

425. Domestic wastes generated during construction of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant will include sewage, grey water (from kitchen, laundry, and showers), kitchen wastes, combustible wastes and recyclable wastes from contractor camps.

***Mitigation measures***

426. A waste management plan will be developed prior to the start of construction. This plan will cater to sorting of hazardous and non-hazardous materials prior to disposal, placing of waste bins at the project sites for waste disposal and an onsite hazardous waste storage facility i.e. designated area with secondary containment.

427. Licensed waste contractors will be engaged to dispose off all non-hazardous waste material that cannot be recycled or reused.

- Excavated material from trenches will be stored at site and it will be used as fill material after laying of sewers while access spoil shall be transported to spoil disposal site if required. Almost half of the spoil shall be used for backfilling while remaining shall be disposed of at designated site.
- PMU KPCIP will ensure the identification of disposal sites for unsuitable excavated material in consultation with CSC/WSSC Kohat/KDA.
- Excavated material generated during construction of STP components i.e. sedimentation tanks, aeration tank, etc will be used as a fill material with in STP location and access spoil shall be transported to spoil disposal site if required.
- All types of combustible and non-combustible waste including plastic or glass bottles and cans will be temporarily stored on site and later sold/handed over to a waste/recycling contractor who will utilize these wastes for recycling purposes.

- Waste management training for all site staff to be included in Contractor's training plan.
- Fuel storage areas and generators will have secondary containment in the form of concrete or brick masonry bunds. The volume of the containment area shall be equal to 120% of the total volume of fuel stored.
- Fuel and hazardous material storage points must be included in camp layout plan to be submitted for approval. Hazardous material storage areas shall include a concrete floor to prevent soil contamination in case of leaks or spills. Fuel tanks will be checked daily for leaks and all such leaks will be plugged immediately.
- Designated vehicles/plant wash down and refueling points must be included in camp layout plan to be submitted for approval.
- Hazardous waste will be initially stored on site at designated area and then handed over to EPA certified contractor to final disposal.
- Record of waste generation and transfer shall be maintained by project contractors.
- Spill kits, including sand buckets (or other absorbent material) and shovels must be provided at each designated location.
- At the time of restoration, septic tanks will be dismantled and backfilled with at least 1m of soil cover keeping in view landscape of surrounding natural surface.
- It will be ensured that after restoration activities, the campsite is clean and that no refuse has been left behind.
- Clinical wastes will be temporarily stored onsite separately and will be handed over to approve waste contractor for final disposal.
- Training will be provided to personnel for identification, segregation and management of waste.
- The Framework waste management plan has been prepared for the project and attached as **Annexure N** and contractors will be required to prepare waste management plan for the site in light of guidelines provided in the waste management plan and submit to PMU for approval.

### 6.3.10 Camp & Batching Plant Effluent

***Impacts***

428. The staff and labor camps for the construction of the proposed Sewerage network and STP will be a source of wastewater generated from the toilets, washrooms and the kitchen. The wastewater will not meet the national environmental standards and will therefore need treatment prior to disposal.

429. The project sites where construction is being conducted must not be treated by the project staff and/or labor as a public toilet or for disposal of camp effluent.

***Mitigation measures***

- It will be ensured that no untreated effluent is released to the environment.
- A closed sewage treatment system including soak pits and septic tank will be constructed to treat the effluent from the construction/labor camps.
- Sewage treatment system will be installed at each respective labor camp based on the number of laborers residing at the respective camp.
- Wastewater from laundry, kitchen washings and showers will be disposed-off into soak pits or septic tank (where soak pit cannot be constructed) and after treatment it will disposed of in TMA provided drains in the project area.
- Soak pits will be built in absorbent soil and shall be located 300 m away from a water well, hand pump or surface water body. Soak pits in non-absorbent soil will not be constructed.
- Ensure that the soak pits remain covered all the time and measures are taken to prevent entry of rainwater into them.
- Sprinkling of grey water or sewage will not be allowed; in case the septic tank gets filled with sludge, septic tank shall be emptied through vacuum truck and material shall be transferred to treatment facility or approved municipal drain.
- Water being released from any batching plant(s) must be treated as per requirements of NEQS prior to release to sewerage system/any other water body.
- Sewage at the end of construction period to be disposed of in nearest municipal drains after getting approval from concerned municipal authorities.

### 6.3.11 Soil Contamination

***Impacts***

430. During the project construction, spills of fuel, lubricants and chemicals can take place while transferring from one container to another or during refueling. Also, during maintenance of equipment and vehicles, through leakages from equipment and containers and as a result of traffic accidents.

431. Depending on the nature of the material, location of spill and quantity of spill, the soil can get contaminated.

***Mitigation measures***

- It will be ensured that spill prevention trays are provided and used during refueling. Also, on-site maintenance of construction vehicles and equipment will be avoided as far as possible. In case on-site maintenance is unavoidable, tarpaulin or other impermeable material will be spread on the ground to prevent contamination of soil.
- Regular inspections will be carried out to detect leakages in construction vehicles and equipment and all vehicles will be washed in external commercial facilities.

- Fuels, lubricants and chemicals will be stored in covered bounded areas, underlain with impervious lining. Appropriate arrangements, including shovels, plastic bags and absorbent materials will be available near fuel and oil storage areas.

### 6.3.12 Employment Conflicts

***Impacts***

432. The proposed construction of Sewerage network and STP is not likely to create any significant permanent job opportunities. Even unskilled and semi-skilled employment opportunities that are likely to be created will be for a short period during construction. As persons with relevant skills may be available locally, people from the project area are likely to fill a significant number of the semi-skilled and skilled jobs.

433. This issue of provision of jobs can become particularly problematic if it is perceived by the local population that a significant number of construction-related jobs opportunities are not given to people from the local community. This can result in friction between local residents and construction workers from outside of the community.

***Mitigation measures***

- The Construction Contractor will adopt a transparent hiring policy. Prior to the commencement of the construction activity, the local communities in the project area will be informed of the employment policy in place and number of people that can be employed for this project.

- It will be ensured that maximum number of unskilled and semi-skilled jobs will be provided to the residents of the project area.

- The PMU will ensure a balanced process of employment of the communities in the project area with preference given to those most directly affected by the project.

### 6.3.13 Communicable diseases incl. COVID-19

***Impacts***

434. Communicable diseases such as COVID-19 and HIV may be introduced due to the immigration of workers associated with the project.

435. Ministry of National Health Services, Regulations and Coordination, GoP has issued guidelines in April, 2020 for Health & Safety of Building and Construction Workers during COVID-19 outbreak. These guidelines are prepared for the workers involved in building and construction work during the current epidemic of COVID-19. These guidelines provide the safety measure to be implemented at the construction site having a dusty environment, continuous flow of different materials and make-shift type of arrangements for storage, food and sanitation calls for implementation of safety precautions at the very basic level of personal hygiene only.

***Mitigation measures***

436. A communicable diseases prevention program will be prepared for construction workers or residents near the construction sites.

***COVID-19 specific measures WHO***

- All workers must perform complete sanitization at the site as per SOPs/guidelines issued by WHO and the national guidelines issued by the Government of Pakistan (GOP)[11].

- All workers must wear a mask as soon as they arrive at site and must keep wearing it at all times while present at the work site/hospital premises. The WHO guidelines on biosafety and use of masks are provided as **Annexure L** and **Annexure M.**

- As soon as workers arrive at work site, their body temperature must be checked and in case any worker is assessed to be running a fever or suffering from a flu or cough, he must be informed to leave immediately and self-isolate for a two-week period and not report for work until this two-week mandatory period has been completed.

- At the work site(s), social distancing measures must be strictly implemented and gathering of workers at any location at the work site(s) must be strictly forbidden. In case of workers not taking this measure seriously, strict penalties must be imposed to ensure implementation.

- The work tasks must be divided into shifts, as far as possible, to reduce the workforce present at the work site(s) at any one moment and improve the working speed/efficiency.

- All workers will be strictly advised to wash their hands as frequently as practicable and not to touch their face during work.

- A supply of safe drinking water will be made available and maintained at the project site(s).

- COVID awareness sign boards must be installed at the camp clinic and at the work site(s).

- Contact details of all workers will be kept in a register on site in order to efficiently trace and manage any possible workers that might experience symptoms of COVID-19.

- Prohibition of entry for local community/any unauthorized persons at work sites.

- Proper hygiene practices in the toilets and washrooms will be implemented with proper and adequate use of soaps and disinfectant spray.

- Social distancing must be maintained during the pick-up and dropping off of workers from their residences to and from the work site(s).

437. WHO advice on Use of Masks for the COVID-19 Virus has been attached as **Annexure M**.

[11] https://covid.gov.pk/guideline

***COVID-19 specific measures GOP***

**Advice for Site Managers:**

- Every construction project shall make proper arrangements for uninterrupted building services including but not restricted to, electricity, fuel, water supply, water disposal and sanitation, communication links, washrooms with hand hygiene and shower facility and with proper and adequate supply of soaps and disinfectants.
- Workers shall not use biometric attendance machines or crowd during attendance, entry or exit to the premises of the construction site.
- Ensure the availability of the thermal gun at the entry and exit of the construction site and no worker shall be allowed without getting his/her temperature checked.
- Site manager must maintain a register of all contact details with NID number and addresses of all present at the site in case a follow up or tracing and tracking of contacts is required at a later stage.
- Develop the employee roaster to decrease the number of people on the site very day. Split the shifts of the workers in morning and evening with limit of each shift to 8 working hours.
- Every worker must change into standard working attire at the time of commencement of duty and change back to their regular dress after taking shower when their duty hours' end.
- In addition to all other internationally recognized safety precaution for construction workers and other staff, every individual must be provided with a face mask. It must be ensured that everyone during his or her presence at the site continues to wear the mask. Face mask shall be replaced as and when soiled or otherwise removed. Outer surface of face mask must not be touched with hands.
- Non-essential work trainings must be postponed avoiding gathering of people.
- Ensure the physical distance by creating more than one route of entry and exit to the site.
- Instruct the workers to inform the construction manager (or authorities) if
    - They develop any symptoms of cough, flu or fever.
    - They have been exposed to someone suspected or confirmed with COVID 19.
    - They have met someone who has a travel history of COVID 19 endemic country. They have travelled in last couple of days or plan to travel soon.
- All incidences of appearance of the symptoms of COVID-19 shall be immediately documented and maintained at the site and information regarding which shall be immediately communicated through e-mail or else, to the designated health facility,

and the sick worker shall be transported to the health facility for further advice and action. The site manager must establish a link with a nearby healthcare facility with arrangements for quick transportation of workers in case of an emergency.

- Persuade the workers to inform the authorities for their safety and of other if they observe any signs and symptoms in a colleague.
- Do not allow any worker at the construction site who has the symptoms
- Display the awareness banners about hand hygiene and physical distancing, where you can, around the work site.
- Everyone on the construction site must observe sneezing and coughing etiquettes. Workers shall be requested and required to wash their hands as frequently as practicable and shall also be advised not to touch their face with their hands during work.
- Workers must maintain no less than two arm lengths between them before, during after work at all the times. They shall not make physical contact and shall be required to maintain separate personal gears and assets which must be clearly labelled and stored without intermix.
- Only sanitizeable dining surfaces shall be used, which must be cleaned before each service.
- The lunch breaks and stretch breaks of the workers must be staggered to avoid the clustering of workers. Workers must not sit at less than 2 meters' distance while having meals and while any other activity requiring interpersonal communications.
- Adequate ventilation shall be provided in dining areas, resting places and sleeping areas.
- In the wake of current restrictions on transportations site mangers will ensure safe transport arrangements for worker which shall not be crowded and shall have social distancing in place during the entire process from pickups till drops at destination.
- In case of workers sleeping in at the site of construction, a safe distance of 2 meters must be ensured in the sleeping rooms.
- A supply of safe drinking water must be made available at the project site and maintained.

**Advice for Construction Workers:**

- All possible and prescribed measures shall be taken to ensure your and others health. Enter your contact details in the register maintained at the site, in case a follow up or tracing and tracking of contacts is required at a later stage.
- Follow hygiene practices at washrooms and shower facility with proper and adequate use of soaps and disinfectants.

- Every worker must change into standard working attire at the time of commencement of duty and change back to their regular dress after taking shower when their duty hours' end.
- In addition to all other internationally recognized safety precaution for construction workers and other staff, every individual must use face mask. Face mask shall be replaced as and when soiled or otherwise removed. Outer surface of face mask must not be touched with hands.
- Workers shall wash their hands as frequently as practicable and shall not to touch their face with their hands during work.
- Everyone on the construction site must observe sneezing and coughing etiquettes.
- Workers must maintain no less than two arm lengths between them before, during after work at all the times. They shall not make physical contact and shall be required to maintain separate personal gears and assets which must be clearly labelled and stored without intermix.
- Sick worker shall immediately inform the site manager and must get medical advice from nearby health Centre.
- Only sanitizeable dining surfaces shall be used.
- Do not sit at less than 2 meters distance while having meals and while any other activity requiring interpersonal communications in a well-ventilated area.
- Do not use biometric attendance machines or crowd during attendance, entry or exit to the premises of the construction site.
- Use safe transport arrangements which shall not be crowded and shall have social distancing in place during the entire process from pickups till drops at destination.
- In case sleeping in at the site of construction, a safe distance of 2 meters must be ensured in the sleeping room in a well-ventilated area.

**Deliveries or Other Contractors Visiting the Site:**

- Non-essential visits to the construction sites shall be cancelled or postponed.
- Delivery workers or other contractors who need to visit the construction site must go through temperature check before entering and shall be given clear instructions for precautions to be taken while on site.
- Designate the workers, with protective gears or at least gloved and mask, to attend to the deliveries and contractors.
- Make alcohol-based hand sanitizer (at least 70%) available for the workers handling deliveries.
- Instruct the visiting truck drivers to remain in their vehicles and whenever possible make use of contactless methods, such as mobile phones, to communicate with your

workers.

### 6.3.14 Vegetation and Wildlife Loss

***Impacts***

438. The STP site located on barren land located near densely populated residential areas of varying sizes. The land is under possession of KDA. Only 8 acers of land is required for the development of STP. No agricultural or protected areas are located near STP location. The sewerage network will use RoW of KDA and mostly along existing roads and streets therefore, no vegetation and wildlife loss is envisaged.

439. No impact on vegetation and wildlife is expected due to limited vegetation cover within project site. There are only few trees, some minor shrubs and bushes that will be cleared up, if felt necessary, during the site preparation for STP.

***Mitigation measures***

- Consideration has been given to the visual appearance of the STP site during operation. Necessary plantation will be carried out, which will act as buffer zone from surrounding environment and will also enhance the aesthetics of the area. Reasonable area has been allocated for plantation to improve landscape of the area.
- Off-road travel will be strictly prohibited and observance of this will be monitored during execution of the project. and
- Vehicles speed will be regulated and monitored to avoid excessive dust emissions.
- No hunting or killing of animals will be permitted.
- No cutting down of vegetation or using vegetation or trees as firewood will be permitted.

### 6.3.15 Historical/Archaeological Sites

***Impacts***

440. No historical/archaeological sites have been identified in the project area or project site.

***Mitigation measures***

441. If evidence of any archaeological remains is found during the construction activities, the excavation work will be stopped immediately, and necessary next steps taken to identify the archaeological discovery based on the ‘Chance Find’ procedures provided as **Annexure G**.

442. Any works near graveyards will be carried out with due respect and precautions ensuring that no damage is caused to any graves, no effluents are released in the graveyards and no debris or litter is disposed inside such areas.

### 6.3.16 Influx of Labor

***Impacts***

During construction phase, influx of workers at site may pose a significant threat of communicable diseases, most common are HIV/AIDs (Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), COVID- 19, tuberculosis, pulmonary infections, typhoid, cholera and dysentery, malaria, rabies and other skin disease, hepatitis A, B and C.

The influx of laborers, seeking construction jobs can be associated with a series of social challenges such as crime, illegal drug abuse and prostitution. Villainy such as drug abuse and prostitution will affect social harmony and security in the project area and ruining the image and intent of an otherwise a good project.

Construction workers and greater number of drivers, who are expected to pass through the communities, can also cause social disturbance in communities near the project site by spreading Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs) among people.

Many of the skilled labor employed from outside the project area may cause some antipathy among the local people and outsiders. This influx of labor may lead to growth of unplanned settlements as the workers will compete for limited resources. This impact will cause strain on local resources especially accommodation and social utilities such as medical facilities and schools located near the project area.

***Mitigation Measures***

- Limit the siting of any temporary facilities within the boundaries of the worksites;
- Use of non-wood fuel for cooking and heating;
- Code of conduct (CoC) for workers and employees will be enforced for the protection of local communities, gender based violence, other social issues, flora and fauna and a ban on tree cutting and hunting. Any violation of the COC will lead to strict punishment including termination of employment;
- Awareness among workers will be created on proper sanitation and hygiene practices to endorse proper health;
- Good housekeeping practices will be maintained at project site(s);
- Adequate personal hygiene facilities will be provided in good condition with adequate supply of clean water;
- Arrangements will be made to treat the affected workers on time to control the movement of vectors diseases;
- Workers and surrounding communities will be sensitized on awareness and prevention of HIV/AIDS and STI through training, awareness campaigns and workshops;
- Free HIV/AIDS and STI screening and provided for site workers
- counselling sessions will be held to made the workers award of the risks of HIV/AIDs and STI;
- Any employees will be terminated, who continues misconduct or lack of care, carry out duties amateurishly or inattentively, fail to conform to provisions of the contract, or persist in any conduct which is harmful to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
- The use of drugs and alcohol will not be allowed at the work/construction site;
- Carrying weapons into the workplace premises will be prohibited;
- Site security arrangements will be listed as an item in the Bill of Quantities (BoQs) to avoid any delays; which may cause due to security issues;

- The contractor will create awareness of construction crew to sensitize them about security situation in the project area, in coordination with private/public security agencies;
- Appropriate fencing, security check points, gates and security guards will be provided at the construction sites to ensure the security of equipment, machinery and materials, as well as to secure the safety of site staff;
- The Contractor will ensure that good relations are maintained with local communities and their leaders to help reduce the risk of vandalism and theft;
- To avoid conflicts with local people on employment matters, it is recommended to the contractor to employ the locals in skilled, semi-skilled, and unskilled work. This will reduce pressure on resources such as residential and health facilities;
- The contractor will proactively manage the potential impacts from labor influx and potential cultural conflicts between local communities and workers, which include following:
- Construction camps will be built in the designated areas, located minimum 500m away from the village settlements;
- The Contractor's monthly training program will cover topics related to respectful attitude while interacting with the local communities;
- Inclusion of COC obligations and the applicable legislation in the contracts of all employees and workers with the provision of sanctions and penalties in case of violations;
- World Bank Guidelines on [12]Influx of labor will be used for further guidance.

### 6.3.17 Gender Issues including Gender-Based Violence (GBV)

***Impacts***

Acts of violence committed against women including, *inter alia*, sexual violence, sexual harassment and other discriminatory practices based on gender, all fall within the ambit of GBV. In the project, gender inequality might arise during construction through discrimination made against women by unequal hiring, unequal work distribution and unequal pay structure among others. Sexual harassment against women might occur as a consequence of mixing of men and women at the construction site.

***Mitigation Measures***

The contractor will manage the potential risks of gender-based violence, sexual exploitation and abuse, and sexual harassment by taking following actions:

- The contractor's COC shall cover a program to promote awareness of the construction workers on avoiding gender-based violence;
- The contractor's monthly training program will cover topics related to COC such as sexual harassment particularly towards women and children, violence, including sexual and/or gender-based violence;
- Measures to protect the privacy of women and girls by the contractor, sub-contractors and service providers;
- The contractor will make sure that no discrimination is made on the basis of gender while hiring of workers;
- The contractor will set the employment relationship on the code of equal opportunity and fair treatment and develop COC for workers to address these issues;

[12] http://pubdocs.worldbank.org/en/863471511809509053/ESS2-FactSheet-WB-ESF.pdf

- The employment decisions will not be made on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements, including race, gender, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age, sexual orientation, or ethnic, social and indigenous origin;
- Special measures will be taken to address harassment, intimidation, and/or exploitation, especially in relation to women;
- No Sexual Harassment Policy will be established and strictly endorsed in accordance with provincial law;
- World Bank Good Practice Note on Addressing GBV will be used as guidance. [13]

### 6.3.18 Child Labor

The child labor is common in the low-income groups. The parents of underage children prefer to get their children hired in small shops as helpers and waiters in hotels for earning money and supporting household livelihoods[14]. However, the local legislation prohibits the employment of children and restrict the employment of adolescents in certain occupations and processes such as construction industry. Moreover, in the project, no child having age below 18 will be allowed to be employed in any construction work by the – construction contractors, sub-contractors and service providers.

***Mitigation Measures***

- It will be ensured that contractor is having its employment policy in accordance with relevant acts and labor policies in Pakistan;
- Contractor will ensure that all persons at site are adults and have their government issued identity card with them.

### 6.3.19 Restricted Access

***Impacts***

443. The construction activities particular relating to the sewerage network rehabilitation may block local routes and access to houses and other buildings.

***Mitigation Measures***

- Do not block access of local communities to local roads, cultural and religious sites. In case of blockage, provide alternative safe access routes.
- Communicate with the local communities and potentially affected public through consultation meetings and placement of posters in local language regarding the scope and schedule of construction activities that will cause disruptions or restrictions to access.

[13] http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/399881538336159607/Environment-and-Social-Framework-ESF-Good-Practice-Note-on-Gender-based-Violence-English.pdf

[14] Zafar *et al.* (2014), Socioeconomic Conditions of Child Labor in Lahore District, Pakistan Geographical Review, Vol. 69(1), 7-14

### 6.3.20 Impacts due to Construction of Process and Non-Process Buildings and other infrastructure

***Impacts***

444. Kohat STP will have both process and non-process buildings including Blower building, Electrical substation building, Generator building, SCADA Control Room (located inside Administration building), Administration building, Workshop Guard room and staff residential building.

445. Internal Roads will be constructed to provide access to all buildings and facilities having mechanical equipment e.g. lift station, screens & skips, grit collection chamber, blower building, settling tanks, sludge thickener and aeration tank and to facilitate sludge removal. Other facilities include car parking, plant potable water, sewerage system, storm water drainage system and other piping networks.

446. Soil erosion is main impact during construction of building infrastructure and associated road network. Construction of roads or other facilities has also been historically perceived and in some cases has actually led to soil erosion. The possibility of soil erosion has been assessed in detail in the following paragraphs.

447. The possibility of soil erosion from a human activity increases when soil particles are detached from the soil mass. This is true for agricultural lands where a certain landscape is changed and the area is left exposed to wind and water erosion and also for dirt tracks which are developed through continual use by vehicles and the soil surface is subject to continual erosion for as long as the track is used. However, these cases are different from scenarios in which the soil surface initially disturbed is sealed or compacted by engineering means. For example, roads are not subject to soil erosion, similarly neither would the gravel-topped roads which will be compacted to sustain loads.

448. Other environmental impacts from construction of building include construction debris, unattended concrete and cement waste, brick waste, littering and empty cement bags which required to be disposed off as per waste management plan. Flooring works will add to slurry waste resulting from grinding activities. Noise from mixing plants, steel fixing works, wood works is another source of environmental nuisance which need to be managed. Use of generators, vehicles and machinery may be source of air pollution if not managed.

449. On the basis of the above it can be assessed that on a macro level environmental impacts from construction of building and associated infrastructure including roads will not be a significant issue as all these impacts will be managed through implementation of site specific EMMP prepared by contractors and approved by CSC/PMU.

***Mitigation measures***

450. Following are the mitigations measures that will be employed to manage impacts from construction of building and associated infrastructure.

- Water will be sprinkled regularly to suppress dust emissions. Off road travelling of vehicles will be prohibited.

- Stock piles will be appropriately located and out of wind to avoid dust emissions. Dry dusty materials shall be sprinkled with water and properly covered to avoid dust emissions.
- No cement and concrete waste will be left unattended. Construction debris will not be thrown from height to avoid dust emissions. Return unpaved areas to original or improved contours following construction.
- Solid waste generated from construction of admin building will be managed through site specific EMMP and no waste will be stored at site to improve housekeeping at site and to avoid environmental nuisance.
- Set protocols for proper and regular maintenance of construction machinery, vehicles and generators. Generators that will be used will be placed at suitable locations.
- Contractor will not be allowed to store bulk quantities of fuel or hazardous material at site.
- Any fuel or chemicals stored at site (in small quantities) will be stored at designated site and containers/storage vessels be properly marked for their contents. Storage area will be provided with hard impervious surface and secondary containment.
- Equipment and machinery with loose vibratory parts will not be allowed to be used. Any equipment, vehicles and machinery that will be available for use in the project must be compliant with the NEQS.
- Waste bins will be provided at appropriate places to manage waste. Daily housekeeping of the construction area will be carried out.

### 6.3.21 Site Restoration

The Contractor will have a full and rigorous program for closing up and removing temporary facilities as well as for cleaning up and/or restoring the sites occupied on temporary basis. The facilities to be used in the construction stage that will be either removed or dismantled are the camps and setting up other facilities such as batching plant, machinery pool and workshops Following are the main activities envisaged for removing all part of the facilities and restoring the intervened areas:

- Dismantling and full removal of worksite facilities and camps, including contractor offices, staff and workers' accommodation, machinery yard, warehouses, store rooms, maintenance shops, drinking water utilities, vehicle parking areas, batching plant, temporary materials stockpiling enclosures, and so on.
- Removal of drinking water facilities, including pipes and storage tanks, as well as sanitary facilities, i.e. modular sewage treatment plant chambers from camp plus the sewage network and toilets.
- Removal of electric facilities, including electrical posts and wiring installed by the project in some sectors; this job will be done by specialized personnel.
- Generating equipment set up in camp and work areas will also be removed.

- Removal of all solid construction waste piled up in temporary enclosures, as well as other wastes that may be scattered in camp, working faces or adjacent sectors.
- Removal of fencing, anchoring and other minor facilities, concrete left over from mixing, settling ponds, after all the movable elements have been removed.
- Cleaning the ground in the event of spillage of any liquids or other substances foreign to the ground which have been used for carrying out the works.
- Ground cleaning will be done by removing all the affected topsoil and transporting it to an authorized site for treatment and final disposal.
- De-compaction of any sectors that have been compacted (e.g. constructions, inner roads), once the area is clear of all kinds of facilities, elements or substances foreign to the environment. Addition of topsoil if required for this purpose.
- To the extent possible, restitution vegetation for purposes of erosion control, visual mitigation, and restitution of fauna habitats.

## 6.4 *Operation* Phase

451. The potential impacts from operation of the Sewerage network and STP are provided as **Table 6.5** below.

**Table 6.6: Screening of Possible Impacts during Operation Phase**

| S/No. | Potential Issues | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Possible Emergencies and Plant failure | Rare | Moderate | Medium | Short term |
| 2 | Leaks and Overflows | Likely | Major | Medium | Short Term |
| 3 | Odor Generation | Unlikely | Moderate | Medium | Long term |
| 4 | Generation of Sludge and disposal | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 5 | Disease Vector Generation & Transmission | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 6 | Occupational Health and Safety | Likely | Major | Medium | Long term |
| 7 | Generation of solid waste | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |
| 8 | Discharge of treated effluent | Likely | Major | Medium | Long Term |
| 9 | Improvements in Public Health | Positive impacts expected | | | Long term positive residual impact |

| S/No. | Potential Issues | Likelihood (Certain, Likely, Unlikely, Rare) | Consequence (Catastrophic, Major, Moderate, Minor) | Risk Level (Significant, Medium, Low) | Residual Impact (Short term, Long term) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Lower Loads on Aquatic Environment | Positive impacts expected | | | Long term positive residual impact |

- Critical Risk Level
- Significant Risk Level
- Medium Risk Level
- Low Risk Level
- Positive Impacts

### *6.4.1* Possible Emergencies and plant failure

***Impacts***

452. Operational difficulties may be experienced at plant start up or during periods when process equipment malfunctions, particularly the equipment providing air in aeration tanks. Even under such scenarios, the effluent discharged will be of limited volume and will still be of better quality and an improvement over the existing condition where raw and untreated wastewater is being directly discharged into the different water bodies.

453. The frequency of such incidents is likely to remain low as long as adequate training of operator personnel is maintained, provision of power supply backup and supplies of spare parts are kept available and utilized as recommended to keep all units operational at close to design efficiency levels.

***Mitigation measures***

- Generator shall be used as a backup power supply source in case power from electricity utility is not available.
- Two separate sets of blowers will be installed in the blower building. Each set of blowers will consist of 3 blowers (2 duty + 1 standby) and will feed one aeration tank. In case of breakdown/malfunctioning of blower, standby blower will be used.
- Operator Personnel training on a pre-defined frequency, at least once every quarter, shall be ensured to continue refreshing of the Standard Operating Procedures laid out in case of possible emergencies and/or plant failure.
- Preventive maintenance must be ensured on a pre-defined frequency with required spare parts available at the STP premises to ensure quick replacement of the faulty component(s) in order to resolve the technical issue and bring the plant back into operation at the earliest.
- Emergency response procedures shall be prepared. The O&M staff shall be trained

on these procedures.

### 6.4.2 Leaks and Overflows from Sewerage Network

***Impacts***

454. Leaks and overflows from the sewerage system can cause contamination of soil, groundwater, and surface water. Depending on the elevation of groundwater, leaks in gravity mains may also allow groundwater into the sewer system, increasing the volume of wastewater requiring treatment and potentially causing flooding and treatment bypass. Overflows occur when the collection system cannot manage the volume of wastewater, for example due to high flows during rain events or as the result of power loss, equipment malfunctions, or blockages. The excess flows may contain raw sewage and polluted runoff.

***Mitigation measures***

- Consider the installation of separate sewer systems for domestic wastewater and storm water runoff in the overall planning and design of new sewerage systems;
- Limit the sewer depth where possible (e.g., by avoiding routes under streets with heavy traffic). For shallower sewers, small inspection chambers can be used in lieu of manholes;
- Use appropriate locally available materials for sewer construction. Spun concrete pipes can be appropriate in some circumstances but can suffer corrosion from hydrogen sulfide if there are blockages and/or insufficient slope;
- Ensure sufficient hydraulic capacity to accommodate peak flows and adequate slope in gravity mains to prevent buildup of solids and hydrogen sulfide generation;
- Design manhole covers to withstand anticipated loads and ensure that the covers can be readily replace if broken to minimize entry of garbage and silt into the system;
- Equip pumping stations with a backup power supply, such as a diesel generator, to ensure uninterrupted operation during power outages, and conduct regular maintenance to minimize service interruptions. Consider redundant pump capacity in critical areas;
- Establish routine maintenance program, including:
    - Development of an inventory of system components, with information including age, construction materials, and drainage areas served, elevations, etc.
    - Regular cleaning of grit chambers and sewer lines to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups. Cleaning shall be conducted more frequently for problem areas. Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions
    - Inspection of the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identifying areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include cracked/deteriorating pipes; leaking joints or seals at manhole; frequent line

blockages; lines that generally flow at or near capacity; and suspected infiltration or exfiltration

  - Monitoring of sewer flow to identify potential inflows and outflows

- Conduct repairs prioritized based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is warranted where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g., pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, or sewer line blockages);

- Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify "hot spots" or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure, and conduct preventative maintenance, rehabilitation, or replacement of lines as needed;

- When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs, keep sewage from entering the storm drain system by covering or blocking storm drain inlets or by containing and diverting the sewage away from open channels and other storm drain facilities (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.). Remove the sewage using vacuum equipment or use other measures to divert it back to the sanitary sewer system.

### 6.4.3 Generation of Odor

***Impacts***

455. Odor is expected from the operation of STP as sewage characteristically anaerobic in nature and due to prevailing anaerobic conditions in PST, SST and sludge drying beds odor may be produced. The proposed treatment (ASP) is aerobic in nature and it will not produce odor as compared to other treatment technologies such as Trickling filters, Aerated ponds, Aerated lagoons etc.

456. Probable down wind direction in Kohat is South East. A map showing the corridor of impact odor generation has been shown in Figure 6-1. There is no sensitive receptor lying down wind direction (SE from ST) therefore no impact of generation of odor is anticipated.

***Mitigation measures***

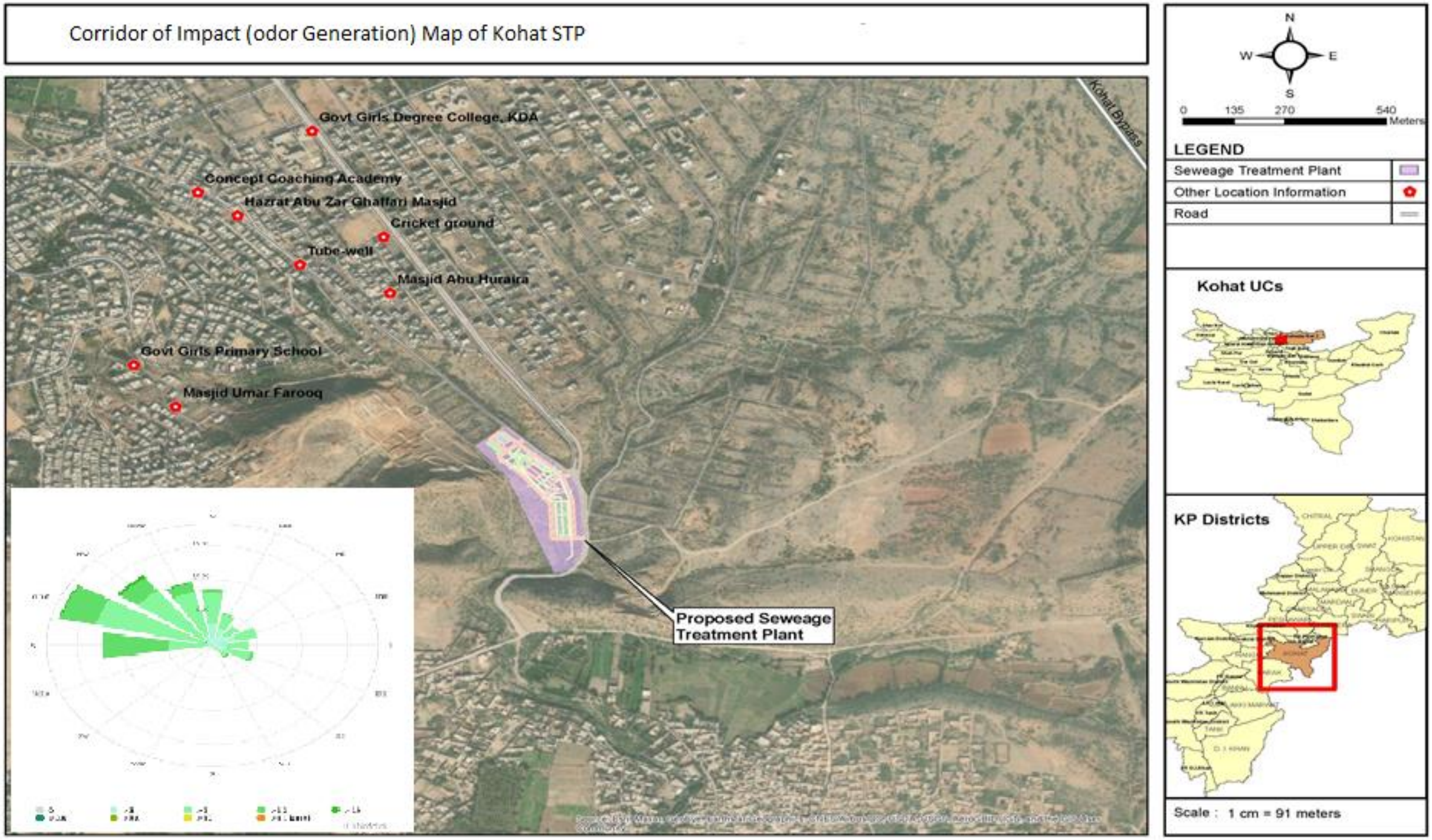
- WSSC Kohat will ensure continuous flow of waste water and smooth operation of STP to avoid objectionable odour.

- WSSC Kohat will ensure that all the machinery is in working condition and necessary backup material/machinery is available to avoid any hault in the sewage treatment process to avoid odor issues.

- In order to address any potential odor issue, a buffer zone of 50 feet wide all around the STP site consisting of thick plantation will be ensured as a precaution

- Where necessary, consider updated aeration technologies or process configurations to reduce volatilization during the operation phase of the project.

**Figure 6-1: Corridor of Impact Odor Generation Map of Kohat STP**



### *6.4.4* Generation of Sludge and Disposal

***Impacts***

457. If generated sludge from settlings tanks is not handled carefully it will lead to clogging to drains and force mains connecting pumps to tanks. Moreover, if sludge is not disposed or processed it will lead to soil contamination and create obnoxious odors, disease vector etc around STP.

458. During the operation phase of proposed STP sludge will be generated from two sources. Primary settling tanks (PST) and secondary settling tanks (SST). Settled solids from the bottom of the PST will be removed periodically and will be conveyed to the sludge thickener for further processing. While settled sludge from the (SST) will be recirculated to the Aeration tank through sludge recirculation pump stations and waste sludge will be transferred to the gravity sludge thickener for further processing.

459. Sludge treatment/dewatering process for the proposed STP has following components:

- Gravity Sludge Thickener
- Sludge Drying Beds

- Sludge Thickener will receive the waste sludge from primary and secondary settling tanks. Sludge will be settled in the bottom of the thickener and supernatant will over flow through weirs. Supernatant will be conveyed to the pump station through gravity pipeline. Thickened sludge from the thickener will be discharged to the sludge drying beds by gravity for further dewater/drying.
- Sludge drying beds shall be used to dewater/dry the sludge through evaporation by sunlight and filtration at the bottom. Sludge drying beds will receive the thickened sludge from gravity sludge thickener. Thickened sludge will be distributed on the sludge drying beds with a charge depth not exceeding 0.3 m. Gravel and sand bed with perforated pipes will allow the filtration and filtered water will be collected through the perforated pipe and will be conveyed to the gravity pipeline leading to pump station. Drying time of 7 days has been adopted. Dried sludge will have high solids content and will be transported to the nearest landfill site. There will be 30 sludge drying beds for KDA STP, each bed has dimension of 13 meters' length and 7 meters' width.
- The dewatered sludge will be ready for final disposal when its water content is less than 60 percent.
- Generated dried sludge will be disposed of to the landfill site located at a distance of 10.7 KM. Both STP and Landfill site will be operated by WSSC Kohat therefore no special arrangements will be required for sludge disposal from site. Estimated amount of dried sludge will be about 4348 Kg/day that need to be disposed off from STP. WSSC Kohat will plan sludge transportation trips as per need basis.

***Mitigation measures***

- Sludge from PST and SST shall be removed periodically to ensure operational efficiency.
- Sludge drying beds shall be protected from scavenging activities.
- Sludge quality will be tested to explore its reuse. PMU KPCIP will explore sludge re-use options in collaboration with WSSC Kohat during operation phase of STP.
- Sludge after drying shall be transported to landfill site at Mohammad Zai which will be constructed under KPCIP project. In such cases inventory of sludge generated and transported will be developed and maintained at STP site.
- Dried sludge will be transported by WSSC Kohat to the landfill site through its waste carrying vehicles. Landfill site is located at a distance of about 10 KM from STP site.
- PMU KPCIP will ensure that sludge generated from STP will be transported to landfill site and no other sludge dumping is being carried out.
- Ensure continuous maintenance of STP including sludge tanks, sludge collection and transportation system, thickening and drying components.

### 6.4.5 Disease Vector Generation & Transmission

***Impacts***

460. There is an inextricable link between COVID-19, wastewater, and sanitation. The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the threats and opportunities regarding sanitation and wastewater management. Although COVID-19 are primarily respiratory viruses however these enters in the waste water through excretions of infected people. Converging evidence from the current and previous outbreaks indicates that COVID-19 are present in wastewater for several days, leading to potential health risks via waterborne and aerosolized wastewater pathways.

461. Conventional wastewater treatment provides only partial removal of viruses, thus safe disposal or reuse will depend on the efficacy of final disinfection. Entry of the virus into the sewer system results in a variety of potential transport pathways that must be considered during handling of sewage and sludge. Raw sewage, and partially-treated wastewater, are vehicles for spreading diseases, and in this case, a potential mechanism for COVID-19 to spread faster, for example in areas where sanitation is poor, or where the communities are exposed to open sewers and black water[15]

462. Considering the nature of the project with large volumes of wastewater being treated in the ATs and subsequent SST along with sludge being generated from the wastewater treatment process, there is a high risk of spread of different types of diseases due to disease vectors that could be generated from the stagnant water and the sludge, such as

[15] https://www.nature.com/articles/s41893-020-00605-2

mosquitoes (including the specific mosquitoes responsible for spreading of dengue fever), flies, moths etc. that could carry the diseases to the receptors in the project area.

463. Workers and staff at the proposed STP facility, as well as operators of sludge collection vehicles, can be exposed to the many pathogens contained in sewage. Processing of sewage can generate bio aerosols which are suspensions of particles in the air consisting partially or wholly of microorganisms, such as bacteria, viruses, molds, and fungi. These microorganisms can remain suspended in the air for long periods of time, retaining viability or infectivity. Workers may also be exposed to endotoxins, which are produced within a microorganism and released upon destruction of the cell and which can be carried by airborne dust particles. Vectors for sewage pathogens include insects (e.g., flies), rodents (e.g., rats) and birds (e.g., gulls).[16]

***Mitigation Measures***

- Pests will be kept out of the STP by ensuring the building is well sealed and clean, and available pest/vector control methods will be considered, including cultural practices and biological methods, with chemicals/pesticides being used as a last resort.
- Comprehensive plan must be developed and implemented to spray chemicals into the influent drains at different frequencies throughout the year based on the seasons
- Potential of untreated/treated waste water and sludge as transmission pathway for COVID-19 need to be assessed. It will be achieved through periodic analysis of waste water and sludge.
- Continuous monitoring program and risk assessment tailored to COVID-19 in waste water is proposed.
- Dilution of waste water is recommended to reduce loads of COVID-19 in waste water. Such dilutions shall be planned after assessment of virus loads in waste water streams.
- Addition of organic matter at high concentrations can reduce the survival time of COID-19 in waste water. WSSC Kohat shall define operational modalities and SOPs to reduce survival time of virus through addition of organic matter if required.
- Minimize the sludge inventory present at the STP as far as possible to prevent breeding of disease vectors
- Cover the sludge piles present at the STP as far as possible;
- Cover all influent drains within STP and inject pesticides and/or chemicals as required to minimize/prevent breeding of disease vectors;
- Maintain good housekeeping in sewage processing and storage areas;

[16] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Regulations and Policy Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge (Including Domestic Septage) Under 40 CRF Part 503, EPA/625/R-92/013, Revised July 2003. http://www.epa.gov/ord/NRMRL/Pubs/1992/625R92013.pdf

- Include in safety training program for workers, safe handling and personal hygiene practices to minimize exposure to pathogens and vectors and pesticides;
- Use vacuum trucks or tugs for removal of fecal sludge instead of manual methods;
- Provide and require use of suitable personal protective clothing and equipment to prevent contact with wastewater (e.g., rubber gloves, aprons, boots, etc.). Especially provide prompt medical attention and cover any skin disease such as cuts and abrasions to prevent infection and use protective clothing and goggles to prevent contact with spray and splashes;
- Provide areas for workers to shower and change clothes before leaving work and provide laundry service for work clothes. This practice also helps to minimize chemical and radionuclide exposure;
- Encourage workers at STP to wash hands frequently
- Periodic medical screening/vaccination of workers working at STP
- Only approved pesticides with least toxicity and limited volume will be used.

### 6.4.6 Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)

***Impacts***

464. Work at sanitation facilities is often physically demanding and may involve hazards such as open water, trenches, slippery walkways, working at heights, energized circuits, and heavy equipment. Work at water and sanitation facilities may also involve entry into confined spaces, including manholes, sewers, pipelines, storage tanks, wet wells, digesters, and pump stations. Methane generated from anaerobic biodegradation of sewage can lead to fires and explosions. Workers at STP can get infected from COVID-19 infection if SOPs related to COVID-19 protection are not well implemented by facility operator.

465. STP lab staff dealing with chemicals and equipment’s shall pose health and safety risk to staff. Moreover, cutting, grinding and hot work shall be done in workshop which also has significant safety risk. Unless suitable precautionary protocols in accordance with international good practices are put in place, there is a high risk of injury and accidents taking place at the STP during its day-to-day operations.

466. Draft Occupational Health and Safety Plan has been attached as **Annexure E**.

***Mitigation Measures***

467. In order to ensure a safe and healthy working environment for the sanitary worker and staff of the STP and at all its auxiliary facilities, the following measures have to be strictly enforced, implemented and monitored:

- An OHS Management System will be established and implemented describing standard operating procedures, roles and responsibilities, training needs, emergency response procedures, and reporting and documenting needs.

- PMU KPCIP and WSSC Kohat through CSC will ensure the implementation of SOPs issued by GoP and WHO related to COVID-19.
- A communicable diseases prevention program will be prepared for staff/workers of STP in light of WHO guidelines on COVID-19 specific measures and Ministry of National Health Services, Regulations and Coordination, GoP guidelines for COVID-19.
- Designation of an Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) officer dedicated to the site;
- All employees must be able to reach their work stations safely. All path, walkways, staircases, ladders and platforms must be stable and suitable for the tasks to be undertaken;
- Strict use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) by all personnel (especially staff working in Laboratory/chemical building and workshop) must be ensured.
- Mandatory training of all employees, including sub-contractors, on Health and Safety Practices for STP and its auxiliary facilities. Tool Box talks are also recommended;
- Mandatory health and medical check-ups for all sanitary workers working in cleaning of pumping stations and sewers.
- Develop a written program (i.e. health information, instruction and training) which sets forth procedures, equipment, personal protective equipment, and work practices that are capable of protecting employees from the health hazards of working in STP and its auxiliary facilities;
- Mandatory monitoring of air quality and noise levels in the chemical building and workshop to maintain the same within local standards and whenever possible near ambient levels;
- Control of inhalation exposure to hazardous substances by the effective use of general ventilation within process building Local Exhaust Ventilation (LEV), the appropriate use of respiratory protective equipment (RPE);
- Accidental fires must be addressed immediately. Firefighting plan shall be developed and extinguishers shall be placed at appropriate location.
- Emergency plan (including fire management) must be developed and implemented;
- Availability of first-aid kits and vehicles that can be used to bring any injured employee to the nearest doctor in cases of accidents;
- Mandatory reporting of all accidents or incident of near misses of accidents and immediate adoption of corrective measures; and
- Management must provide all the necessary financial and manpower resources for the implementation and enforcement of all health and safety programs and activities of the project;
- Regular training and orientation on safety practices will be implemented to impart

knowledge of safe and efficient working environment. Furthermore, regular health checkups of all employees including contract workers will be conducted. Effective and proper housekeeping is recommended. Heat levels must be monitored as well. Spot checks shall be done to ensure that workers' welfare is addressed especially during summer months.

- Install railing around all process tanks and pits. Require use of a life line and personal flotation device (PFD) when workers are inside the railing, and ensure rescue buoys and throw bags are readily available;
- Implement a confined spaces entry program that is consistent with applicable national requirements and internationally accepted standards[17]. Valves to process tanks shall be locked to prevent accidental flooding during maintenance;
- Use fall protection equipment when working at heights;
- Maintain work areas to minimize slipping and tripping hazards;
- Use proper techniques for trenching and shoring;
- Implement fire and explosion prevention measures in accordance with internationally accepted standards[18]
- When installing or repairing mains adjacent to roadways, implement procedures and traffic controls, such as:
  - Establishment of work zones so as to separate workers from traffic and from equipment as much as possible
  - Reduction of allowed vehicle speeds in work zones;
  - Use of high-visibility safety apparel for workers in the vicinity of traffic
  - For night work, provision of proper illumination for the work space, while controlling glare so as not to blind workers and passing motorists
  - Locate all underground utilities before digging.

### 6.4.7 Generation of solid waste

***Impacts***

468. Solid waste generated by sewage treatment operation include sludge and domestic waste which include sewage, grey water (from kitchen, laundry, and showers), combustible wastes and recyclable wastes from laboratory, chemical buildings and workshops.

469. Detailed impact assessment and mitigation measures for sludge has been provided in section 6.4.3.

[17] U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations at 29 CFR 1910 Subpart J.
[18], National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 820: Standard for Fire Protection in Wastewater Treatment and Collection Facilities.

470. Sewage and grey water from Admin building, laboratory and workshops shall be drained under gravity to the pumping station and then be mixed with sewage from external sewer to be treated in the STP.

471. Recyclable waste generated from administration building and workshop will be paper, cardboard and small plastic items, empty chemical bags and chemical drums, iron and tin items. These items shall be stored temporarily and sent to recycling facilities located in Kohat or Peshawar.

472. Non-recyclable waste such as demolition waste, food waste, debris, non-hazardous chemicals shall be transported to landfill site for ultimate disposal.

473. Hazardous waste generated during STP operation will be fuel or oil stains, leakage or chemical spill during activities andused pesticide/chemical containers. Hazardous waste shall be stored briefly and after that shall be transported to approve waste contractor for disposal.

***Mitigation measures***

474. A waste management plan will be developed prior to the start of construction. This plan will cater to sorting of hazardous and non-hazardous materials prior to disposal, placing of waste bins at the project sites for waste collection and an onsite hazardous waste storage facility i.e. designated area with secondary containment.

475. Licensed waste contractors will be engaged to dispose off all non-hazardous waste material that cannot be recycled or reused.

- All types of combustible and non-combustible waste including plastic or glass bottles and cans will be temporarily stored on site and later handed over to a waste/recycling contractor who will utilize these wastes for recycling purposes.
- Waste management training for all STP staff to be included in training plan.
- Fuel storage areas and generators will have secondary containment in the form of concrete or brick masonry bunds. The volume of the containment area shall be equal to 120% of the total volume of fuel stored.
- Fuel and hazardous material storage points must be included in STP layout plan. Hazardous material storage areas shall include a concrete floor to prevent soil contamination in case of leaks or spills. Fuel tanks will be checked daily for leaks and all such leaks will be plugged immediately.
- Hazardous waste will be initially stored on site at designated area and then handed over to EPA certified contractor to final disposal.
- Record of waste generation and transfer shall be maintained.
- Spill kits, including sand buckets (or other absorbent material) and shovels must be provided at each designated location especially near Generator Room.
- Training will be provided to personnel for identification, segregation and management

of waste.

- The Framework waste management plan has been prepared for the project and attached as **Annexure N.** STP will be required to prepare waste management plan for the site in light of guidelines provided in the framework waste management plan and submit to PMU/WSSC Kohat for approval.

### 6.4.8 Impact of Discharge of Treated Effluent

***Impacts***

476. The treated water shall be discharged into existing seasonal stream running just downstream of Kohat STP. In house effluent quality analysis lab will be established to facilitate monitoring of treatment efficiency of STP and to assess the quality of effluent that will be discharged into nearby drain. Discharge of treated water may have a direct impact on the surrounding environment. A separate threat are microorganisms present in wastewater. Microorganisms gets into the wastewater with humans' and animals' excrements. The most frequently identified species includes *Escherichia sp., Salmonella sp., Shigella sp., Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Clostridium perfringens, Bacillus anthracis, Listeria monocytogenes, Vibrio cholerae, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Streptococcus faecalis, Proteus vulgaris.* The discharge of treated sewerage may result in nutrient rich conditions and may be source of algal growth and aquatic macrophytes in receiving water body. There is need to manage nutrient loading in the discharged sewerage to avoid impacts on receiving drains.

***Mitigation measures***

- WSSC Kohat shall closely monitor the growth of algae and other fauna in receiving water body.
- Eutrophication potential of the treated effluent shall be determined by the WSSC Kohat on periodic basis and accordingly operation shall be executed in such a way that there are no alarming nutrient loads in treated effluent being discharged in the drain.
- Treated effluent will discharged after ensuring it compliance with NEQS through effluent quality testing at STP lab.

### 6.4.9 Improvements in Public Health

***Impacts***

477. The operation of the proposed STP will result in discharge of treated wastewater that will be meeting the NEQS standards and thus it will ensure that a number of the key toxic and hazardous chemical concentrations in the wastewater will be controlled and will not be allowed to enter the discharge water body. This is expected to result in an overall positive impact on the public health by preventing issues such as waterborne diseases, disease vector generation, groundwater aquifer contamination etc.

***Mitigation measures***

478. No mitigation measures required

### 6.4.10 Lower loads on Aquatic Environment

***Impacts***

479. Wastewater effluent is a major contributor to a variety of water pollution problems.

480. The poor quality domestic effluents is responsible for the degradation of the receiving surface water body. The release of raw and improperly treated wastewater onto water courses has both short and long term effects on the environment and human health. There is a significant adverse impact on the ecosystems in case untreated effluent is disposed into the environment, resulting in negative impacts on the aquatic ecology of the receiving body with indirect impacts also taking place on the terrestrial flora and fauna present in proximity to these water courses.

481. After construction of STP, the treated sewage will be discharged to the proposed channel outside of the plot boundary which will discharge into the same natural Nullah where sewage is currently discharged. This Nullah will ultimately convey the treated sewage to the main drain. Construction of STP will have positive impact on the quality of the drain as treated sewage will be discharged instead of sewage. Natural Nullah is located at the outside of the STP and main drain is located at approximately 1.7 km from the STP.

482. The STP operation will result in discharge of treated water in compliance to NEQS and it will reduce load on the aquatic and terrestrial environment in proximity to the receiving water bodies. It will be improving the environmental quality of the area and will pose positive impacts on the surface water quality and aquatic ecosystem. Project will close existing bottlenecks in the system and as a result no polluted, untreated water will be discharged to environment. Significant reductions in the existing nutrient loads from the untreated wastewater are expected with majority of the nitrogen-ammonia being converted via nitrification to nitrates.

***Mitigation measures***

483. No mitigation measures required.

## 6.5 Cumulative Impacts

484. No other infrastructure works are planned to be conducted in the project area while these project works shall be conducted. Thus, no cumulative impacts are expected.

## 6.6 Indirect and Induced Impacts

485. Potential impacts arising from each phase of the proposed construction of sewerage system and sewage treatment plant has been identified and assessed on the basis of field data, secondary data, expert opinion and examining previous similar projects in Pakistan. These include effects on physical, biological and socio-economic environment. Impacts on the environment from air emissions, traffic and community noise have also been assessed and have found to be acceptable and within the carrying capacities of the environmental media.

486. The, negative indirect and induced impacts from the construction of STP and sewerage network will of short term keeping in view nature of construction works while induced impacts are not expected from construction as well as from operation of STP.

# 7 Environmental Management Plan & Institutional Requirements

487. The IEE has identified potential impacts that are likely to arise during proposed design, construction and operation of Sewerage Network and Sewage Treatment Plant in detail, both negative and positive impacts at each stage of the project. To minimize the effects of adverse impacts the IEE has recommended mitigation measures in the EMP. The proposed mitigation measures have been based on the understanding of the sensitivity and behavior of environmental receptors in the project area, the legislative controls that apply to the project and a review of good industry practices for projects of similar nature. For residual impacts (impacts remaining after applying the recommended mitigation measures) and for impacts in which there can be a level of uncertainty in prediction at the IEE stage, monitoring measures have been recommended to ascertain these impacts during the course of the project activities.

488. The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is developed to eliminate and/or mitigate the impacts envisaged at the design, construction and operation stages.

489. The detailed EMP provided in this document as **Table 7.1** ensures that the proposed Sewerage Network and Sewage Treatment Plant has no detrimental effect on the surrounding environment. The Plan shall act as a guideline for incorporating environmental measures to be carried out by the contractors engaged for the proposed project. It shall also be used for other parties concerned for mitigating possible impacts associated with each project and will form part of the Contract documents to be considered alongside the specifications. This Plan shall act as the Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan during the construction and operation phase of the project and will allow for prompt implementation of effective corrective measures.

## 7.1 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

490. The EMP attached with this report ensures the following:

- Delivery of the prescribed environmental outcomes during all phases of this sub-project;
- Formulating a system for compliance with applicable legislative requirements and obligations and commitments for this sub-project.
- Ensure that project incorporates environmental sound design and sustainability principles to minimize potential impacts of construction and operation on the environment and community.
- Ensure that the construction and operation work procedures minimize potential impacts on the environment and community.
- Develop, implement and monitor measures that minimize pollution and optimize resource use.

## 7.2 Objectives of EMP

491. The EMP provides a delivery mechanism to address potential impacts of the project activities, to enhance project benefits and to outline standardized good practice to be adopted for all project works. The EMP has been prepared with the objectives of:

- Defining the roles and responsibilities of the project proponent for the implementation of EMP and identifying areas where these roles and responsibilities can be shared with other parties involved in the execution and monitoring of the project;
- Outlining mitigation measures required for avoiding or minimizing potential negative impacts assessed by environmental study;
- Developing a monitoring mechanism and identifying requisite monitoring parameters to confirm effectiveness of the mitigation measures recommended in the study;
- Defining the requirements for communication, documentation, training, monitoring, management and implementation of the mitigation measures.

## 7.3 Environmental Management/Monitoring and Reporting

492. During the construction phase, the overall responsibility for the implementation and monitoring of the EMP rests with the Project Director (PD), Project Management Unit (PMU), and KPCIP. The PD at the PMU, using the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC), will supervise the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures and monitor the implementation progress in the field.

493. During the operation phase, the overall responsibility for the implementation and monitoring of the EMP rests with CEO WSSCK. Project will be administered and monitored through city implementation unit that will be developed within WSSCK which will deliver services based on indicators sets out in services and assets management agreement (SAMA).

494. The specific roles and responsibilities for environmental management and monitoring are provided in **Table 7.1** below. The expected costs for implementing any required mitigation measures are provided in **Table 7.7** below.

### 7.3.1 Inclusion of EMP in Contract documents

495. In order to make Contractors fully aware and responsible of the implications of the EMP and to ensure compliance, it is recommended that mitigation measures be treated separately in the tender documentation and that payment milestones shall be linked to performance, measured by execution of the prescribed mitigation measures. Such a procedure will help ensure adequate management of project impacts is carried out during the construction and operation phases, where a consistent approach will be expected on behalf of the Contractor and its sub-contractors so that data and information collected from monitoring programs is comparable with baseline monitoring data.

496. The Contractor shall be made accountable through contract documents and/or other agreements for fulfilling the environmental safeguard obligations and delivering on the environmental safeguard components of the Project. Contractors shall be prepared to co-operate with the executing agency and supervising consultants and local population for

the mitigation of adverse impacts. After the EMP's inclusion in the contract documents, the Contractor will be bound to implement the EMP and will engage appropriately trained environmental and social management staff to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the mitigation measures.

497. The Contractor is required to bid for executing the EMP, including the recommended mitigation measures and monitoring programs, as part of its Bill of Quantities (BOQ).

## 7.4 Institutional Arrangements

498. The environmental management plan will require involvement of the following organizations for its implementation during construction and operation phases of the project:

### 7.4.1 Role of PMU, KPCIP LGE RDD

499. The PMU will:

- Provide support to ADB missions;
- Coordinate activities with all stakeholders, review consultants, proposals, and provide overall guidance during various stages of project preparation;
- Manage and ensure safeguard due diligence and disclosure requirements including resettlement and environmental safeguards in accordance with ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009) and KP government requirements;
- Manage and ensure effective implementation of the gender action plan;
- Ensure submission of all IEE requirements as per law by responsible entities; and
- Monitoring of activities of the entire project.

### 7.4.2 Role of the ADB

500. The ADB will:

- Support the coordination and administration of the project;
- Provide guidance to PMU KPCIP and WSSCK on implementation issues and project design;
- Disclose all safeguards documents, and monitor safeguards implementation;
- Monitor and report project performance;
- Conduct periodic review of the project;

### 7.4.3 Role of Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC)

501. The CSC will be responsible for the following items:

- Incorporates into the project design the environmental protection and mitigation measures identified in the EMP for the design stage;

- Assists PMU to ensure that all environmental requirements and mitigation measures from the IEE and EMP are incorporated in the bidding and contracts documents
- Prior to construction, reviews the updated SSEMPs prepared by the contractor.
- Undertakes environmental management capacity building activities for relevant project focal staff including staff from contractors

### 7.4.4 Role of KP EPA

502. The KP EPA will have the following responsibilities with regards to this project:

- Provides regulatory compliance works for the project.
- Reviews and approves environmental assessment report of STP, submitted by PMU.
- Issues environmental clearance certification for the Project based on their mandate and regulations.
- Undertakes monitoring of the project's environmental performance based on their mandate.

### 7.4.5 Role of Project Contractor

503. The project contractor will be responsible for following items:

- Implementation of, or adherence to, all provisions of the IEE and EMP;
- Preparation of site specific EMPs (SSEMPs) as required. SSEMPs will be prepared by Contractor’s Environment Specialist, site incharge, HSE staff and project technical team before their mobilization and it will be submitted to Engineer of construction supervision consultant/PMU for review and approval. Site Specific EMP (SSEMP) Guide & Template for Guidance to Contractor has been attached as **Annexure I**. The following specific sub-plans will be prepared as part of SSESMP:
    - Communication Plan
    - Drinking Water Supply and Sanitation Plan
    - Emergency Preparedness Plan
    - Construction Camp Management Plan
    - Pollution Prevention Plan
    - Erosion, Sediment and Drainage Control Plan
    - Traffic Management Plan
    - Borrow Area Management and Restoration Plan
    - Community and Occupational Health and Safety Plan
    - Waste Disposal and Effluent Management Plan
    - Management Plan for protection of flora and fauna
    - Fuel and Hazardous Substances Management Plan
- Contractor’s environmental performance will rest with the person holding the highest management position within the contractor’s organization. Reporting to their

management, the contractor's site managers will be responsible for the effective implementation of the EMP.

- The Contractor will be required to have qualified Environmental Specialists in their team to ensure all mitigation measures are implemented during the different development phases of the project.

### 7.4.6 Role of WSSCK

504. The WSSCK will be responsible for following items:

- Implementation of, or adherence to, all provisions of the IEE and EMP
- Preparation of site specific EMPs for operations phase
- WSSCK will be responsible to ensure that contractors engaged during operation phase of STP are executing activities in compliance to IEE/EMP.
- WSSCK will be required to have qualified Environmental Specialist designated for STP to ensure all mitigation measures are implemented in true letter and spirit.
- WSSCK will design and drive behavior change campaigns to increase public participation and cooperation. Public cooperation will be extended through incentives and penalties to the public.
- WSSCK will plan customer feedback surveys in order to ensure sustainable service delivery and to remove gaps in the system.

## 7.5 Monitoring Parameters

505. A monitoring plan for the pre-construction/design, construction and operation phases of the project, indicating environmental parameters, frequency and applicable standards is provided below as **Table 7.2, Table 7.3** and **Table 7.4** below.

506. During the procurement/pre-construction period, the monitoring activities will focus on (i) checking the contractor's bidding documents, particularly to ensure that all necessary environmental requirements have been included; and (ii) checking that the contract documents' references to environmental mitigation measures requirements have been incorporated as part of contractor's assignment and making sure that any advance works are carried out in good time.

507. During the construction period, the monitoring activities will focus on ensuring that any required environmental mitigation measures are implemented to address possible impacts.

508. In general, the construction impacts will be manageable, and no insurmountable impacts are predicted, provided that the EMP is implemented to its full extent as required in the Contract documents. However, experience suggests that some Contractors may not be familiar with this approach or may be reluctant to carry out some measures. For the proposed project, in order that the Contractor is fully aware of the implications of the EMP

and to ensure compliance, environmental measures must be costed separately in the tender documentation and listed as BOQ items, and that payment milestones must be linked to environmental performance, Vis a Vis the carrying out of the EMP.

509. The effective implementation of the EMP will be audited as part of the loan conditions by ADB, and as part of regulatory/NOC compliance by KP EPA. In this regard, the PMU/CSC will guide the design engineers and Contractors on the environmental aspects and necessary EMP documentation. Monitoring during operation phase of STP will be carried out by WSSCK with support from PMU.

## 7.6 Environmental Training

### 7.6.1 Capacity Building and Training

510. Capacity building and training programs are necessary for the project staff in order to control the negative impacts resulting from the project construction and during its operation phase. They will also require trainings on monitoring and inspecting of such a project for environmental impacts and for implementation of mitigation measures.

511. The details of this capacity building and training program are presented in the **Table 7.5** below.

## 7.7 Environmental Staffing and Reporting Requirements

512. EMP implementation will be responsibility of all project stakeholders including PMU, WSSK, Project Construction contractors, O&M contractor and other suppliers involved in the project. Requirement of environmental staffing will be part of bidding documents and necessary cost will be allocated as BOQ item by the bidder. PMU will maintain environmental safeguard staffing (Environmentalist/Environment Associate) for construction and operation phase of the project to monitor and supervise EMP implementation and performance. Environment expert will also be part of CSC technical time and will produce bi-weekly and monthly environmental compliance reports during construction phase. Environment expert of CSC will be responsible to monitor the implementation of EMP during construction phase by project contractors. Project contractors will also hire sufficient environmental officers to implement the EMP requirements and prepare necessary EMP documentation. Project contractor EMP staff will prepare daily environmental reports and submit to CSC for approval and record. Within city implementation unit (CIU), WSSK will hire qualified environmental specialist during operation phase of the project who will be responsible for EMP implementation and reporting by WSSCK and its O&M contractors during operation. Monthly environmental compliance report will be prepared by WSSCK and circulated to concerned authorities.

513. Proposed Organogram of PMU KPCIP within LGERDD and City implementation unit (CIU) within WSSCs is provided as **Figure 7-1 and 7-2.**

**Figure 7-1: Proposed Organogram of PMU KPCIP**

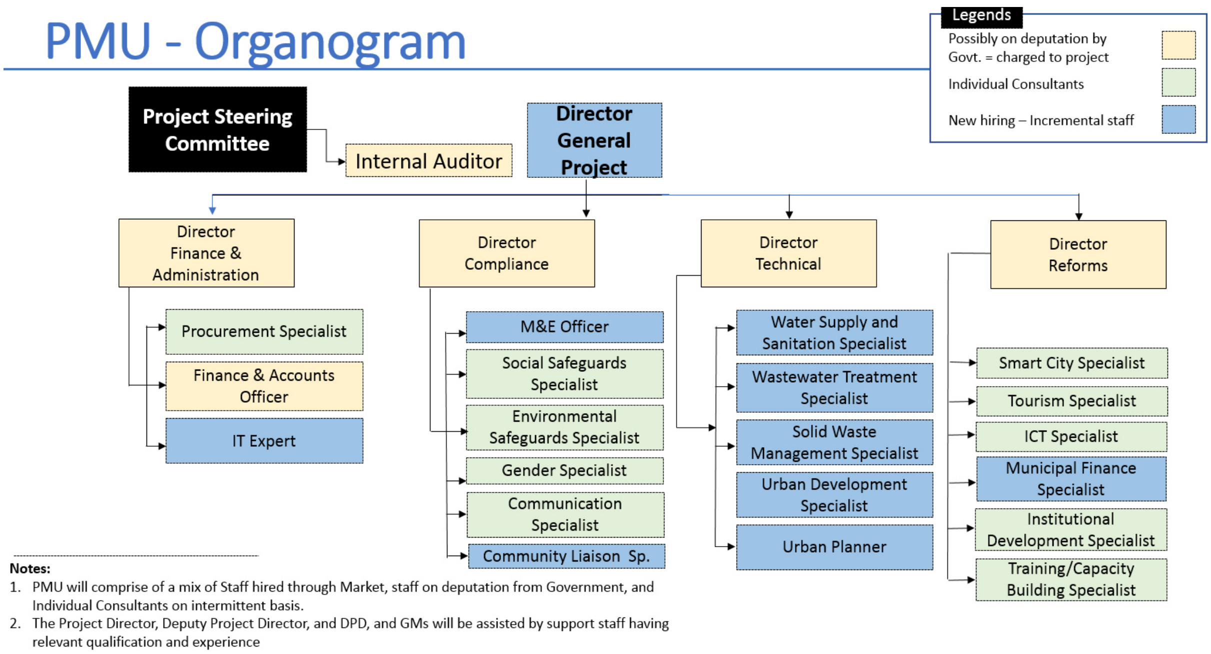



**Figure 7-2: Proposed Organogram of CIU WSSC Kohat**

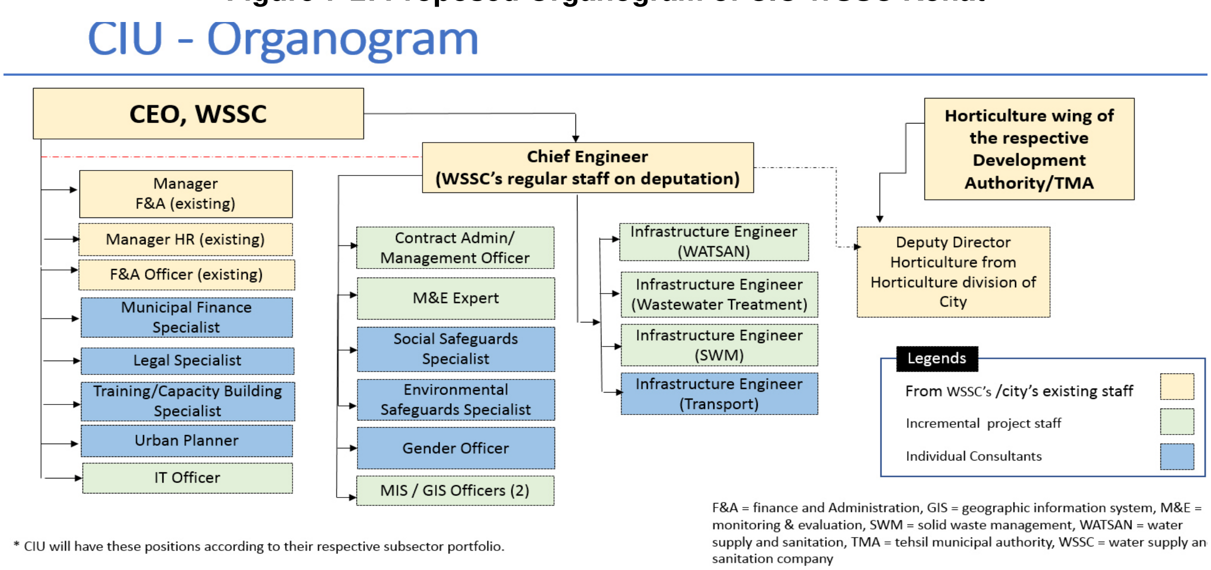


**Table 7.1: Environmental Management Plan**

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Execution** | **Monitoring** | |
| **Design/Pre-Construction Phase** | 1.1 | Improper flow computation | ▪ Flow shall be calculated as per international and national practices. For residential plots, the sewage flow is considered as 85% of the water consumption of the development. The water consumption is assumed as 35 gcpd/132 lpcd, which results in a sewage flow of 30 gpcd (i.e. 85 % of water consumption). For nonresidential population 12 gpcd (WASA Lahore critera) has been estimated.<br>▪ Infiltration calculated as 10 percent of total sewage flow.<br>▪ For the proposed sewerage system of KDA Township Kohat, the criteria established by WASA Lahore based on Harmon peaking factor shall be considered.<br>▪ The sewerage network has been designed with respect to three different catchments including Catchment A, B, and C. For catchment A PF of 3.5 has been used, while for Catchment B and C, PF of 3 has been used<br>▪ Project design shall be sound enough to sustain against peak flows and necessary additional arrangements shall be included in design for the same purpose. | EDCM | PMU | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |
| | 1.2 | Improper design of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant | ▪ The design criteria shall be based on the standards and specifications of WASA Lahore or international best practices.<br>▪ Sewers shall be design on self-cleansing velocity i.e. 0.75 m/s to 2.5 m/s. | EPCM | PMU | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Minimum velocity of 0.75 m/s shall be maintained to avoid clogging of solids.<br>▪ A SCADA system shall be established to check compliance and monitoring of STP components.<br>▪ Minimum cover of 0.9-meter shall be proposed from the top of pipe to reduce chances of sewer bursting due to traffic loads.<br>▪ Before commissioning the STP leakages shall be tested<br>▪ PMU KPCIP will ensure that project design is in compliance to hydraulic calculations carried out for the project and such calculations are validated at the time of commissioning.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP will ensure that design of sewerage network shall be sound enough to accommodate additional flows as result of precipitations in the area. | | | |
| | 1.3 | Improper location of STP and pumping stations | ▪ Factors such as site capacity, accessibility, acceptability, stability, environmental sensitivity, land use, socio-economic receptors and climate hazards have been studied and site has been selected accordingly<br>▪ The natural topography and slope of the selected location of the STP shall be enough to assist the natural flow of influent before and during treatment, as well the discharge of effluent into an abutting dry channel.<br>▪ STP shall be established on already acquired land by KDA. | PMU | - | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ STP shall be located ideally as no pumping station is required to lift waste water for preliminary treatment.<br>▪ Two pumping stations in Sewerage Network has been recommended with minimum length of force main to the nearest Manholes. | | | |
| | 1.4 | Lack of integration of IEE/EMP requirements into Construction bid documents | ▪ The proposed 'Safeguards unit' that will be developed at the PMU will be assigned the task to check that design and bid documents are responsive to key environmental, social and safety considerations, and that the proposed method of work reflects the boundaries defined in the EMP. The bid documents must include the EMP and its implementation cost must be reflected in the BOQ.<br>▪ IEE/EMP implementation and monitoring requirements must be part of bidding documents and necessary contractual binding must be agreed by project contractors before award of contract.<br>▪ Project contractors shall have qualified and experienced environmental staff to plan, arrange, implement, monitor and report IEE/EMP requirements. | EPCM | PMU | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |
| | 1.5 | Material Haul Routes | ▪ The construction vehicles hauling materials along the Kotal Township roads and anywhere where there are sensitive receptors such as hospitals, schools and/or roadside residences will be limited and the PMU in collaboration with the | EPCM | PMU | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | focal agencies will establish a route plan to minimize this disruption which shall be appended to the EMP | | | |
| | 1.6 | Inadequate Contractor's Environmental Safeguards Capacity | ▪ PMU KPCIP shall review the contractor capacity with respect to safeguard management and contracts shall be awarded accordingly.<br>▪ The Contractor will be required to define an Occupational and Environmental Health and Safety procedure for all work, including work camp operation, management of cement dust, and use of Personal Safety Equipment. These procedures shall be developed and approved by the PMU in collaboration with the focal agencies before the Contractor commences any physical works on ground.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP shall ensure the project contractors are selected on merit and necessary funds has been allocated in the contract documents for EMP implementation and monitoring. | PMU | - | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |
| | 1.7 | Identification of Locations for Labor Camps and ancillary facilities | ▪ In order to prevent a nuisance, specific locations shall be designated for development of the labor camps. All necessary facilities and amenities shall be provided in these camps such as resting area, drinking water, electricity, supply of water.<br>▪ Solid and liquid effluent waste disposal facilities shall also be designed to cater waste of administration/office building etc. | PMU | | BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project |

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Project Activities</th><th rowspan="2">Section</th><th rowspan="2">Impact</th><th rowspan="2">Mitigation Measures Recommended</th><th colspan="2">Responsibility</th><th rowspan="2">Timing</th></tr>
<tr><th>Execution</th><th>Monitoring</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>▪ The use of proper planning while identifying locations for the labor camps will ensure there is minimal disturbance to all key receptors and the traffic is not disrupted by labor camps being set up roadside next to the construction sites</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1.8</td><td>Land Acquisition and Resettlement Impacts</td><td>The PMU shall ensure the following:<br>▪ Social safeguard unit shall ensure that project affected people if any during project execution has been paid following appropriate procedures and there are no grievances about land acquisition process.<br>▪ PMU will ensure that no land acquisition or resettlement issue left before start of construction works and grievances are adequately addressed.</td><td>EDCM</td><td>PMU</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1.9</td><td>Impacts due to Natural and Climate hazards</td><td>▪ The PMU KPCIP shall ensure the proposed infrastructure shall be designed keeping in view the seismic zone 2B building considerations.<br>▪ Stormwater drainage system shall be provided along the plant boundary.<br>▪ In order to protect the plant site from external runoffs, drains outside of the plant boundary (on three sides) shall be provided which will collect the runoff and will convey to the downstream of the plant site.<br>▪ Storm water runoff from the adjacent catchment areas shall be calculated during design stage and the drains shall be proposed outside of the plant</td><td>EDCM</td><td>PMU</td><td>BC: during detailed designing of the sub-project</td></tr>
</table>

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | boundary based on the calculated flows and the size of existing culvert.<br>▪ Sewerage network shall not be disrupted/impacted from urban flash flooding, potential seismic activity and other climate hazards.<br>▪ Emergency response plan shall be prepared by construction and operation phase contractors and will be submitted to PMU for approval to manage impacts of natural hazards such as earth quakes and floods. | | | |
| **Construction Phase** | 2.1 | Construction of Sewage treatment plant, sewerage network and other structures not in accordance with finalized design | ▪ Method statements must be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) prior to commencement of construction works.<br>▪ The CSC must closely monitor the construction works being conducted by the Contractor to ensure the finalized design is implemented in full and the Sewerage network and STP design is developed completely in compliance of the approved finalized designs.<br>▪ Any deviation by the Contractor from following the finalized design must be immediately highlighted and corrective measures must be implemented to ensure full compliance with the finalized design of the STP.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP shall ensure that construction activities are being carried out in compliance to project design following best international practices. It | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility Execution | Responsibility Monitoring | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | will closely review and monitor the activities of CSC and contractors involved in construction activities | | | |
| | 2.2 | Impacts Due to Construction of Sewers | ▪ Prior to starting of work, the contractor shall prepare a method statement for pipeline and sewer works. This shall be simple and explain the contractor's work process that is actually conducted on site, with safety and safeguard concerns.<br>▪ Method Statement is very important, particularly for pipeline/sewer works along the roads.<br>▪ Method Statement can be prepared for each stretch (say 1 km) /specific site based on the project area.<br>▪ Method Statement shall be in a Table format with appended site layout map and cover the following:<br>  ▪ Work description<br>  ▪ No. of workers (skilled & unskilled)<br>  ▪ Details of Plant, equipment & machinery, vehicles<br>  ▪ Work duration (total, and activity-wise, for example for pipe laying, from excavation to road resurfacing/testing)<br>  ▪ PPE (helmet, gloves, boots, etc.) details for each type of work<br>  ▪ Details of materials at each site (type & quantity)<br>  ▪ Risks/hazards associated with the work (for example, Trench excavation will have risks such as | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | trench collapse, persons/vehicles falling into trench, structural risk to nearby buildings, damage to buildings, infrastructure etc.)<br>▪ Construction waste/debris generated (details & quantity)<br>▪ Detail the sequence of work process (step-by-step) including specific details of each work<br>▪ Contractor's supervision & management arrangements for the work<br>▪ Emergency: Designate (i) responsible person on site, and (ii) first aider<br>▪ Typical site layout plan including pipe trenching, placement of material, excavated earth, barricading etc.<br>▪ The following shall be included in the site layout plan:<br>▪ Provide barricading/security personnel at the site to prevent entry/trespassing of pedestrian/vehicles into the work zone.<br>▪ Location of temporary stockpiles and provision of bunds<br>▪ Separation of stockpiles areas with workers/vehicle movement paths to avoid disturbing the stockpiled soil<br>▪ Wetting of soil to arrest dust generation by sprinkling water | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Waste/surplus soil utilization and disposal plan – indicate expected duration of temporary stockpiling along the trench at each site and identify final surplus soil utilization/disposal site in consultation with CSC/PMU.<br>• PMU KPCIP will ensure the identification of disposal sites for unsuitable excavated material in consultation with CSC/WSSC Kohat/KDA.<br>• CSC will inspect and monitor borrow material areas prior to procurement to ensure that it is being used in sustainable way and no significant disfiguration of landscape is going on at quarry site.<br>• Stock piling of excavated material at places that are congested will be avoided as these piles can create traffic issues and public nuisance.<br>• Already available quarry sites for additional backfill material will be utilized. Development of new quarry site will be discourages.<br>▪ Record of borrow materials will be maintained including details of quarry site, agreement and necessary approvals from concerned government authorities | | | |
| | 2.3 | Degradation of air quality due to construction works | ▪ At the STP and the immediately adjoining areas, water will be sprinkled every three hours and at a higher frequency if felt necessary, at all construction sites to suppress dust emissions. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ All heavy equipment, machinery and vehicle shall be fitted in full compliance with the national and local regulations.<br>▪ Idling time will be limited 3 to 5 minutes.<br>▪ Stockpiled soil and sand shall be slightly wetted before loading, particularly in windy conditions.<br>▪ Fuel-efficient and well-maintained haulage trucks shall be employed to minimize exhaust emissions.<br>▪ Vehicles transporting soil, sand and other construction materials shall be covered with tarpaulin.<br>▪ Limitations to speeds of such vehicles as felt necessary. Transport through densely populated area shall be avoided.<br>▪ Concrete plants to be controlled in line with statutory requirements and shall not be close to sensitive receptors.<br>▪ Stack height of generators will be at least 3 meters above the ground.<br>▪ Project traffic will maintain maximum speed limit of 20 km/hr. on all unsealed roads within project area.<br>▪ A minimum distance of 300 meters will be ensured between batching plant(s) and the nearest community.<br>▪ The need for large stockpiles shall be minimized by careful planning of the supply of materials from controlled sources. Stockpiles shall not be located within 50 m of schools, hospitals or other public amenities and shall be covered with tarpaulin when not in use and at the | | | |

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Project Activities</th><th rowspan="2">Section</th><th rowspan="2">Impact</th><th rowspan="2">Mitigation Measures Recommended</th><th colspan="2">Responsibility</th><th rowspan="2">Timing</th></tr>
<tr><th>Execution</th><th>Monitoring</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>end of the working day to enclose dust. If large stockpiles (>25m3) of crushed materials are necessary, they shall be enclosed with side barriers and also covered when not in use.<br>▪ Dust emissions due to road travel shall be minimized through good construction practices (such as keeping stock piles down wind and away from communities, covering loose material while transporting) and sprinkling water over the access road.<br>▪ Maintaining levels of contaminant dusts, vapors and gases in the work environment at concentrations below those recommended as TWA-TLV's (threshold limit value)—concentrations to which most workers can be exposed repeatedly (8 hours/day, 40 hrs./week, week-after week), without sustaining adverse health effects.<br>▪ Developing and implementing work practices to minimize release of contaminants into the work environment including:<br>o Direct piping of liquid and gaseous materials<br>o Minimized handling of dry powdered materials; Enclosed operations<br>o Local exhaust ventilation at emission/release points<br>o Vacuum transfer of dry material rather than</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | mechanical or pneumatic conveyance<br>o Indoor secure storage, and sealed containers rather than loose storage<br>**Vehicular & Equipment Emissions**<br>▪ Periodically check and conduct maintenance of the construction machinery and haul vehicles. Generators, compressors and vehicles used during construction works will be maintained in a good condition to ensure that emissions are kept to a minimum level.<br>▪ Regularly change the engine oil and use new engines/machinery/equipment having good efficiency and fuel burning characteristics.<br>▪ Controlled technology generator and batching plants will be used to avoid excessive emissions.<br>▪ Idling time will be 3 to 5 minutes.<br>▪ Burning of wastes at any site will not be allowed.<br>▪ The stack height of generators will be at least 3 meters above the ground.<br>▪ Training of the technicians and operators of the construction machinery and drivers of the vehicles.<br>▪ All type of machinery and generator must comply with the NEQS. Vehicles, which are not in compliance with NEQS are not allowed to use. | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Periodic emission monitoring of vehicles, generator and batching plants is proposed.<br>▪ Project activities shall be planned to avoid harsh weather conditions | | | |
| | 2.4 | Impact on surface Water quality | ▪ CSC will expedite the construction works at sewerage network sites near surface water body as much as possible to complete the taks with minimum time duration.<br>▪ Construction debris should not be disposed off in water bodies.<br>▪ No stockpiling of materials will be carried out at bank of water bodies.<br>▪ No labor camp will be constructed at bank of water bodies. No solid waste will be disposed off in the streams.<br>▪ CSC will maintain good housekeeping during construction works at bank of water bodies<br>▪ After construction of sewerage network all construction material left should be picked up and site should be restored to its original condition following best practices. | | | |
| | 2.5 | Increased Traffic | ▪ A comprehensive traffic management plan (TMP) must be developed and implemented;<br>▪ As part of the TMP, it will be ensured that the movement of heavy vehicles used during laying of pipeline is minimized during the peak traffic hours of the day in order to prevent congestion and | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | accidents as far as possible;<br>▪ Furthermore, the movement of heavy vehicles within with in streets of Kotal Township during laying of sewerage system must be restricted to specific routes containing least number of sensitive receptors and low traffic volumes.<br>▪ Work areas outside the project site, especially where machinery is involved, will be barricaded and will be constantly monitored to ensure that local residents, particularly children stay away while excavated areas being prepared for laying of pipelines will be cordoned off. Also, no machinery will be left unattended, particularly in running condition.<br>▪ Local communities in the project area will be briefed on traffic safety, especially women who are the main care providers to children.<br>▪ Temporary walkways shall be constructed on trenches for providing passage commuters.<br>▪ Speed limit of 20 km/hr will be maintained by all project related vehicles and nighttime driving of project vehicles will be limited where possible.<br>▪ Educate drivers on safe driving practices to minimize accidents and to prevent spill of hazardous substances and other construction materials during transport.<br>▪ Contractor must take proper safety | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | measures (placing warning tapes around excavations) to avoid people, especially children, accidentally falling into excavations.<br>▪ All the working platforms must be cordon off with special care by well-trained skilled workers.<br>▪ Contractor will prepare construction management plan which will include the hazard prevention and safety plan, which will address health and safety of the people in the project area.<br>▪ Provide wooden bracing for all deep excavations that may require especially for sewer lines (> 2m); identify buildings at risk prior to start of excavation work and take necessary precautions for safe conduct of work<br>▪ Plan material and waste routes to avoid times of peak-pedestrian activities.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP will liaise with WSSC Kohat/ Traffic department in identifying risk areas on route cards/maps.<br>▪ Maintain regularly the vehicles and use of manufacturer-approved parts to minimize potentially serious accidents caused by equipment malfunction or premature failure.<br>▪ Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions for all the work sites along the roads. | | | |
| | 2.6 | Community Health & Safety | ▪ Prior to starting of work, the contractor shall prepare a method statement for | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Project Activities</th><th rowspan="2">Section</th><th rowspan="2">Impact</th><th rowspan="2">Mitigation Measures Recommended</th><th colspan="2">Responsibility</th><th rowspan="2">Timing</th></tr>
<tr><th>Execution</th><th>Monitoring</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>pipeline and sewer works. This shall be simple and explain the contractor's work process that is actually conducted on site, with safety and safeguard concerns.<br>▪ Contractor must take proper safety measures (placing warning tapes around excavations) to avoid people, especially children, accidentally falling into excavations.<br>▪ All the working platforms must be cordon off with special care by well-trained skilled workers.<br>▪ CSC/PMU KPCIP shall ensure the contractor staff working in the components of the project are well trained and educated in the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) hazards associated with their duties, and that of the public, in the project area.<br>▪ Contractor will prepare construction management plan which will include the hazard prevention and safety plan, which will address health and safety of the people in the project area. Best industry practices related to Occupational Health and Safety standard (OHS) shall be adopted during the execution of the project.<br>▪ Contractor will ensure setting up of its machinery on the road for construction works in such way that it will not hinder the public traffic and will not compromise the public safety.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | 2.7 | Occupational Health and Safety | **General**<br>▪ The Contractor will be required to prepare and implement an effective OHS management Plan that is supported by trained first aid personnel and emergency response facilities. Construction contracts will include standard OHS measures and contractors will be bound to implement these fully.<br>▪ Monitoring will be required to ensure that the OHS plan based on contract specifications is followed.<br>▪ Cement feed hopper areas will be inspected daily to ensure compliance with the requirement of dust masks.<br>▪ Surfaces (including flooring and work surfaces) in camps, kitchens, dining areas and workshops shall be solid and easy to clean. Flooring for work camps must be float finished concrete or better.<br>▪ All drivers engaged by Contractors must hold a valid license for the vehicle they are operating.<br>▪ Work in confined space shall be executed with available safety standards. Adequate monitoring and equipment shall be available to detect deficient oxygen levels.<br>▪ The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer of CSC for approval an emergency evacuation plan and practice the procedure annually.<br>▪ The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer of CSC for approval a site | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | layout plan, identifying work areas, accommodation, kitchen, dining area, sanitary facilities, location of generators, plant and vehicle parking, transport routes through the camp, pedestrian routes through the camp, evacuation routes, emergency exits, batching plants, storage areas, waste facilities etc.<br>▪ Fire extinguishers shall be provided throughout camps and work sites. Fire extinguishers shall be inspected monthly and maintained as necessary.<br>▪ An adequate and reliable supply of safe drinking water shall be made available at readily accessible and suitable places including at all camps.<br>▪ The Contractor shall take samples from each supply of drinking water and arrange for analysis of these samples at EPA certified laboratory prior to its use by the Contractor's staff. The results of these tests for each supply must be submitted to the Engineer of CSC and must demonstrate that each water supply meets national and World Health Organization standards for drinking water.<br>▪ The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate hygienic kitchens which are sheltered and separated from the living quarters. Kitchens shall include raised and washable surfaces suitable for food preparation.<br>▪ The Contractor shall provide and | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | maintain adequate hygienic dining areas for staff. Work places and camps shall be provided with both natural& artificial light. Artificial lighting shall be powered by generator in the event of power cuts.<br>▪ Adequate ventilation shall be provided in dining areas, resting places and sleeping areas.<br>▪ Public sensitization training shall be provided to workers to avoid social conflicts between residents and the construction contractor, Occurrence of any such impacts can be avoided by community sensitive project planning and implementation and through effective involvement of local administration.<br>▪ All HSE protocols shall be implemented in true letter and spirit.<br>▪ Contractor must appoint an HSE resource to implement, monitor and report the HSE management plan to concerned authorities.<br>▪ Contractor must ensure the provision of first aid facility at construction site and camps through hiring medics and establishing a dispensary at the campsite.<br>▪ Reasonable number of first aid kits should be available on construction sites and within contractor camps.<br>▪ Based on the type of hazard applicable during the proposed works at site, the following mitigation measures as per IFC guidelines for Occupational Health and | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | Safety (OH&S) must be implemented:[19]<br>**Mitigation Measures for Physical Hazards**<br>**Rotating and Moving Equipment**<br>▪ Designing machines to eliminate trap hazards and ensuring that extremities are kept out of harm's way under normal operating conditions.<br>▪ Where a machine or equipment has an exposed moving part or exposed pinch point that may endanger the safety of any worker, the machine or equipment should be equipped with, and protected by, a guard or other device that prevents access to the moving part or pinch point. Guards should be designed and installed in conformance with appropriate machine safety standards.<br>▪ Turning off, disconnecting, isolating, and de-energizing (Locked Out and Tagged Out) machinery with exposed or guarded moving parts, or in which energy can be stored (e.g. compressed air, electrical components) during servicing or maintenance.<br>▪ Designing and installing equipment, where feasible, to enable routine service, such as lubrication, without removal of the guarding devices or mechanisms.<br>**Vibration**<br>▪ Exposure to hand-arm vibration from | | | |

[19] https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/1d19c1ab-3ef8-42d4-bd6b-cb79648af3fe/2%2BOccupational%2BHealth%2Band%2BSafety.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=ls62x8l

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | equipment such as hand and power tools, or whole-body vibrations from surfaces on which the worker stands or sits, should be controlled through choice of equipment, installation of vibration dampening pads or devices, and limiting the duration of exposure. Limits for vibration and action values. Exposure levels shall be checked on the basis of daily exposure time and data provided by equipment manufacturers.<br>**Electrical**<br>▪ Marking all energized electrical devices and lines with warning signs;<br>▪ Locking out (de-charging and leaving open with a controlled locking device) and tagging-out (warning sign placed on the lock) devices during service or maintenance;<br>▪ Checking all electrical cords, cables, and hand power tools for frayed or exposed cords and following manufacturer recommendations for maximum permitted operating voltage of the portable hand tools;<br>▪ Double insulating / grounding all electrical equipment used in environments that are, or may become, wet; using equipment with ground fault interrupter (GFI) protected circuits; ·<br>▪ Protecting power cords and extension cords against damage from traffic by shielding or suspending above traffic areas; · | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Conducting detailed examination and marking of all buried electrical wiring prior to any excavation work.<br>▪ Appropriate labeling of service rooms housing high voltage equipment (‘electrical hazard’) and where entry is controlled or prohibited; ·<br>**Eye Hazards**<br>▪ Use of machine guards or splash shields and/or face and eye protection devices, such as safety glasses with side shields, goggles, and/or a full-face shield. Specific Safe Operating Procedures (SOPs) may be required for use of sanding and grinding tools and/or when working around liquid chemicals. Frequent checks of these types of equipment prior to use to ensure mechanical integrity is also good practice. Machine and equipment guarding shall conform to standards published by organizations such as CSA, ANSI and ISO.<br>**Welding/Hot Work**<br>▪ Provision of proper eye protection such as welder goggles and/or a full-face eye shield for all personnel involved in, or assisting, welding operations. Additional methods may include the use of welding barrier screens around the specific work station (a solid piece of light metal, canvas, or plywood designed to block welding light from others). Devices to extract and remove noxious fumes at the source may also be required. · | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Special hot work and fire prevention precautions and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) shall be implemented if welding or hot cutting is undertaken outside established welding work stations, including 'Hot Work Permits, stand-by fire extinguishers, stand-by fire watch, and maintaining the fire watch for up to one hour after welding or hot cutting has terminated. Special procedures are required for hot work on tanks or vessels that have contained flammable materials.<br>▪ Industrial Vehicle Driving and Site Traffic<br>▪ Training and licensing industrial vehicle operators in the safe operation of specialized vehicles such as forklifts, including safe loading/unloading, load limits. ·<br>▪ Ensuring drivers undergo medical surveillance. ·<br>▪ Ensuring moving equipment with restricted rear visibility is outfitted with audible back-up alarms. ·<br>▪ Establishing rights-of-way, site speed limits, vehicle inspection requirements, operating rules and procedures (e.g. prohibiting operation of forklifts with forks in down position), and control of traffic patterns or direction. ·<br>▪ Restricting the circulation of delivery and private vehicles to defined routes and areas, giving preference to 'one-way' circulation, where appropriate.<br>▪ Ergonomics, Repetitive Motion, Manual | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | Handling<br>▪ Facility and workstation design with 5th to 95th percentile operational and maintenance workers in mind.<br>▪ Use of mechanical assists to eliminate or reduce exertions required to lift materials, hold tools and work objects, and requiring multi-person lifts if weights exceed thresholds.<br>▪ Selecting and designing tools that reduce force requirements and holding times and improve postures.<br>▪ Providing user adjustable workstations.<br>▪ Incorporating rest and stretch breaks into work processes and conducting job rotation. ·<br>▪ Implementing quality control and maintenance programs that reduce unnecessary forces and exertions. ·<br>▪ Taking into consideration additional special conditions such as left-handed persons.<br>▪ Working at Heights<br>▪ Installation of guardrails with mid-rails and toe boards at the edge of any fall hazard area. ·<br>▪ Proper use of ladders and scaffolds by trained employees.<br>▪ Use of fall prevention devices, including safety belt and lanyard travel limiting devices to prevent access to fall hazard area, or fall protection devices such as full body harnesses used in conjunction with shock absorbing lanyards or self- | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | retracting inertial fall arrest devices attached to fixed anchor point or horizontal life-lines.<br>▪ Appropriate training in use, serviceability, and integrity of the necessary PPE.<br>▪ Inclusion of rescue and/or recovery plans, and equipment to respond to workers after an arrested fall.<br>▪ Fire and Explosions<br>▪ Storing flammables away from ignition sources and oxidizing materials. Further, flammables storage area shall be:<br>▪ Remote from entry and exit points into camps<br>▪ Away from facility ventilation intakes or vents<br>▪ Have natural or passive floor and ceiling level ventilation and explosion venting<br>▪ Use spark-proof fixtures<br>▪ Be equipped with fire extinguishing devices and self-closing doors, and constructed of materials made to withstand flame impingement for a moderate period of time.<br>▪ Defining and labeling fire hazards areas to warn of special rules (e.g. prohibition in use of smoking materials, cellular phones, or other potential spark generating equipment).·<br>▪ Providing specific worker training in handling of flammable materials, and in fire prevention or suppression.<br>▪ Corrosive, oxidizing and reactive chemicals shall be segregated from | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | flammable materials and from other chemicals of incompatible class (acids vs. bases, oxidizers vs. reducers, water sensitive vs. water based, etc.), stored in ventilated areas and in containers with appropriate secondary containment to minimize intermixing during spills.<br>▪ Workers who are required to handle corrosive, oxidizing, or reactive chemicals shall be provided with specialized training and provided with, and wear, appropriate PPE (gloves, apron, splash suits, face shield or goggles, etc.).<br>▪ Where corrosive, oxidizing, or reactive chemicals are used, handled, or stored, qualified first-aid shall be ensured at all times. Appropriately equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the place of work, and eye-wash stations and/or emergency showers shall be provided close to all workstations where the recommended first-aid response is immediate flushing with water.<br>**Mitigations for Biological Hazards**<br>▪ The Contractor shall review and assess known and suspected presence of biological agents at the place of work and implement appropriate safety measures, monitoring, training, and training verification programs.<br>▪ Project contractor must provide good working and sanitation conditions at | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | camp and wok sites. Disease surveillance shall be carried out to identify any exposure to parasites, such as hookworm, ascaris, and various mites, chiggers, ticks and dengue.<br>▪ Measures to eliminate and control hazards from known and suspected biological agents at the place of work shall be designed, implemented and maintained in close co-operation with the local health authorities and according to recognized international standards. | | | |
| | 2.8 | High noise levels from construction activities | ▪ Equipment noise will be reduced at source by proper design, maintenance and repair of construction machinery and equipment. Noise from vehicles and power generators will be minimized by use of proper silencers and mufflers.<br>▪ Excessive noise emitting equipment will not be allowed to operate and will be replaced.<br>▪ Blowing of horns will be prohibited on access roads to work sites.<br>▪ Manual excavation has been proposed for congested areas to reduce generation of noise.<br>▪ Limited use of jack hammer in populated areas.<br>▪ As a rule, the operation of heavy equipment shall be conducted in daylight hours.<br>▪ Construction equipment, which generates excessive noise, shall be enclosed or fitted with effective silencing | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | apparatus to minimize noise.<br>▪ Temporary/portable noise barriers will be considered where necessary/appropriate particularly near sensitive receptors such as schools and healthcare facilities.<br>▪ Well-maintained haulage trucks will be used with speed controls.<br>▪ Use of ear plug and ear muffs must be ensured during construction. No employee shall be exposed to a noise level greater than 85 dB (A) for a duration of more than 8 hours per day without hearing protection. In addition, no unprotected ear shall be exposed to a peak sound pressure level (instantaneous) of more than 140 dB(C).<br>▪ Prior to the issuance of hearing protective devices as the final control mechanism, use of acoustic insulating materials, isolation of the noise source, and other engineering controls shall be investigated and implemented, where feasible.<br>▪ Periodic medical hearing checks shall be performed on workers exposed to high noise levels.<br>▪ Grievance redress mechanism will be established.<br>▪ All the equipment and machinery used during construction phase shall be well maintained. | | | |
| | 2.9 | Improper handling and/or disposal of hazardous and | ▪ A waste management plan will be developed prior to the start of construction. This plan will cater to sorting of hazardous and non-hazardous | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | non-hazardous waste | materials prior to disposal, placing of waste bins at the project sites for waste disposal and an onsite hazardous waste storage facility i.e. designated area with secondary containment.<br>▪ Licensed waste contractors will be engaged to dispose off all non-hazardous waste material that cannot be recycled or reused.<br>▪ Excavated material from trenches will be stored at site and it will be used as fill material after laying of sewers while access spoil shall be transported to spoil disposal site if required. Almost half of the spoil shall be used for backfilling while reaming shall be removed and sent for disposal<br>▪ Excavated material generated during construction of STP components i.e. settling tanks, aeration tank, etc will be used as a fill material with in STP location and access spoil shall be transported to spoil disposal site if required.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP will ensure the identification of disposal sites for unsuitable excavated material in consultation with CSC/WSSC Kohat/KDA.<br>▪ All types of combustible and non-combustible waste including plastic or glass bottles and cans will be temporarily stored on site and later sold/handed over to a waste/recycling contractor who will utilize these wastes for recycling purposes. | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Waste management training for all site staff to be included in Contractor's training plan.<br>▪ Fuel storage areas and generators will have secondary containment in the form of concrete or brick masonry bunds. The volume of the containment area shall be equal to 120% of the total volume of fuel stored.<br>▪ Fuel and hazardous material storage points must be included in camp layout plan to be submitted for approval. Hazardous material storage areas shall include a concrete floor to prevent soil contamination in case of leaks or spills. Fuel tanks will be checked daily for leaks and all such leaks will be plugged immediately.<br>▪ Designated vehicles/plant wash down and refueling points must be included in camp layout plan to be submitted for approval.<br>▪ Hazardous waste will be initially stored on site at designated area and then handed over to EPA certified contractor to final disposal.<br>▪ Record of waste generation and transfer shall be maintained by project contractors.<br>▪ Spill kits, including sand buckets (or other absorbent material) and shovels must be provided at each designated location.<br>▪ At the time of restoration, septic tanks will be dismantled and backfilled with at least | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | 1m of soil cover keeping in view landscape of surrounding natural surface.<br>▪ It will be ensured that after restoration activities, the campsite is clean and that no refuse has been left behind.<br>▪ Clinical wastes will be temporarily stored onsite separately and will be handed over to approve waste contractor for final disposal.<br>▪ Training will be provided to personnel for identification, segregation and management of waste.<br>▪ The structure of a Framework waste management plan has been prepared for the project and attached as Annexure N and contractors will be required to prepare waste management plan for the site in light of guidelines provided in the waste management plan and submit to PMU for approval | | | |
| | 2.10 | Untreated disposal of effluent from worker camps and batching plant(s) and construction sites | ▪ It will be ensured that no untreated effluent is released to the environment.<br>▪ A closed sewage treatment system including soak pits and septic tank will be constructed to treat the effluent from the construction/labor camps.<br>▪ Sewage treatment system will be installed at each respective labor camp based on the number of laborers residing at the respective camp.<br>▪ Wastewater from laundry, kitchen washings and showers will be disposed-off into soak pits or septic tank (where soak pit cannot be constructed) and after | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | treatment it will disposed of in TMA provided drains in the project area.<br>▪ Soak pits will be built in absorbent soil and shall be located 300 m away from a water well, hand pump or surface water body. Soak pits in non-absorbent soil will not be constructed.<br>▪ Ensure that the soak pits remain covered all the time and measures are taken to prevent entry of rainwater into them.<br>▪ Sprinkling of grey water or sewage will not be allowed; in case the septic tank gets filled with sludge, septic tank shall be emptied through vacuum truck and material shall be transferred to treatment facility or approved municipal drain.<br>▪ Water being released from any batching plant(s) must be treated as per requirements of NEQS prior to release to sewerage system/any other water body.<br>▪ Sewage at the end of construction period to be disposed of in nearest municipal drains after getting approval from concerned municipal authorities | | | |
| | 2.11 | Soil Contamination | ▪ It will be ensured that spill prevention trays are provided and used during refueling. Also, on-site maintenance of construction vehicles and equipment will be avoided as far as possible. In case on-site maintenance is unavoidable, tarpaulin or other impermeable material will be spread on the ground to prevent contamination of soil.<br>▪ Regular inspections will be carried out to | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | detect leakages in construction vehicles and equipment and all vehicles will be washed in external commercial facilities.<br>▪ Fuels, lubricants and chemicals will be stored in covered bounded areas, underlain with impervious lining. Appropriate arrangements, including shovels, plastic bags and absorbent materials will be available near fuel and oil storage areas. | | | |
| | 2.12 | Employment Conflicts | ▪ The Construction Contractor will adopt a transparent hiring policy. Prior to the commencement of the construction activity, the local communities in the project area will be informed of the employment policy in place and number of people that can be employed for this project.<br>▪ It will be ensured that maximum number of unskilled and semi-skilled jobs will be provided to the residents of the project area.<br>▪ The PMU will ensure a balanced process of employment of the communities in the project area with preference given to those most directly affected by the project. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |
| | 2.13 | Communicable diseases incl. COVID-19 | **COVID-19 specific measures**<br>▪ All workers must perform complete sanitization at the site as per SOPs/guidelines issued by WHO.<br>▪ All workers must wear a mask as soon as they arrive at site and must keep wearing it at all times while present at the work | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | site/hospital premises.<br>▪ As soon as workers arrive at work site, their body temperature must be checked and in case any worker is assessed to be running a fever or suffering from a flu or cough, he must be informed to leave immediately and self-isolate for a two-week period and not report for work until this two-week mandatory period has been completed.<br>▪ At the work site(s), social distancing measures must be strictly implemented and gathering of workers at any location at the work site(s) must be strictly forbidden. In case of workers not taking this measure seriously, strict penalties must be imposed to ensure implementation.<br>▪ The work tasks must be divided into shifts, as far as possible, to reduce the workforce present at the work site(s) at any one moment and improve the working speed/efficiency.<br>▪ All workers will be strictly advised to wash their hands as frequently as practicable and not to touch their face during work.<br>▪ A supply of safe drinking water will be made available and maintained at the project site(s).<br>▪ COVID awareness sign boards must be installed at the clinic premises and at the work site(s).<br>▪ Contact details of all workers will be kept in a register on site in order to efficiently | | | |

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Project Activities</th><th rowspan="2">Section</th><th rowspan="2">Impact</th><th rowspan="2">Mitigation Measures Recommended</th><th colspan="2">Responsibility</th><th rowspan="2">Timing</th></tr>
<tr><th>Execution</th><th>Monitoring</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>trace and manage any possible workers that might experience symptoms of COVID-19.<br>▪ Prohibition of entry for local community/any unauthorized persons at work sites.<br>▪ Proper hygiene practices in the toilets and washrooms will be implemented with proper and adequate use of soaps and disinfectant spray.<br>▪ Social distancing must be maintained during the pick-up and dropping off of workers from their residences to and from the work site(s).<br>COVID-19 specific measures GOP<br>Advice for Site Managers:<br>▪ Every construction project shall make proper arrangements for uninterrupted building services including but not restricted to, electricity, fuel, water supply, water disposal and sanitation, communication links, washrooms with hand hygiene and shower facility and with proper and adequate supply of soaps and disinfectants.<br>▪ Workers shall not use biometric attendance machines or crowd during attendance, entry or exit to the premises of the construction site.<br>▪ Ensure the availability of the thermal gun at the entry and exit of the construction site and no worker shall be allowed without getting his/her temperature checked.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Site manager must maintain a register of all contact details with NID number and addresses of all present at the site in case a follow up or tracing and tracking of contacts is required at a later stage.<br>▪ Develop the employee roster to decrease the number of people on the site very day. Split the shifts of the workers in morning and evening with limit of each shift to 8 working hours.<br>▪ Every worker must change into standard working attire at the time of commencement of duty and change back to their regular dress after taking shower when their duty hours' end.<br>▪ In addition to all other internationally recognized safety precaution for construction workers and other staff, every individual must be provided with a face mask. It must be ensured that everyone during his or her presence at the site continues to wear the mask. Face mask shall be replaced as and when soiled or otherwise removed. Outer surface of face mask must not be touched with hands.<br>▪ Non-essential work trainings must be postponed avoiding gathering of people.<br>▪ Ensure the physical distance by creating more than one route of entry and exit to the site.<br>▪ Instruct the workers to inform the construction manager (or authorities) if<br>▪ They develop any symptoms of cough, flu | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | or fever.<br>▪ They have been exposed to someone suspected or confirmed with COVID 19.<br>▪ They have met someone who has a travel history of COVID 19 endemic country. They have travelled in last couple of days or plan to travel soon.<br>▪ All incidences of appearance of the symptoms of COVID-19 shall be immediately documented and maintained at the site and information regarding which shall be immediately communicated through e-mail or else, to the designated health facility, and the sick worker shall be transported to the health facility for further advice and action. The site manager must establish a link with a nearby healthcare facility with arrangements for quick transportation of workers in case of an emergency.<br>▪ Persuade the workers to inform the authorities for their safety and of other if they observe any signs and symptoms in a colleague.<br>▪ Do not allow any worker at the construction site who has the symptoms<br>▪ Display the awareness banners about hand hygiene and physical distancing, where you can, around the work site.<br>▪ Everyone on the construction site must observe sneezing and coughing etiquettes. Workers shall be requested and required to wash their hands as frequently as practicable and shall also | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | be advised not to touch their face with their hands during work.<br>▪ Workers must maintain no less than two arm lengths between them before, during after work at all the times. They shall not make physical contact and shall be required to maintain separate personal gears and assets which must be clearly labelled and stored without intermixing.<br>▪ Only sanitizable dinning surfaces shall be used, which must be cleaned before each service.<br>▪ The lunch breaks and stretch breaks of the workers must be staggered to avoid the clustering of workers. Workers must not sit at less than 2 meters' distance while having meals and while any other activity requiring interpersonal communications.<br>▪ Adequate ventilation shall be provided in dining areas, resting places and sleeping areas.<br>▪ In the wake of current restrictions on transportations site mangers will ensure safe transport arrangements for worker which shall not be crowded and shall have social distancing in place during the entire process from pickups till drops at destination.<br>▪ In case of workers sleeping in at the site of construction, a safe distance of 2 meters must be ensured in the sleeping rooms in a well ventilated area.<br>▪ A supply of safe drinking water must be | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | made available at the project site and maintained.<br>**Advice for Construction Workers:**<br>▪ All possible and prescribed measures shall be taken to ensure your and others health. Enter your contact details in the register maintained at the site, in case a follow up or tracing and tracking of contacts is required at a later stage.<br>▪ Follow hygiene practices at washrooms and shower facility with proper and adequate use of soaps and disinfectants.<br>▪ Every worker must change into standard working attire at the time of commencement of duty and change back to their regular dress after taking shower when their duty hours' end.<br>▪ In addition to all other internationally recognized safety precaution for construction workers and other staff, every individual must use face mask. Face mask shall be replaced as and when soiled or otherwise removed. Outer surface of face mask must not be touched with hands.<br>▪ Workers shall wash their hands as frequently as practicable and shall not to touch their face with their hands during work.<br>▪ Everyone on the construction site must observe sneezing and coughing etiquettes.<br>▪ Workers must maintain no less than two arm lengths between them before, during | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | after work at all the times. They shall not make physical contact and shall be required to maintain separate personal gears and assets which must be clearly labelled and stored without intermix.<br>▪ Sick worker shall immediately inform the site manager and must get medical advice from nearby health Centre.<br>▪ Only sanitizable dining surfaces shall be used.<br>▪ Do not sit at less than 2 meters' distance while having meals and while any other activity requiring interpersonal communications.<br>▪ Do not use biometric attendance machines or crowd during attendance, entry or exit to the premises of the construction site.<br>▪ Use safe transport arrangements which shall not be crowded and shall have social distancing in place during the entire process from pickups till drops at destination.<br>▪ In case sleeping in at the site of construction, a safe distance of 2 meters must be ensured in the sleeping rooms in a well ventilated area<br>**Deliveries or Other Contractors Visiting the Site:**<br>▪ Non-essential visits to the construction sites shall be cancelled or postponed.<br>▪ Delivery workers or other contractors who need to visit the construction site must go through temperature check before | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | entering and shall be given clear instructions for precautions to be taken while on site.<br>▪ Designate the workers, with protective gears or at least gloved and mask, to attend to the deliveries and contractors.<br>▪ Make alcohol-based hand sanitizer (at least 70%) available for the workers handling deliveries.<br>▪ Instruct the visiting truck drivers to remain in their vehicles and whenever possible make use of contactless methods, such as mobile phones, to communicate with your workers | | | |
| | 2.14 | Vegetation and Wildlife Loss | ▪ Consideration shall be given to the visual appearance of the STP site during operation. Necessary plantation will be carried out, which will act as buffer zone from surrounding environment and will also improve the aesthetics appeal of the area. Reasonable area has been allocated for plantation to improve landscape of the area.<br>▪ Off-road travel will be strictly prohibited and observance of this will be monitored during execution of the project. and<br>▪ Vehicles speed will be regulated and monitored to avoid excessive dust emissions.<br>▪ No hunting or killing of animals will be permitted.<br>▪ No cutting down of vegetation or using vegetation or trees as firewood will be permitted. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | 2.15 | Historical/Archaeological Sites | ▪ If evidence of any archaeological remains is found during the construction activities, the excavation work will be stopped immediately, and necessary next steps taken to identify the archaeological discovery based on the 'Chance Find' procedures provided as **Annexure G**.<br>▪ Any works near graveyards will be carried out with due respect and precautions ensuring that no damage is caused to any grave, no effluents are released in the graveyards and no debris or litter is disposed inside such areas. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |
| | 2.16 | Influx of Labor | ▪ Limit the siting of any temporary facilities within the boundaries of the worksites;<br>▪ Use of non-wood fuel for cooking and heating;<br>▪ Code of conduct (CoC) for workers and employees will be enforced for the protection of local communities, gender based violence, other social issues, flora and fauna and a ban on tree cutting and hunting. Any violation of the COC will lead to strict punishment including termination of employment;<br>▪ Awareness among workers will be created on proper sanitation and hygiene practices to endorse proper health;<br>▪ Good housekeeping practices will be maintained at project site(s);<br>▪ Adequate personal hygiene facilities will be provided in good condition with adequate supply of clean water; | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Arrangements will be made to treat the affected workers on time to control the movement of vectors diseases;<br>▪ Workers and surrounding communities will be sensitized on awareness and prevention of HIV/AIDS and STI through training, awareness campaigns and workshops;<br>▪ Free HIV/AIDS and STI screening and provided for site workers<br>▪ counselling sessions will be held to made the workers award of the risks of HIV/AIDs and STI;<br>▪ Any employees will be terminated, who continues misconduct or lack of care, carry out duties amateurishly or inattentively, fail to conform to provisions of the contract, or persist in any conduct which is harmful to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;<br>▪ The use of drugs and alcohol will not be allowed at the work/construction site;<br>▪ Carrying weapons into the workplace premises will be prohibited;<br>▪ Site security arrangements will be listed as an item in the Bill of Quantities (BoQs) to avoid any delays; which may cause due to security issues;<br>▪ The contractor will create awareness of construction crew to sensitize them about security situation in the project area, in coordination with private/public security agencies; | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Appropriate fencing, security check points, gates and security guards will be provided at the construction sites to ensure the security of equipment, machinery and materials, as well as to secure the safety of site staff;<br>▪ The Contractor will ensure that good relations are maintained with local communities and their leaders to help reduce the risk of vandalism and theft;<br>▪ To avoid conflicts with local people on employment matters, it is recommended to the contractor to employ the locals in skilled, semi-skilled, and unskilled work. This will reduce pressure on resources such as residential and health facilities;<br>▪ The contractor will proactively manage the potential impacts from labor influx and potential cultural conflicts between local communities and workers, which include following:<br>▪ Construction camps will be built in the designated areas, located minimum 500m away from the village settlements;<br>▪ The Contractor's monthly training program will cover topics related to respectful attitude while interacting with the local communities;<br>▪ Inclusion of COC obligations and the applicable legislation in the contracts of all employees and workers with the provision of sanctions and penalties in case of violations; | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ World Bank Guidelines on Influx of labor will be used for further guidance. | | | |
| | 2.17 | Gender Issues including Gender-Based Violence (GBV) | ▪ The contractor's COC shall cover a program to promote awareness of the construction workers on avoiding gender-based violence;<br>▪ The contractor's monthly training program will cover topics related to COC such as sexual harassment particularly towards women and children, violence, including sexual and/or gender-based violence;<br>▪ Measures to protect the privacy of women and girls by the contractor, sub-contractors and service providers;<br>▪ The contractor will make sure that no discrimination is made on the basis of gender while hiring of workers;<br>▪ The contractor will set the employment relationship on the code of equal opportunity and fair treatment and develop COC for workers to address these issues;<br>▪ The employment decisions will not be made on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements, including race, gender, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age, sexual orientation, or ethnic, social and indigenous origin;<br>▪ Special measures will be taken to address harassment, intimidation, and/or exploitation, especially in relation to women; | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ No Sexual Harassment Policy will be established and strictly endorsed in accordance with provincial law;<br>▪ World Bank Good Practice Note on Addressing GBV will be used as guidance. | | | |
| | 2.18 | Child Labor | ▪ It will be ensured that contractor is having its employment policy in accordance with relevant acts and labor policies in Pakistan;<br>▪ Contractor will ensure that all persons at site are adults and have their government issued identity card with them. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |
| | 2.19 | Restricted access | ▪ Do not block access of local communities to local roads, cultural and religious sites. In case of blockage, provide alternative safe access routes.<br>▪ Communicate with the local communities and potentially affected public through consultation meetings and placement of posters in local language regarding the scope and schedule of construction activities that will cause disruptions or restrictions to access. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |
| | 2.20 | Impacts of construction of Process and non-process building infrastructure | ▪ Water will be sprinkled regularly to suppress dust emissions. Off road travelling of vehicles will be prohibited.<br>▪ Stock piles will be appropriately located and out of wind to avoid dust emissions. Dry dusty materials shall be sprinkled with water and properly covered to avoid dust emissions. | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ No cement and concrete waste will be left unattended. Construction debris will not be thrown from height to avoid dust emissions. Return unpaved areas to original or improved contours following construction.<br>▪ Solid waste generated from construction of admin building will be managed through site specific EMMP and no waste will be stored at site to improve housekeeping at site and to avoid environmental nuisance.<br>▪ Set protocols for proper and regular maintenance of construction machinery, vehicles and generators. Generators that will be used will be placed at suitable locations.<br>▪ Contractor will not be allowed to store bulk quantities of fuel or hazardous material at site.<br>▪ Any fuel or chemicals stored at site (in small quantities) will be stored at designated site and containers/storage vessels be properly marked for their contents. Storage area will be provided with hard impervious surface and secondary containment.<br>▪ Equipment and machinery with loose vibratory parts will not be allowed to use. Used equipment/machinery/vehicle will be in compliance to NEQS.<br>▪ Waste bins will be provided at appropriate places to manage waste. Daily | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | housekeeping of the construction area will be carried out. | | | |
| | 2.21 | Site Restorations | ▪ Dismantling and full removal of worksite facilities and camps, including contractor offices, staff and workers' accommodation, machinery yard, warehouses, store rooms, maintenance shops, drinking water utilities, vehicle parking areas, batching plant, temporary materials stockpiling enclosures, and so on.<br>▪ Removal of drinking water facilities, including pipes and storage tanks, as well as sanitary facilities, i.e. modular sewage treatment plant chambers from camp plus the sewage network and toilets.<br>▪ Removal of electric facilities, including electrical posts and wiring installed by the project in some sectors; this job will be done by specialized personnel.<br>▪ Generating equipment set up in camp and work areas will also be removed.<br>▪ Removal of all solid construction waste piled up in temporary enclosures, as well as other wastes that may be scattered in camp, working faces or adjacent sectors.<br>▪ Removal of fencing, anchoring and other minor facilities, concrete left over from mixing, settling ponds, after all the movable elements have been removed.<br>▪ Cleaning the ground in the event of spillage of any liquids or other substances foreign to the ground which have been used for carrying out the works. | Contractor | CSC, PMU | DC |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Ground cleaning will be done by removing all the affected topsoil and transporting it to an authorized site for treatment and final disposal.<br>▪ De-compaction of any sectors that have been compacted (e.g. constructions, inner roads), once the area is clear of all kinds of facilities, elements or substances foreign to the environment. Addition of topsoil if required for this purpose.<br>▪ To the extent possible, restitution vegetation for purposes of erosion control, visual mitigation, and restitution of fauna habitats. | | | |
| **Operation Phase** | 3.1 | Possible Emergencies and Plant failure | ▪ Generator shall be used as a backup power supply source in case power from electricity utility is not available.<br>▪ Two separate sets of blowers shall be installed in the blower building. Each set of blowers will consist of 3 blowers (2 duties + 1 standby) and will feed one aeration tank. In case of breakdown/malfunctioning of blower, standby blower will be used.<br>▪ Operator Personnel training on a pre-defined frequency, at least once every quarter, shall be ensured to continue refreshing of the Standard Operating Procedures laid out in case of possible emergencies and/or plant failure.<br>▪ Preventive maintenance must be ensured on a pre-defined frequency with required spare parts available at the STP premises to ensure quick replacement of | O&M Contractor/ WSSCK | WSSCK, PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | the faulty component(s) in order to resolve the technical issue and bring the plant back into operation at the earliest.<br>▪ Emergency response procedures shall be prepared. The O&M staff shall be trained on these procedures. | | | |
| | 3.2 | Leaks and Overflows | ▪ Consider the installation of separate sewer systems for domestic wastewater and storm water runoff in the overall planning and design of new sewerage systems;<br>▪ Limit the sewer depth where possible (e.g., by avoiding routes under streets with heavy traffic). For shallower sewers, small inspection chambers can be used in lieu of manholes;<br>▪ Use appropriate locally available materials for sewer construction. Spun concrete pipes can be appropriate in some circumstances but can suffer corrosion from hydrogen sulfide if there are blockages and/or insufficient slope;<br>▪ Ensure sufficient hydraulic capacity to accommodate peak flows and adequate slope in gravity mains to prevent buildup of solids and hydrogen sulfide generation;<br>▪ Design manhole covers to withstand anticipated loads and ensure that the covers can be readily replace if broken to minimize entry of garbage and silt into the system;<br>▪ Equip pumping stations with a backup | WSSCK | PMU | DOp |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | power supply, such as a diesel generator, to ensure uninterrupted operation during power outages, and conduct regular maintenance to minimize service interruptions. Consider redundant pump capacity in critical areas;<br>▪ Establish routine maintenance program, including:<br>▪ Development of an inventory of system components, with information including age, construction materials, drainage areas served, elevations, etc.<br>▪ Regular cleaning of grit chambers and sewer lines to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups. Cleaning shall be conducted more frequently for problem areas. Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions<br>▪ Inspection of the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identifying areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include cracked/deteriorating pipes; leaking joints or seals at manhole; frequent line blockages; lines that generally flow at or near capacity; and suspected infiltration or exfiltration<br>▪ Monitoring of sewer flow to identify potential inflows and outflows<br>▪ Conduct repairs prioritized based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is warranted where an overflow is | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g., pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, or sewer line blockages);<br>▪ Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify "hot spots" or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure, and conduct preventative maintenance, rehabilitation, or replacement of lines as needed;<br>▪ When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs, keep sewage from entering the storm drain system by covering or blocking storm drain inlets or by containing and diverting the sewage away from open channels and other storm drain facilities (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.). Remove the sewage using vacuum equipment or use other measures to divert it back to the sanitary sewer system | | | |
| | 3.3 | Odor Generation | ▪ WSSC Kohat will ensure continuous flow of waste water and smooth operation of STP to avoid objectionable odor.<br>▪ WSSC Kohat will ensure that all the machinery is in working condition and necessary backup material/machinery is available to avoid any hault in the sewage treatment process to avoid odor issues.<br>▪ In order to address any potential odor issue, a buffer zone of 50 feet wide all around the STP site consisting of thick plantation will be ensured as a precaution | WSSCK | WSSCK PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | Where necessary, consider latest aeration technologies or process configurations to reduce volatilization during the operation phase of the project. | | | |
| | 3.4 | Generation of Sludge and disposal | ▪ Sludge from PST and SST shall be removed periodically to ensure operational efficiency.<br>▪ Sludge drying beds shall be protected from scavenging activities.<br>▪ Sludge quality will be tested to explore its reuse. PMU KPCIP will explore sludge re-use options in collaboration with WSSC Kohat during operation phase of STP.<br>▪ Sludge after drying shall be transported to landfill site at Mohammad Zai which will be constructed under KPCIP project. In such cases inventory of sludge generated and transported will be developed and maintained at STP site.<br>▪ Dried sludge will be transported by WSSC Kohat to the landfill site through its waste carrying vehicles. Landfill site is located at a distance of about 10 KM from STP site.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP will ensure that sludge generated from STP will be transported to landfill site and no other sludge dumping is being carried out.<br>▪ Ensure continuous maintenance of STP including sludge tanks, sludge collection and transportation system, thickening and drying components | WSSCK | WSSCK, PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | 3.5 | Disease Vector Generation & Transmission | ▪ Pests will be kept out of the STP by ensuring the building is well sealed and clean, and available pest/vector control methods will be considered, including cultural practices and biological methods, with chemicals/pesticides being a last resort.<br>▪ Comprehensive plan must be developed and implemented to spray chemicals into the influent drains at different frequencies throughout the year based on the seasons.<br>▪ Minimize the sludge inventory present at the STP as far as possible to prevent breeding of disease vectors.<br>▪ Cover the sludge piles present at the STP as far as possible;<br>▪ Cover all influent drains within STP and inject pesticides and/or chemicals as required to minimize/prevent breeding of disease vectors;<br>▪ Maintain good housekeeping in sewage processing and storage areas;<br>▪ Include in safety training program for workers, safe handling and personal hygiene practices to minimize exposure to pathogens and vectors and pesticides;<br>▪ Use vacuum trucks or tugs for removal of fecal sludge instead of manual methods;<br>▪ Provide and require use of suitable personal protective clothing and equipment to prevent contact with wastewater (e.g., rubber gloves, aprons, boots, etc.). Especially provide prompt | O&M Contractor/ WSSCA | WSSCA, PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | medical attention and cover any skin trauma such as cuts and abrasions to prevent infection and use protective clothing and goggles to prevent contact with spray and splashes;<br>▪ Provide areas for workers to shower and change clothes before leaving work and provide laundry service for work clothes. This practice also helps to minimize chemical and radionuclide exposure;<br>▪ Encourage workers at STP to wash hands frequently;<br>▪ Periodic medical screening/vaccination of workers working at STP<br>▪ Only approved pesticides with least toxicity and limited volume will be used. | | | |
| | 3.6 | Occupational Health and Safety | ▪ In order to ensure a safe and healthy working environment for the sanitary worker and staff of the STP and all its auxiliary facilities, the following measures have to be strictly enforced, implemented and monitored:<br>▪ An OHS Management System will be established and implemented describing standard operating procedures, roles and responsibilities, training needs, emergency response procedures, and reporting and documenting needs.<br>▪ PMU KPCIP and WSSC Kohat through CSC will ensure the implementation of SOPs issued by GoP and WHO related to COVID-19.<br>▪ A communicable diseases prevention | WSSCK | WSSCK, PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | program will be prepared for staff/workers of STP in light of WHO guidelines on COVID-19 specific measures and Ministry of National Health Services, Regulations and Coordination, GoP guidelines for COVID-19.<br>▪ Designation of an Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) officer dedicated to the site;<br>▪ All employees must be able to reach their work stations safely. All path, walkways, staircases, ladders and platforms must be stable and suitable for the tasks to be undertaken;<br>▪ Strict use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) by all personnel (especially staff working in Laboratory/chemical building and workshop) must be ensured.<br>▪ Mandatory training of all employees, including sub-contractors, on Health and Safety Practices for STP and its auxiliary facilities. Tool Box talks are also recommended;<br>▪ Mandatory health and medical check-ups for all sanitary workers working in cleaning of pumping stations and sewers.<br>▪ Develop a written program (i.e. health information, instruction and training) which sets forth procedures, equipment, personal protective equipment, and work practices that are capable of protecting employees from the health hazards of working in STP and its auxiliary facilities; | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | ▪ Mandatory monitoring of air quality and noise levels in the chemical building and workshop to maintain the same within local standards and whenever possible near ambient levels;<br>▪ Control of inhalation exposure to hazardous substances by the effective use of general ventilation within process building, Local Exhaust Ventilation (LEV), the appropriate use of respiratory protective equipment (RPE);<br>▪ Accidental fires must be addressed immediately. Firefighting plan shall be developed and extinguishers shall be placed at appropriate location.<br>▪ Emergency plan (including fire management) must be developed and implemented;<br>▪ Availability of first-aid kits and vehicles that can be used to bring any injured employee to the nearest doctor in cases of accidents;<br>▪ Mandatory reporting of all accidents or incident of near misses of accidents and immediate adoption of corrective measures; and<br>▪ Management must provide all the necessary financial and manpower resources for the implementation and enforcement of all health and safety programs and activities of the project;<br>▪ Regular training and orientation on safety practices will be implemented to impart knowledge of safe and efficient working | | | |

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Project Activities</th><th rowspan="2">Section</th><th rowspan="2">Impact</th><th rowspan="2">Mitigation Measures Recommended</th><th colspan="2">Responsibility</th><th rowspan="2">Timing</th></tr>
<tr><th>Execution</th><th>Monitoring</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>environment. Furthermore, regular health checkups of all employees including contract workers will be conducted. Effective and proper housekeeping is recommended. Heat levels must be monitored as well. Spot checks shall be done to ensure that workers' welfare is addressed especially during summer months.<br>▪ Install railing around all process tanks and pits. Require use of a life line and personal flotation device (PFD) when workers are inside the railing, and ensure rescue buoys and throw bags are readily available;<br>▪ Implement a confined spaces entry program that is consistent with applicable national requirements and internationally accepted standards. Valves to process tanks shall be locked to prevent accidental flooding during maintenance;<br>▪ Use fall protection equipment when working at heights;<br>▪ Maintain work areas to minimize slipping and tripping hazards;<br>▪ Use proper techniques for trenching and shoring;<br>▪ Implement fire and explosion prevention measures in accordance with internationally accepted standards<br>▪ When installing or repairing mains adjacent to roadways, implement procedures and traffic controls, such as:<br>• Establishment of work zones so as</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | to separate workers from traffic and from equipment as much as possible<br>• Reduction of allowed vehicle speeds in work zones;<br>• Use of high-visibility safety apparel for workers in the vicinity of traffic<br>• For night work, provision of proper illumination for the work space, while controlling glare so as not to blind workers and passing motorists<br>• Locate all underground utilities before digging. | | | |
| | 3.7 | Generation of solid waste | A waste management plan will be developed prior to the start of construction. This plan will cater to sorting of hazardous and non-hazardous materials prior to disposal, placing of waste bins at the project sites for waste collection and an onsite hazardous waste storage facility i.e. designated area with secondary containment.<br>Licensed waste contractors will be engaged to dispose of all non-hazardous waste material that cannot be recycled or reused.<br>▪ All types of combustible and non-combustible waste including plastic or glass bottles and cans will be temporarily stored on site and later sold/handed over to a waste/recycling contractor who will utilize these wastes for recycling purposes.<br>▪ Waste management training for all STP staff to be included in training plan.<br>▪ Fuel storage areas and generators (if | WSSCK | PMU | DO |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | required) will have secondary containment in the form of concrete or brick masonry bunds. The volume of the containment area shall be equal to 120% of the total volume of fuel stored.<br>▪ Fuel and hazardous material storage points must be included in STP layout plan. Hazardous material storage areas shall include a concrete floor to prevent soil contamination in case of leaks or spills. Fuel tanks will be checked daily for leaks and all such leaks will be plugged immediately.<br>▪ Hazardous waste will be initially stored on site at designated area and then handed over to EPA certified contractor to final disposal.<br>▪ Record of waste generation and transfer shall be maintained by project contractors.<br>▪ Spill kits, including sand buckets (or other absorbent material) and shovels must be provided at each designated location especially near Generator Room.<br>▪ Training will be provided to personnel for identification, segregation and management of waste.<br>▪ The Framework waste management plan has been prepared for the project and attached as **Annexure N.** Contractors will be required to prepare waste management plan for the site in light of guidelines provided in the waste management plan and submit to | | | |

| Project Activities | Section | Impact | Mitigation Measures Recommended | Responsibility | | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Execution | Monitoring | |
| | | | PMU/WSSCK for approval | | | |
| | | Impact of discharge of treated sewage | ▪ WSSC Kohat shall closely monitor the growth of algae and other fauna in receiving water body.<br>▪ Eutrophication potential of the treated effluent shall be determined by the WSSC Kohat on periodic basis and accordingly operation shall be executed in such a way that there are no alarming nutrient loads are discharging in the receiving water body. | WSSCK | PMU | DO |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CSC** | Construction Supervision Consultant |
| **BC** | Before Construction |
| **DC** | During Construction |
| **PMU** | Project Management Unit |
| **DO** | During Operation |

**Table 7.2: 'Pre-Construction' Environmental Monitoring Plan for Baseline Development**

| Parameter to be measured | Objective of Monitoring | Parameters to be Monitored | Measurements | Location | Frequency | Responsibility |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ambient Air Quality** | To establish baseline air quality levels | CO, $NO_2$ & $PM_{10}$ (particulate matter smaller than 10 microns) concentration at receptor level | 1-hr and 24-hr concentration levels | At three random receptor locations in the project area , both upwind and downwind<br>At one representative location in sewer network area both upwind and downwind | Once | CSC |
| **Ambient Noise** | To establish baseline noise levels | Ambient noise level near receptors in project area<br>Leq A daytime (8-18:00)<br>Leq A nighttime (18:00-8:00) | A-weighted noise levels –<br>24 hours, readings taken at 15 s intervals over 15 min. every hour, and then averaged | At three random receptor locations in the project area | Once | CSC |
| **Groundwater Quality in vicinity of project area** | To establish groundwater quality in project area | Groundwater quality in project area: NEQS parameters | NEQS methods | At four locations around the STP site in the project area<br>At two locations in the sewerage network area | Once | CSC |

**Table 7.3: Construction Phase Monitoring Requirements**

| Project Activity and Potential Impact | Objective of Monitoring | Parameters to be Monitored | Measurements | Location | Frequency | Responsibi-lity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noise**<br>Disturbance due to noise from construction activity | To determine the effectiveness of noise abatement measures on sound pressure levels | Ambient noise level at different locations in project area<br>Leq A daytime (8:30 AM-20:30 PM)<br>Leq A nighttime (20:30 PM:00-8:30 PM) | A-weighted noise levels –<br>24 hours, readings taken at 15 s intervals over 15 min. every hour at 15 m from receptors, and then averaged | At the same locations as the pre-construction monitoring | Quarterly basis on a typical working day | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |
| **Air Quality**<br>Dust emissions from construction vehicles and equipment | To determine the effectiveness of dust control program on dust at receptor level | $CO$,$NO_2$ & $PM_{10}$ (particulate matter smaller than 10 microns) concentration at receptor level | 1-hr and 24-hr concentration levels | At the same locations as the pre-construction monitoring | Quarterly basis on a typical working day | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |
| | | Visible dust | Visual observation of size of dust clouds, their dispersion and the direction of dispersion | Construction site | Once daily during peak construction period | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |
| **Safety precautions by Safety workers** | To prevent accidents for workers and general public | Number of near miss events and accidents taking place | Visual inspections | Construction site | Once Daily | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |

| Project Activity and Potential Impact | Objective of Monitoring | Parameters to be Monitored | Measurements | Location | Frequency | Responsibi-lity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Soil Contamination** | To prevent contamination of soil from oil and toxic chemical spills and leakages | Incidents of oil and toxic chemical spills | Visual inspections | At construction site and at vehicle and machinery refuelling & maintenance areas | Once a month | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |
| **Solid Waste & Effluent disposal** Insufficient procedures for waste collection, storage, transportation and disposal | To check the availability of waste management system and implementation | Inspection of solid and liquid effluent generation, collection, segregation, storage, recycling and disposal will be undertaken at all work sites in project area | Visual inspections | At work sites in project area | Once daily | Contractor's Environmental officer, CSC |

**Table 7.4: 'Operation Phase' Environmental Monitoring Plan**

| Parameter to be measured | Objective of Monitoring | Parameters to be Monitored | Measurements | Location | Frequency | Responsibility |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ambient Air Quality** | To assess ambient air quality within vicinity of STP | $CO, NO_2$ & $PM_{10}$ (particulate matter smaller than 10 microns) concentration at receptor level Odor | 1-hr and 24-hr concentration levels for CO, NO2 & PM10<br>Once for Odor | At three random receptor locations in down wind direction of STP | Bi-annual | WSSCK |
| **Sludge** | To assess whether Sludge generated during operation of STP is disposing as per procedure. | Sludge quality %age of dried sludge solid contents | Analysis of Sludge | Sludge drying beds | Once in 15 days | WSSCK |
| **Solid Waste Management Plan** | To assess that solid waste generated from STP operation is managed as per IEE/EMP requirements | Solid waste inventory is being maintained | Solid waste inventory audit | Each component of STP | Monthly | WSSCK |
| **Effluent** | To assess the compliance of treated effluent | TSS, COD, BOD, N-NH3, P | NEQS measurement method | Outfall of STP | SS, MLSS, pH, SVI, DO Daily<br>BOD, COD twice a week | WSSCK |

**Table 7.5: Capacity Development and Training Program**

| Provided by | Organized by | Contents | Target Audience | Venue | Duration |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Pre-construction Phase**<br>Monitoring consultant/organization offering specialized services in environmental management and monitoring | CSC & PMU | Short seminars and courses on:<br>Environmental Management Plan and Environmental Monitoring Plan<br>Group exercise and participatory workshop to measure effectiveness of program | Contractor staff | WSSCK Office, Kohat | One day long training seminar including group exercise/workshop |
| **Construction Phase**<br>Monitoring consultant/organization offering specialized services in environmental management and monitoring | CSC & PMU | Short seminar on Environmental risks associated with construction phase.<br>Development of Environmental Performance Indicators<br>Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) issues<br>Safe driving practices for project drivers<br>Hygiene, housekeeping aspects for camp staff<br>Group exercise and participatory workshop to measure effectiveness of program | Contractor staff | WSSCK Office, Kohat | One day long training seminar including group exercise/workshop to be repeated as needed |
| **Operation Phase**<br>**STP Facility operator authorized representative or through 3rd Party** | WSSC Kohat | Short seminars on Environmental risks associated with operation phase. | Facility Operator, O&M contractors | WSSCK Office, Kohat | One day long training seminar including group exercise/workshop, |

| Provided by | Organized by | Contents | Target Audience | Venue | Duration |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Development of Environmental Performance Indicators.<br>Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) issues<br>Group exercise and participatory workshop to measure effectiveness of program | | | to be repeated as needed |

## 7.8 Environmental Management Costs

514. The **Table 7.6** below provides cost estimates for 'Pre-Construction phase' monitoring while **Tables 7.7** and **7.8** provides cost estimates for 'Construction phase' and 'Operation phase' monitoring of key environmental parameters.

515. The costs associated with implementation of the EMP and the necessary mitigation measures are provided as **Table 7.9** below. The **Table 7.10** below provides the cost for capacity development and training program for project contractors for the proposed construction of STP and sewerage network.

**Table 7.6: Annual Cost Estimates for 'Pre-Construction Phase' Environmental Monitoring[20]**

| Monitoring Component | Parameters | Quantity | Amount PKR | Details |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Quality** | $CO$, $NO_2$, $SO_2$, $O_3$ $PM_{10}$ | 8 (Once only at 4 locations) | 240,000 | 8 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Noise Levels** | dB(A) | 3 (Once only at 3 locations) | 90,000 | 3 readings @ PKR 30,000 per reading |
| **Ground Water Quality** | NEQS | 6 (Once only at 6 locations) | 180,000 | 6 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Contingencies** | | | 25,500 | 5% of monitoring cost |
| **Total (PKR)** | | | **535,500** | |

[20] For air quality monitoring: 'Passive samplers' such as test tubes can be used or 'Active samplers' with sorbent turbes can also be used.

For noise monitoring: sampling equipment with duration greater than 1 hour can be used.

**Table 7.7: Annual Cost Estimates for 'Construction Phase' Environmental Monitoring[21]**

| Monitoring Component | Parameters | Quantity | Amount PKR | Details |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Quality** | CO, $NO_2$, $PM_{10}$ | 12 (Quarterly basis at 3 locations) | 360,000 | 12 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Noise Levels** | dB(A) | 12 (Quarterly basis at 3 locations) | 360,000 | 12 readings @ PKR 30,000 per reading |
| **Contingencies** | | | 36,000 | 5% of monitoring cost |
| **Total (PKR)** | | | **756,000** | |

**Table 7.8: Annual Cost Estimates for 'Operation Phase' Environmental Monitoring[22]**

| Monitoring Component | Parameters | Quantity | Amount PKR | Details |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Quality** | CO, $NO_2$, $PM_{10}$ | 12 (Quarterly basis at 3 locations) | 360,000 | 12 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Sludge** | NEQS | 2 (bi-annual basis) | 60,000 | 2 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Wash water** | NEQS | 2 (bi-annual basis) | 60,000 | 2 readings @ PKR 30,000 per sample |
| **Contingencies** | | | 24,000 | 5% of monitoring cost |
| **Total (PKR)** | | | **504,000** | |

**1: To cover staff cost and expenses of Environmental Specialist for Contractor**

### Table 7.9: Estimated Costs for EMP Implementation

| Item | Sub-Item | Estimated Total Cost (PKR) |
|---|---|---|
| **Staff, audit and monitoring cost**[1] | 1 person for 24 months<br>(@ 100,000 per month) | **2,400,000** |
| **Monitoring Activities** | Provided separately in Tables 7.7 and 7.8. | - |
| **Mitigation Measures** | As prescribed under EMP and IEE. | **50,00,000** |
| **(i) Water sprinkling** | To suppress dust emissions | 800,000 |
| **(ii) Solid waste collection & disposal** | From construction sites (based on initial estimates) | 700,000 |
| **(iii) Plantation around project boundary to control odor levels** | To plant vegetation all along the boundary of STP | 15,00,000 |
| **(iv) Chemicals/pesticides to prevent/minimize disease vector generation** | Chemicals to be injected into the influent streams in order to minimize/prevent disease vector generation | 20,00,000 |
| **Contingencies** | 5% of EMP implementation cost | 320,000 |
| **Total Estimated Cost (PKR)** | | **7,720,000** |

**Table 7.10: Cost of Capacity Development and Training Program for Project Contractor(s)**

| Provided by | Organized by | Contents | No. of training events | Duration | Cost (PKR) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Pre-construction Phase**<br>Monitoring Consultants/Organizations offering specialized services in environmental management and monitoring | CSC & PMU | Short seminars and courses on:<br>Environmental Management Plan and Environmental Monitoring Plan | Two seminars for Contractor management staff and project staff | 1 day | 200,000/Training |
| **Construction Phase**<br>Monitoring Consultants/Organizations offering specialized services in environmental management and monitoring | CSC & PMU | Short seminars on Environmental risks associated with construction phase.<br>Development of Environmental Performance Indicators<br>Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) issues | Two seminars for Contractor management staff and project staff dealing in environment and social issues | 1 day | 200,000/Training |
| **Operation Phase**<br>**Sewage Treatment Plant Operator authorized representative or 3rd party trainer** | WSSC Kohat | Short seminars on Environmental risks associated with operation phase.<br>Development of Environmental Performance Indicators<br>Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) issues | Bi-annual seminars | 1-2 Day | 400,000/Year |
| **Total** | | | **8,000,000**<br>**(PKR 0.8 million)** | | |

# 8 Public Consultation and Information Disclosure

516. This section describes the process and outcomes of the consultations carried out with various groups of stakeholders as part of the environmental and social assessment. It includes a brief discussion on the concerns expressed by the stakeholders during the consultation meetings and responses provided in order to address the concerns through necessary mitigation measures.

517. The specific objectives of the consultation were: (i) obtaining local and indigenous knowledge about the environment and people living in the project area; (ii) interaction with the project affected population and other stakeholders for the collection of primary and secondary data on environment and people; and (iii) engaging stakeholders for maximization of the project benefits.

518. Two rounds of comprehensive stakeholders' consultations were organized for the IEE of proposed Sewerage network and STP Kohat. The first round of public consultation was carried out in the month of May, 2020, while the second round of public consultation was completed in the month of June, 2020. Mainly key informants were consulted for these meetings which were carried out in an open and frank atmosphere conducive to appreciation of the basic elements of the project and dissemination of information on beneficial and adverse impacts and mitigation for adverse impacts.

519. Total 5 FGDs was conducted. Total 33 men and women participated in these 5 FGDs out of 33 participants 05 (15%) are women. Information on positive and negative impacts associated with construction and operational stage and proper mitigation of adverse impacts were shared at these consultations. Questionnaires for conducting FGDs and Surveys are attached as **Annexure B**.

520. Details on the public consultations conducted are provided as **Annexure C**.

## 8.1 Identification of Stakeholders

521. Stakeholders are considered to be individuals or organizations which have an interest in the proposed project or knowledge that will provide insight into issues or affect decision making related to the proposed project. On the basis of interest and role criteria there are two types of stakeholders for the proposed project as described below.

### 8.1.1 Primary Stakeholders

522. The primary stakeholders are primarily the Project Affected Persons (PAPs) and general public including women residing in the project area - for example, people living in the project area particularly those affected by the footprint of proposed construction of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant, Kohat. These are the people who are directly exposed to the project's impacts though in most cases they may not be receiving any direct benefit from the project.

### 8.1.2 Secondary Stakeholders

523. The secondary stakeholders are typically general public including women residing in the project area - for example, people living in the project area particularly those affected by the footprint of proposed construction of sewerage network and sewage treatment plant, Kohat. These also include institutional stakeholders – for instance, related government department/agencies, local government, and organizations that may not be directly affected

by the project; however, they may influence the project and its design. They include WSSC Kohat, regulatory agencies such as EPA, other relevant departments such as Forest and Wildlife, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), the broader interested communities including academia and journalists, and general public.

## 8.2 Consultation Process

524. As part of the present environmental and social assessment, detailed consultations were carried out through village meetings and focus group discussions (FGDs) with the communities, including women in the project area. Separate meetings were held with the institutional stakeholders in the form of one-to-one meetings i.e. with EPA, KDA, and WSSC Kohat. Details of this consultation process are described below;

## 8.3 Consultation with Project Affected Peoples

525. The consultation with project affected peoples was carried out during the various site visits. All data of group discussion, individual discussion and FGDs was recorded. Total 5 FGDs conducted for proposed project. Details of stakeholder consultations are mentioned in **Table 8.1**. Location of public consultations are marked in **Figure 8.1** while pictures are attached as **Figure 8.2**.

### 8.3.1 Issues, Concerns and Findings of the Focal Group Discussion:

- There is no adequate sewerage system in Kotal Township, and people are very worried about it as stagnant sewage creating nuisance and aesthetic impacts on residents.
- Diseases caused by biological contaminants especially e-coli are very common in Kohat. The proposed construction of sewerage network will reduce chances of potable water contamination with sewage.
- Drainage pipeline system is so poor, and it should be change, but the project work must be based on environmental and health-friendly principles.
- Pipeline should be of adequate capacity and durable to avoid sewage stagnation during flooding.
- The rainwater might spread the filth of the sewerage system in the streets. This can lead to the spread of various diseases among the people. Therefore, a secure system should be created and constructed which will solve the past problems and avoid further problems as much as possible in the future.
- The people want to see this project completed as soon as possible. But they feared that the excavations will be carried out and that they will not be left open.
- Women liked the information about the project, and they were happy to bring projects that are environmentally friendly.
- The women liked the information’s about the project, and they were in favor of bringing in environmentally and socially friendly projects and were happy with such projects which are useful for people
- Women expressed their satisfaction about the project with some worries.

### 8.3.2 Responses and Proposed Solutions:

- Residents shall be educated about the technologies and process of proposed sewerage treatment plant which shall efficiently improve the drainage system in KDA and eliminate the chances of stagnant sewage.

- The existing sewerage network shall be replaced with new system in compliance to environmental principles.

- The new sewerage system shall be tested prior commissioning to avoid leakages of sewage.

- To control obnoxious smell green belt along the project boundaries shall be established as well as other green initiatives in the city shall take place under this project.

- People were introduced to the new sewerage treatment process i.e. construction of Sewerage Treatment Plant and its positive impacts on the drainage system in the district.

- The residents of the surroundings were made sure that the project shall be started as soon as possible and shall be completed as per project timeline.

- The residents were assured that after the new pipeline structure is installed for the drainage system, the excavations shall not be left open.

- The women were motivated by this project as this could improve the city's drainage infrastructure on a bigger scale and help improve health infrastructure as well.

## 8.4 Institutional Stakeholders:

526. Officials of the Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Environmental Protection Agency (KP-EPA) and WSSCK have been consulted and briefed on the salient features of the project.

527. Although the engagement is in its initial stages, at some point prior to and during construction the KP-EPA, as well as respective departments of Forestry, Wildlife, Mining, WSSC Kohat, are expected to be increasingly involved in the stakeholder consultation process.

**Table 8.1: Consultation with Project Affected Peoples**

| Sr. No. | Date | Location of Consultation | Total No. of Participants | Comments/Concerns | Consultant Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| i | 06/05/20 | WSSC Kohat Office | 06 (men) | There is no drainage system in KDA, and people were very worried about it. It is a good idea to make sure that the sewage treatment plant is built in such a way that the people can solve the previous problems and not cause more trouble.<br><br>Diseases caused by dirt are very common, so STP should be based on principles that have a positive impact on health and the environment. | Educating about the technologies that go into the proposed sewerage treatment plant which shall efficiently improve the drainage system in KDA and eliminate the diseases caused by dirt. |
| Ii | 06/05/20 | KDA Phase II | 05 (women) | Women liked the information about the project, and they were happy to bring projects that are environmentally friendly.<br><br>The women liked the information's about the project, and they were in favor of bringing in environmentally and socially friendly projects and were happy with such projects which are useful for people<br><br>Women expressed their satisfaction about the project with some worries | The women were motivated by this project as this could improve the city's drainage infrastructure on a bigger scale and help improve health infrastructure as well. |

| Sr. No. | Date | Location of Consultation | Total No. of Participants | Comments/Concerns | Consultant Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iii | 07/05/20 | KDA Jamia Masjid | 12 (men) | Drainage pipeline system is so poor, and it should be change, but the project work must be based on environmental and health-friendly principles.<br><br>Pipeline should be laid large and durable, so that the society is protected from the stench and diseases spread by stench later on. | The drainage network shall be replaced with new pipeline system keeping while following environmental principles.<br><br>The new pipeline system shall not allow leakage of sewage whatsoever and efficiently transport the sewage water to the targeted sewerage treatment plant |
| iv | 30/05/20 | Bahadarcot | 06 (men) | The rainwater might spread the filth of the sewerage system in the streets. This can lead to the spread of various diseases among the people. Therefore, a secure system should be created and constructed which will solve the past problems and avoid further problems as much as possible in the future. | As a part of the project, green belt along the project boundaries shall be established as well as other green initiatives in the city shall take place under this project.<br><br>People were introduced to the new sewerage treatment process i.e. construction of Sewerage Treatment Plant and its positive impacts on the drainage system in the District |

| Sr. No. | Date | Location of Consultation | Total No. of Participants | Comments/Concerns | Consultant Response |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| v | 30/05/20 | Sheikhan Village | 04 (men) | The people want to see this project completed as soon as possible. But they feared that the excavations will be carried out and that they will not be left open. | The residents of the surroundings were made sure that the project shall be started as soon as possible.<br><br>The residents were assured that after the new pipeline structure is installed for the drainage system, the excavations shall not be left open. |

**Figure 8-1: Map showing locations of Consultations around STP**

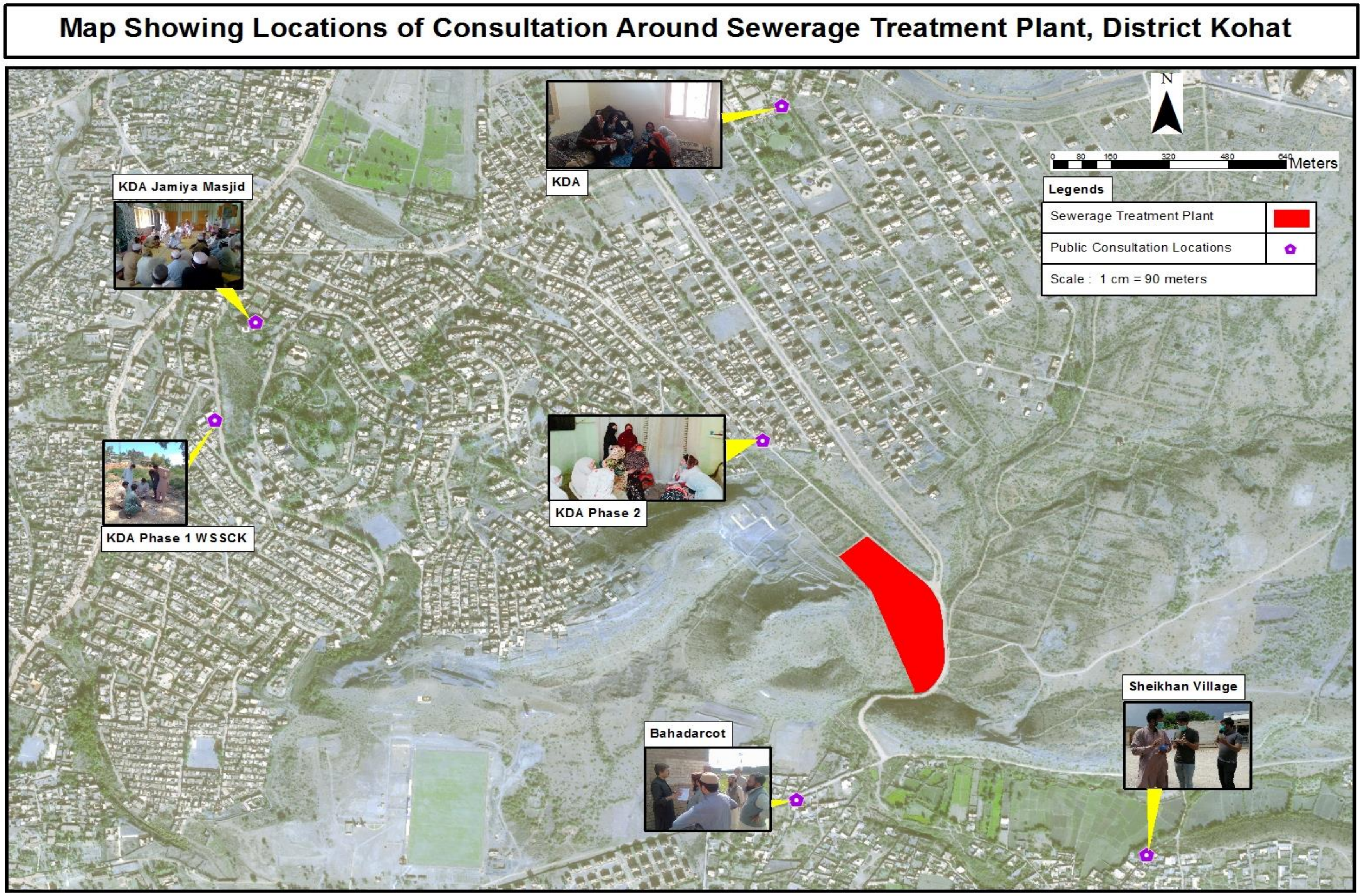


**Figure 8-2: Photographs of Public Consultations**

| | |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| Consultation at KDA phase-1 | Consultation with Femals at KDA phase-II |
|  |  |
| Consultation with notables at KDA Jamia Masjid | EDCM Social safeguard team in consultation at Bahdracot |
|  |  |
| Consultation with KDA | Consultation with WSSCK office |

## 8.5 Consultation Plan for Construction and Operation Phase

528. Consultation plan for construction and operation phase of sewage treatment plant will be prepared in order to take response of project stakeholders and general public about the project. Periodic consultations and community feedback surveys will be carried out to develop positive perception about the project. Intended stakeholders for such consultations will be all stakeholders that are consulted at the time of IEE preparation and KPCIP PRF processing. Record of such consultations will be maintained at PMU/WSSCK offices and necessary changes in operational modalities will be introduced in the system in light of the response provided by the consultants/residents in the site's vicinity.

# 9 Grievance Redressal Mechanism

## 9.1 General

529. The ADB Policy (SPS 2009) requires establishment of a local grievance redress mechanism to receive and facilitate resolution of the Displaced/Affected Persons concerns and grievances regarding the project's social and environment performance. The measures have been identified to mitigate any potential environmental and social impacts to be caused due to implementation of the sewerage network and sewerage treatment plant works.

530. However, in spite of best efforts, there is chance that the individuals / households affected by the project or other stakeholders are dissatisfied with measures adopted to address adverse social impacts of the project. To address, such situation an effective Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) will be established to ensure timely and successful implementation of the project. It will also provide a public forum to the aggrieved to raise their objections and the GRM will address such issues adequately. It will receive, evaluate and facilitate the resolution of displaced persons' concerns, complaints and grievances about the social and environmental performance at the level of the project.

531. The GRM will aim to investigate charges of irregularities and complaints receive from any displaced persons and provide a time-bound early, transparent and fair resolution to voice and resolve social and environmental concerns link to the project.

532. The PMU shall make the public aware of the GRM through public awareness campaigns. The name of contact person(s) and his/her phone number, PMU contact numbers will serve as a hotline for complaints and shall be publicized through the media and placed on notice boards outside their offices, construction camps of contractors, and at accessible and visible locations in the project area. The project information brochure will include information on the GRM and shall be widely disseminated throughout the project area. Grievances can be filed in writing, via web-based provision or by phone with any member of the PMU.

533. **First tier of GRM.** The PMU is the first tier of GRM which offers the fastest and most accessible mechanism for resolution of grievances. The PMU staff for environment and social safeguards will be designated as the key officers for grievance redressal. Resolution of complaints will be completed within seven (7) working days. Investigation of grievances will involve site visits and consultations with relevant parties (e.g., affected persons, contractors, traffic police, etc.). Grievances will be documented and personal details (name, address, date of complaint, etc.) will be included, unless anonymity is requested. A tracking number will be assigned for each grievance, including the following elements:

- Initial grievance sheet (including the description of the grievance), with an acknowledgement of receipt handed back to the complainant when the complaint is registered;
- Grievance monitoring sheet, mentioning actions taken (investigation, corrective measures);
- Closure sheet, one copy of which will be handed to the complainant after he/she has agreed to the resolution and signed-off.

- The updated register of grievances and complaints will be available to the public at the PMU office, construction sites and other key public offices in the project area. Should the grievance remain unresolved, it will be escalated to the second tier.

534. **Second Tier of GRM.** The PMU will activate the second tier of GRM by referring the unresolved issue (with written documentation) to the Water Sanitation and Services Company (WSSC), Kohat who will pass unresolved complaints upward to the Grievance Redress Committee (GRC). The GRC will be established by WSSCK before start of site works. The GRC will consist of the following persons: (i) Project Director; (ii) representative of District government; (iii) representative of the affected person(s); (iv)representative of the local Deputy Commissioner's office (land); and (v) representative of the KP EPA (for environmental-related grievances). A hearing will be called with the GRC, if necessary, where the affected person can present his/her concerns/issues. The process will facilitate resolution through mediation. The local GRC will meet as necessary when there are grievances to be addressed. The local GRC will suggest corrective measures at the field level and assign clear responsibilities for implementing its decision within fifteen (15) working days. The contractor will have observer status on the committee. If unsatisfied with the decision, the existence of the GRC will not impede the complainant's access to the Government's judicial or administrative remedies.

535. The functions of the local GRC are as follows: (i) resolve problems and provide support to affected persons arising from various environmental issues and including dust, noise, utilities, power and water supply, waste disposal, traffic interference and public safety as well as social issues and land acquisition (temporary or permanent); asset acquisition; and eligibility for entitlements, compensation and assistance; (ii) reconfirm grievances of displaced persons, categorize and prioritize them and aim to provide solutions within a month; and (iii) report to the aggrieved parties about developments regarding their grievances and decisions of the GRC.

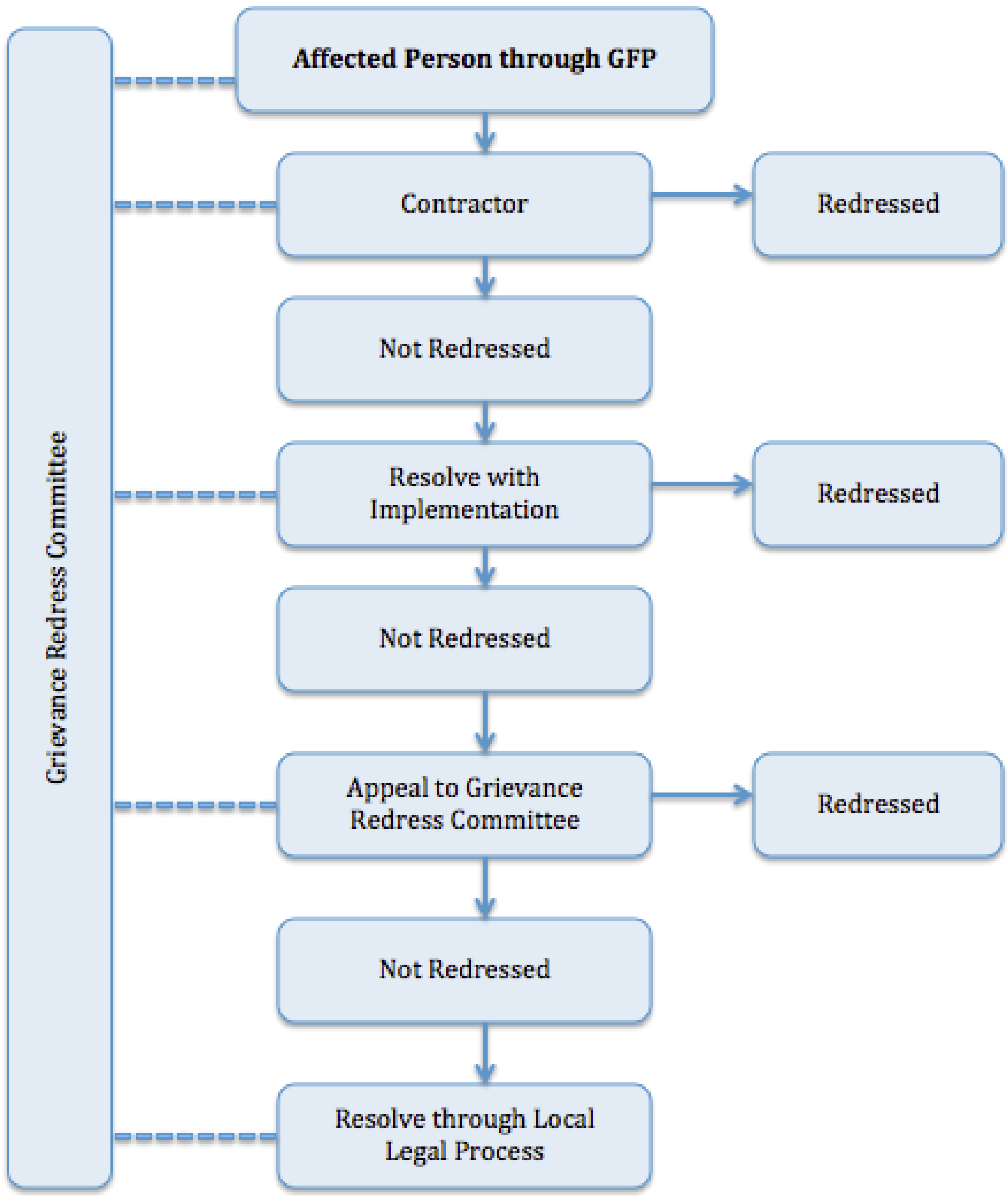
536. The WSSC officers will be responsible for processing and placing all papers before the GRC, maintaining a database of complaints, recording decisions, issuing minutes of the meetings and monitoring to see that formal orders are issued and the decisions carried out.

537. **Third tier of GRM**. In the event that a grievance cannot be resolved directly by the PMU (first tier) or GRC (second tier), the affected person can seek alternative redressal through the district or sub-district committees as appropriate, or through court of law. The PMU or GRC will be kept informed by the district, municipal or national authority. The grievance redress mechanism and procedure are depicted in the **Figure 9.1** below.

538. **Monitoring and Reporting.** The monitoring reports of the EMP and RP implementation will include the following aspects pertaining to progress on grievances: (i) Number of cases registered with the GRC, level of jurisdiction (first, second and third tiers), number of hearings held, decisions made, and the status of pending cases; and (ii) lists of cases in process and already decided upon may be prepared with details such as Name, ID with unique serial number, date of notice, date of application, date of hearing, decisions, remarks, actions taken to resolve issues, and status of grievance (i.e., open, closed, pending).

539. In order to provide greater clarity, the pictorial description of the GRM is provided in **Figure 9.1**.

**Figure 9-1: Grievance Redressal Mechanism**



# 10 Conclusion and Recommendations

540. The development of the proposed sewerage network and sewage treatment plant in Kotal Township Kohat is of high significance considering the urgent need for improving the sanitation situation of Kohat city.

541. Primary and secondary data has been collected and used to assess the environmental impacts of the Project. This IEE report highlights all potential environmental impacts associated with the Project and recommends mitigation measures. Any environmental impacts associated with the project need to be properly mitigated, through the existing institutional arrangements described in this report.

542. The majority of the environmental impacts are associated with the operation phase of the project since these will be long term, such as Generation of objectionable Odor, Attraction of Vermin and disease vector generation, generation of sludge and disposal, leaks and overflows from sewer lines etc., to name a few.

543. The implementation of mitigation measures during this period will be the responsibility of the operator i.e. WSSCK. Therefore, the required environmental mitigation measures will have to be clearly defined in the standard operating procedures for operation of STP and qualified environmental staff should supervise the implementation process. The EMP includes measures to minimize project impacts during design, construction and operation phases.

544. The EMP contained within this IEE document is considered sufficient for issuance as part of the Contracts to the successful bidder(s) and for subsequent use during the project works. It should be mentioned that prior to the commencement of works, this EMP must be further updated by the Contractor into site specific EMPs (SSEMPs) for review and approval of ADB. In these SSEMPs, aspects such as a detailed traffic management plan, identification of locations for disposal of debris and spoil and any other details which shall become available later must be included for efficient implementation of all proposed mitigation measures and the subsequent monitoring of these measures.

545. This project has been assigned environmental category ‘B’ in accordance with the ADB’s Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS) 2009 thus, a comprehensive IEE report has been prepared for the proposed project.

# 11 References

Detailed Design Report Sewage Treatment plant for Kohat KDA Township

Detailed Design Report for Sewerage Networks in KDA Township

District Census Report for Kohat

Metcalf & Eddy Waste Water Treatment and Recycling

Intikhab Alam, Ayesha Jabeen, Niaz Muhammad, Sara Safdar, Mussawar Shah, Asad Ullah annd Madeha Asghar. Scavenging: The Children Role In Surging The Economic Profile Of Families In Pehawar, Pakistan. *Sarhad Journal of Agriculture*. Vol.27, No.1 Pg153-159. 2011

Sher Alam Shinwari. Street children exposed to serious threats. *DAWN*. April 2017. www.dawn.com/news/1330141

Ahmed, M. and Suphachalasai, S. (2014). Assessing the Cost of Climate Change and Adaptation in South Asia. Manila: ADB

Anjum, B. F. et al. (2005). Climate Change Perspective in Pakistan. Pakistan Journal of Meteorology. 2(2). pp. 11–21

Asian Development Bank (2017a): Mainstreaming Climate Risk Management into Urban Infrastructure Investments through Urban Resilience Assessments (URAs), Peshawar City, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan (UCCRTF TA-8913 PAK).

Asian Development Bank (2017b). Climate Change Operational Framework 2017-2030: Enhancing Actions for Low Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate-Resilient Development, Retrieved from: https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/institutional-document/358881/ccof-2017-2030.pdf

Asian Development Bank (2017c). Climate Change Profile of Pakistan. ISBN 978-92-9257-721-6 (Print), 978-92-9257-722-3 (e-ISBN). Publication Stock No. TCS178761. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.22617/TCS178761. Retrieved from: https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/357876/climate-change-profile-pakistan.pdf

Asian Development Bank (2014). Midterm Review of Strategy 2020: Meeting the Challenges of a Transforming Asia and Pacific

Chaudhry, Q. Z. et al. (2009). Climate Change Indicators of Pakistan. Technical Report. No. 22. Islamabad: Pakistan Meteorological Department.

Initial Environmental Examination of Manzali South-1 Kohat, 2018

IPCC (2014). Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Field, C.B., V.R. Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee, K.L. Ebi, Y.O. Estrada, R.C. Genova, B. Girma, E.S. Kissel, A.N. Levy, S. MacCracken, P.R. Mastrandrea, and L.L. White (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

Rehman, N., Adnan, M. and Ali, S. (2018) ‘Assessment of CMIP5 climate models over South Asia and climate change projections over Pakistan under representative concentration pathways’, Int. J. Global Warming, Vol. 16, No. 4, pp.381–415.

# ANNEXURES

# Annexure A
# REA Checklist

## Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist

**Instructions:**

(i) The project team completes this checklist to support the environmental classification of a project. It is to be attached to the environmental categorization form and submitted to the Environment and Safeguards Division (RSES) for endorsement by the Director, RSES and for approval by the Chief Compliance Officer.

(ii) This checklist focuses on environmental issues and concerns. To ensure that social dimensions are adequately considered, refer also to ADB's (a) checklists on involuntary resettlement and Indigenous Peoples; (b) poverty reduction handbook; (c) staff guide to consultation and participation; and (d) gender checklists.

(iii) Answer the questions assuming the “without mitigation” case. The purpose is to identify potential impacts. Use the “remarks” section to discuss any anticipated mitigation measures.

**Country/Project Title:** Pakistan/ KP Cities Improvement Project – (Kohat City)

**Sector Division:** Sewerage treatment plant of KDA housing scheme

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| **A. Project Siting**<br>Is the project area… | | | |
| ▪ Densely populated? | | √ | The proposed location is surrounded by the KDA population with distance of approximately 350m however new construction is going for residential societies |
| ▪ Heavy with development activities? | | √ | |
| ▪ Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas? | | | |
| • Cultural heritage site | | √ | |
| • Protected Area | | √ | |
| • Wetland | | √ | |

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| • Mangrove | | √ | |
| • Estuarine | | √ | |
| • Buffer zone of protected area | | √ | |
| • Special area for protecting biodiversity | | √ | |
| • Bay | | √ | |
| **B. Potential Environmental Impacts**<br>Will the Project cause… | | | |
| ▪ impairment of historical/cultural monuments/areas and loss/damage to these sites? | | √ | |
| ▪ interference with other utilities and blocking of access to buildings; nuisance to neighboring areas due to noise, smell, and influx of insects, rodents, etc.? | √ | | The design of the STP will ensure that odor nuisances, infestations and other contaminations are minimized by providing a buffer zone. |
| ▪ dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people? | | √ | |
| ▪ disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, Indigenous Peoples or other vulnerable groups? | | √ | However, mitigation measures will be incorporated |
| ▪ impairment of downstream water quality due to inadequate sewage treatment or release of untreated sewage? | | | |
| ▪ overflows and flooding of neighboring properties with raw sewage? | | √ | Not envisioned |
| ▪ environmental pollution due to inadequate sludge disposal or industrial waste discharges illegally disposed in sewers? | √ | | Mitigation measures will be incorporated in EIA. Need strict compliance |
| ▪ noise and vibration due to blasting and other civil works? | √ | | Best management and safety practices should be adopted to protect environment such hazards and can be managed through engineering and administrative controls. No blasting activity would be carried out. |
| ▪ risks and vulnerabilities related to occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, and biological hazards during project construction and operation? | √ | | However, these impacts would be mitigated by applying best management practices and engineering solutions. |

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| ▪ discharge of hazardous materials into sewers, resulting in damage to sewer system and danger to workers? | √ | | These impacts would be mitigated by applying best management practices and engineering solutions. |
| ▪ inadequate buffer zone around pumping and treatment plants to alleviate noise and other possible nuisances, and protect facilities? | √ | | The nearest populated area is about approximately 350 meters away from the proposed site. |
| ▪ road blocking and temporary flooding due to land excavation during the rainy season? | | √ | Strict implementation of safety measures by suggesting in the EMP will reduce these impacts |
| ▪ noise and dust from construction activities? | √ | | Noise and dust from construction can be minimized and managed with adequate mitigation measures. |
| ▪ traffic disturbances due to construction material transport and wastes? | √ | | Minor impact and would be mitigated by applying best administrative practices and engineering solutions. |
| ▪ temporary silt runoff due to construction? | √ | | Appropriate mitigation measures will be adopted to control the silt runoff (such as silt fences or sedimentation basins). |
| ▪ hazards to public health due to overflow flooding, and groundwater pollution due to failure of sewerage system? | √ | | Appropriate mitigation measures will be adopted and design engineers will consider to mitigated by applying best administrative practices and engineering solutions. |
| ▪ deterioration of water quality due to inadequate sludge disposal or direct discharge of untreated sewage water? | √ | | Would be manage through best engineering solutions. |
| ▪ contamination of surface and ground waters due to sludge disposal on land? | √ | | Impact would be mitigated by applying best administrative practices and engineering solutions. |
| ▪ health and safety hazards to workers from toxic gases and hazardous materials which maybe contained in confined areas, sewage flow and exposure to pathogens in untreated sewage and un-stabilized sludge? | √ | | Safety mitigation measures will be adopted to protect workers (as per IFC/EHS guidelines). |
| ▪ large population increase during project construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure (such as sanitation system)? | √ | | Minor impact -However, the contractor shall ensure hiring of local labor and sustainable water usage. |
| ▪ social conflicts between construction workers from other areas and community workers? | | √ | Not expected, though the contractor shall ensure to hire labors from local community. |
| ▪ risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during construction and operation? | √ | | Strict implementation of safety measures by suggesting in the EMP will reduce these impacts |

| Screening Questions | Yes | No | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| ▪ community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components of the project are accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout project construction, operation and decommissioning? | √ | | The installation of structural element should be the part of the project. |

# Annexure B

# Questionnaires for Conducting FGDs & Surveys

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name:

Venue:

Sr no ____

Date:

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

SOCIO ECONOMIC AND RESETTLEMENT SURVEY FOR KPCIP SUB PROJECTS

Date: ________

Sr No. ________

1. Identification

1.1 Name of Respondent ________ 1.2 Father's Name ________

1.3 Respondent CNIC No: ________ 1.4 Tribe ________

1.5 Address: Village: ________ Town: ________

Tehsil: ________ District: ________ Province: ________

1.6 Demographic Profile of Respondent (Children up to 10 yrs (#): M ,FM =T )

| Sr. No. | Relationship with Respondent (See codes) | Sex Male=1 Female=2 | Age (Yrs.) | Education (See Codes) | Name of Business/ Occupation (See Codes) | | Income From Business/ Occupation (Rs./ Annum) | | Diseases During Last Year (See codes) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Main | Secondary | Main | Secondary | |
| 1 | SELF | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |

*Other: Rent from property, remittances, net sale of items during a year, net income from agriculture etc.

Demographic Codes:

Relationship: 1=Self, 2=Wife, 3=Son, 4=Daughter, 5=Father, 6=Mother, 7=Brother, 8=Sister, 9=Grand Father, 10=Grand Mother, 11=Bhabhi, 12=Nephew, 13=Father-in-Law, 14=Mother- in-Law, 15=Others

Sex: 1=Male, 2=Female

Education: 1= Primary 2= Middle 3= Matric, 4= Intermediate, 5= BA/BSc, 6= MA/MSc, 7=LLB, 8=Engineer, 9=MBBS, 10=Technical Diploma, 11=Dars-e-Nizami, 12=CanRead Quran, 13= Can Insert Signatures, 14= Illiterate,

Occupations: 1=Agriculturist, 2=Shopkeeper, 3= Trader, 4= Govt. Servant, 5=Private Servant, 6=Timber Labour, 7=General Labour, 8=Livestock, 9=Fishing, 10= 8=Driver, 11=Health Related, 12=Educator/Teacher, 13=House-Maid, 14= House Wife, 15=Gone Abroad, 16=Gone out City within Pakistan

Diseases: 1=Diarrhea, 2=Measles, 3=Hepatitis, 4=Typhoid, 5=HIV/AIDS, 6=Polio, 7=Cholera, 8=Tuberculosis, 9=Heart Disease, 10=No Disease,

1.7 Are you member of any village Community organization ____ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No ☐

1.8 If yes, which of the following organizations?

i. Religious ii. Political iii. Law & Order
iv. Educational (formal/informal)
v Community Organization vi. Local Jirga
vii. Youth Organization viii. Any other

2. Land Utilization

| Land | Acre | Kanal | Marla |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Area owned | | | |
| Total Cultivated Area | | | |
| Area Under Rabi( winter) Crops | | | |
| Area Under Kharif (summer) Crops | | | |
| Uncultivated Area | | | |
| Waste land | | | |
| Area Under Farm Houses | | | |
| Barren Land | | | |

2.1 Cropping Pattern, Yield and Cost

| Sr. No. | Major Crops | Area Sown | | Average. Production (Kgs) | Price/40 kgs (Rs.) | Total Cost Incurred (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Acre | Kanal | | | |
| 1 | Wheat | | | | | |
| 2 | Maize | | | | | |
| 3 | Cotton | | | | | |
| 4 | Rice | | | | | |
| 5 | Sugarcane | | | | | |
| 6 | Orchards | | | | | |
| 7 | Other (__________) | | | | | |
| 8 | Grand Total: | | | | | |

2.2 Land Tenure Status: ☐ Owner ☐ Tenant ☐ Share Cropper ☐
Leaser

2.3 Land Rent (Rs. / acre) __________

3. **Possession of Household Goods**

| Item | No. | Value (Rs.) | Item | No. | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Television | | | Car | | |
| Washing machine | | | Van/Pickup | | |
| Geyser | | | Gas Cylinder | | |
| Electric fan | | | VCR/DVD Player | | |
| Electric iron | | | Dish Antenna/Cable Connection | | |

| Item | No. | Value (Rs.) | Item | No. | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sewing machine | | | Telephone/Mobile | | |
| Radio/tape recorder | | | Electric Water Pump | | |
| Motor cycle/ scooter | | | Computer | | |
| Other | | | Other | | |
| Total: | | | Total: | | |

4. Average Monthly Expenditure on Food and Non-Food Items

4.1 Monthly Expenditure on Food & Non-Food Items (Rs.)

a) Expenditures on Food Items

| Sr. No. | Item | Qty. / Month | Expenditure (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Wheat / Atta (Flour) | | |
| 2. | Maize Flour | | |
| 3. | Ghee | | |
| 4. | Sugar | | |
| 5. | Legumes | | |
| 6. | Vegetables | | |
| 7. | Tea Leaves | | |
| 8. | Milk | | |
| 9. | Other Specify | | |
| 10. | Total: | | |

b) Exp. On Non-Food Items:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Fire wood | | |
| 2. | Gas Cylinder | | |
| 3. | Kerosene Oil | | |
| 4. | Washing Material | | |
| 5. | Other Specify | | |
| 6. | Total: | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 | Expenditure on clothes and shoes during last year: | | Rs. |
| 4.3 | Occasional expenses during last year (such as meeting social obligation expenditure) | | Rs. |
| 4.4 | Av. Monthly utility bills for: | Electricity (Rs.) | |
| | Communication (Rs.) | Water (Rs.) | |
| 4.5 | Annual Expenditure on Health Care (Rs.): | | |

5. **Social Organizations**

5.1 Specify the existing village/social organizations in your area and state their functional status?

| Sr. No. | Name of Organization | Category | Registered/ Unregistered | Functions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Religious | | |
| 2 | | Educational | | |
| 3 | | Skill Development | | |
| 4 | | Social Welfare | | |
| 5 | | Women Organization | | |
| 6 | | Other | | |

6. Leadership Pattern

6.1 Which type of people is influential in village matters and how they decide these matters?

| Sr.# | Person / Status | Decision Pattern |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | MPA / MNAs | |
| 2 | Head of Tribe | |
| 3 | Spiritual / Religious Leader | |
| 4 | Land Lord / Lumber Dar | |
| 5 | School Teacher | |
| 6 | Community Leader | |
| 7 | Government Official | |
| 8 | Retd. Government Official | |
| 9 | Any other (specify) | |

6.2 Were their decisions considered final and implemented successfully? ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

i) Level of acceptability (%) ________ ii) Successful implementation (%) ____________

6.3 Are the general relationship among people in the locality essentially based upon?

1. Competition ________________ 2. Conflict ______________

3. Co-operation ______________ 4. Don't Know ____________

6.4 Were you involved in any dispute in the past 5 years? ☐1. Yes ☐2. No

6.5 If yes, what was the nature of dispute and how was it resolved

Nature of Dispute — Method of Resolution

1. ________________ ____________________
2. ________________ ____________________
3. ________________ ____________________

7. **Credit**

7.1 Have you obtained credit during last year? Yes [ ], No. [ ], if yes, source of credit:

Formal [ ], Informal [ ]

7.2 Please write the name of relevant source

Formal source (s) ____________________

Informal source (s) ____________________

Percentage of interest ____________________

7.3 Purpose of Loan (Tick)

Purchase House [ ] Rs. __________

Business [ ] Rs. __________

Repair of House [ ] Rs. __________

Medicare of Family Member [ ] Rs. __________

Family/ Social matters [ ] Rs. __________

Farm inputs [ ] Rs. __________

Livestock [ ] Rs. __________

Other (specify) [ ] Rs. __________

7.4 Mode of repayment (Tick the relevant)

1) One time [ ] 2) Through installments [ ],

i) Quarterly installments [ ] ii) Six monthly [ ],

iii) Annual [ ] iv) Other (specify) __________

7.5 How much repayment has been made so far? a) 100%[ ], b)75% [ ], c) 50% [ ], d) 25% [ ], Less than 25 % [ ]

8. **Housing Conditions**

8.1 Do you have your own house?

1) Yes ____ 2) No. ____

If yes then

8.2 Total Area of the house: square ft. Present Value (Rs)________.

| Type of Room | No. of Room | Katcha (tick) | Pacca (tick) | Semi Pacca (tick) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Living rooms | | | | |
| Animal shed | | | | |
| Other shed | | | | |
| Bathroom | | | | |
| Latrine | | | | |
| - Open | | | | |
| - Flush | | | | |

- Other

8.3 Other Assets

Area (Ft.)

Shop(Sq. ft): L ____ W ____
Khokha: ____
Electric Pump / Hand Pump (No.): ____
Hydropower Generator: ____
Other (________) (No.): ____

8.4 Trees

- Mature Fruit Trees (No.): ____ ____
- Mature Shade Trees (No.) ____ ____

9. Access to Social Amenities (Tick)

| Social Amenities | Available | Satisfactory | Non-Satisfactory | No Access |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electricity | | | | |
| Sui Gas | | | | |
| Water Supply | | | | |
| Telephone | | | | |
| Sewerage/Drainage | | | | |
| BHU | | | | |
| School | | | | |
| Others | | | | |

10. Livestock Inventory

| Livestock | No. | Present Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|
| Buffaloes | | |
| Cows | | |
| Horse | | |
| Donkey | | |
| Mule | | |
| Sheep | | |
| Goat | | |
| Poultry | | |
| Other | | |

11. Women's Participation and Decision Making in Different Activities

11.1 Women participation in different household activities:

| Activities | Participation (%) | Decision Making (%) |
|---|---|---|
| Household activities | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Child caring | [ ] | [ ] |
| Farm/Crop activities | [ ] | [ ] |
| Livestock rearing | [ ] | [ ] |
| Sale & Purchase of properties | [ ] | [ ] |
| Social obligations (marriage, birthday & other functions) | [ ] | [ ] |
| Local representation (councilor/ political gathering) | [ ] | [ ] |
| Others | [ ] | [ ] |

11.2 Women issues in the project area

________________________________________

________________________________________

11.3 Women views about the project

________________________________________

________________________________________

12. Perceptions of Respondents for Action Associated with the Project

| | Increase | Decrease |
|---|---|---|
| Employment opportunities | [ ] | [ ] |
| Marketing facilities opportunities | [ ] | [ ] |
| Living standard | [ ] | [ ] |
| Unemployment | [ ] | [ ] |
| Income generating activities | [ ] | [ ] |
| Mobility (Access to Resources) | [ ] | [ ] |
| Quality of drinking water | [ ] | [ ] |
| Agriculture water | [ ] | [ ] |
| Trend of fish farm | [ ] | [ ] |

Other specify____________________________

13. **General Remarks of the Respondents**

14. **Resettlement Part**

14.1 Do you feel any resettlement impact? Yes ____ No

If yes then

| Category | Area Acre | Kanal | Value of Land (Rs.) | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cultivated | | | | |
| Uncultivated | | | | |
| Grazing | | | | |
| Barren Land | | | | |
| Waste Land | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

14.2 Affected Cropping Area

Yes ______ No ______

If yes then

| Name of Crop | Acre | Kanal | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rabi | | | |
| Kharif | | | |
| Total: | | | |

14.3 Affected residential structures

| Name of Structure | Types of Structures | | | Area | | Value of Structure |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Kacha | Pacca | Semi Pacca | Sq. ft. | Rft. | |
| Houses | | | | | | |
| Boundary Wall | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |

14.4 Impact on Farm House

Yes ______ No ______

If yes then

| Name | Type of Farm House | | | Area | | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Kacha | Pacca | Semi Pacca | Sq.ft | Rft. | |
| Rooms | | | | | | |
| Cattle Shed | | | | | | |
| Boundary Wall | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |

14.5 Impact of Tube wells

Yes ______ No ______

If yes then

| Types of Tube wells | No. | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|
| Electric | | |
| Diesel | | |
| Turbine | | |
| Other | | |
| Total: | | |

14.6 Impact on Utility

Yes ______ No ______

If yes then

| Types | Nos. / Area |
|---|---|
| Electric poles | |
| Transformer | |
| Transmission line | |
| Telephone | |
| Other | |
| Total: | |

14.7 Impact on Community Structure

| Name | Yes | No | Value (Rs.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Schools | | | |
| Mosque | | | |
| Graveyard | | | |
| Health Centre | | | |
| Shrine | | | |
| Others | | | |
| Total: | | | |

14.8 How to shift shrines / graveyards?

______________________________

______________________________

14.9 Miscellaneous Impacts of the Project

______________________________

______________________________

14.10 Do you have any alternate residence place?

Yes [ ] No [ ]

If yes then (tick relevant)

| Own Land / House | Yes/No | Location | Distance from current residence (km) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tenancy | | | |
| Relative | | | |
| Other | | | |

14.11 Mode of Payment

Land for land ______________
Cash compensation ______________
Kind ______________
Other ______________

15. Project

______________________________________________

______________________________________________

16. Views / Comments of Interviewers

______________________________________________

______________________________________________

Name & Signature of Interviewer: ____________________ Date: __________

# Annexure C

# Details of public consultations

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name: StP. Kohat.

Venue: [illegible]

Sr no ____

Date: 6. 5. 2020

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Fareeda Gul | House wife | 14301-1898684-6 | KDA Phase 2 | فریدہ گل |
| 2 | Hameeda | House wife | N/A | KDA Phase 2 | [illegible] |
| 3 | Tayba Gul | 〃 | 03359200231 | 〃 | [signature] |
| 4 | AQSA | 〃 | 03005662787 | 〃 | [signature] |
| 5 | Noshaba Jabeen | 〃 | 14301-8483881-2 | 〃 | نوشابہ جبین |
| 6 | Shumaila Shahid | 〃 | 14202-9597323-6 | 〃 | Shumaila |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name: STP (Kohat)

Venue: [illegible] Kohat

Sr no ____

Date: 6. 5. 2020

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dilshad Begom | Housewife | 14301-1922072-6 | KDA Phase I (Kohat) | |
| 2 | Sawameeda Jan | 〃 | 14301-1922069-6 | 〃 | |
| 3 | Suraiya Khatoon | 〃 | 14301-7864326-4 | 〃 | |
| 4 | Reshman | 〃 | 16202-7024857-2 | 〃 | ریشماں |
| 5 | Razia Begum | 〃 | NA | 〃 | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name: STP

Venue: Kohat

Sr no ____

Date: 7.5.2020

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Asia Bibi | | 14301-8338931-4 | KDA Phase II | آسیہ بی بی |
| 2 | Amna Bibi | House wife | 14301-2406813-4 | KDA Phase II | آمنہ بی بی |
| 3 | Asma Ali | Private Job | 17301-4383252-6 | KDA Phase II | |
| 4 | Fatma Ali | Student | N/A | " | Fatima |
| 5 | Asma Bibi | House wife | 0315-0996299 | " | |
| 6 | Alizy | Student | N/A | " | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Kohat STP

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name: KPCIP

Venue: Kohat

Sr no 1

Date: 6-5-20

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Shehzad KHURRAM | Gov. Servant ~~Helper~~ | 14301-3065995-9 | KDA Kohat | Khurram |
| 2 | Ishaq Gul | Driver | 14301-5858851-7 | // | Ishaq |
| 3 | Majid Ali | ~~Worker~~ Contractor | 14301-0696458-1 | " | |
| 4 | Gul Nawaz | Driver | 14301-20677699 | " | |
| 5 | Shafiullah Shah | ~~Sanitary~~ Gov. Servant ~~Worker~~ | 14301-61735423 | " | صفی اللہ شاہ |
| 6 | Akhtar Zaman | Businessman ~~Driver~~ | 14301-1050046-7 | " | Akhtar |
| 7 | Salim Badshah | Businessman ~~Driver~~ | 14301-7246764-3 | " | Salim |
| 8 | Abdul Salam | Driver | 14301-1538493-5 | " | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Kohat STP

Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)

Project Name: KPCIP

Venue: Kohat

Sr no 2

Date: 7-5-20

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Muhammad Riaz | Advocate | 14301-7705456-5 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 2 | DR Syed Tabish | Doctor | 14301-2044023-1 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 3 | M Saleem | Journalist | 21301-58929 15-5 | Kohat | M Saleem |
| 4 | Javed Khan | Govt Servant | 14301-9859597-7 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 5 | Pir Baktiar Bukhari | Advocate | 14301-1980918-5 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 6 | Saif-ur Rehman | Business men | 14301-844806-3 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 7 | Muhammad Yousaf Nazeer | Retired officer | ~~N/A~~ 14301-8952162-5 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 8 | Adam khan | Retired engineer | 14301-5225327-7 | Kohat | [illegible] |
| 9 | Sher Nawaz | Advocate | N-A | Kohat | Sher Nawaz |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Kohat STP

**Focal Group Discussion (FGDs)**

**Project Name:** KPCIP

**Venue:** Kohat

**Sr no** 3

**Date:** 7-5-20

| Sr no | Name | Profession | CNIC | Moza/Village UC, Tehsil & District | Signature/Thumb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Muhammad Ateeq | Retired ~~cobrael~~ | 14301-1926874-3 | Kohat | [signature] |
| 2 | KH Khursheed | Advocate | 14203-20647129 | " | [signature] |
| 3 | Waheed Saqib | Army Auditor | 14301-78094809 | " | [signature] |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

# Annexure D

# Environmental Baseline Monitoring

# Air Quality

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT PARTICULATE MATTERS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 13-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Kohat STP | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47648 E 33.59925 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | Results (Average 24 Hrs) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (μg/m³) | (μg/m³) | | |
| 1. | 08:30 AM | 21.23 | 65.27 | 16.16 (μg/m³) | 53.10 (μg/m³) |
| 2. | 09:30 AM | 13.63 | 67.57 | | |
| 3. | 10:30 AM | 19.43 | 62.77 | | |
| 4. | 11:30 AM | 19.83 | 64.07 | | |
| 5. | 12:30 PM | 19.23 | 63.87 | | |
| 6. | 01:30 PM | 17.33 | 74.37 | | |
| 7. | 02:30 PM | 20.13 | 71.87 | | |
| 8. | 03:30 PM | 20.83 | 66.07 | | |
| 9. | 04:30 PM | 19.73 | 66.27 | | |
| 10. | 05:30 PM | 17.53 | 62.87 | | |
| 11. | 06:30 PM | 17.33 | 60.77 | | |
| 12. | 07:30 PM | 14.73 | 58.07 | | |
| 13. | 08:30 PM | 9.53 | 52.97 | | |
| 14. | 09:30 PM | 6.63 | 50.07 | | |
| 15. | 10:30 PM | 14.53 | 47.27 | | |
| 16. | 11:30 PM | 12.83 | 44.77 | | |
| 17. | 12:30 AM | 13.23 | 43.07 | | |
| 18. | 01:30 AM | 17.73 | 39.97 | | |
| 19. | 02:30 AM | 18.23 | 39.27 | | |
| 20. | 03:30 AM | 18.73 | 32.97 | | |
| 21. | 04:30 AM | 18.83 | 32.07 | | |
| 22. | 05:30 AM | 16.63 | 34.77 | | |
| 23. | 06:30 AM | 10.43 | 37.07 | | |
| 24. | 07:30 AM | 9.63 | 36.17 | | |
| NEQSAA | | | | 35 (μg/m³) | 150 (μg/m³) |
| WHO | | | | 25 (μg/m³) | 50 (μg/m³) |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were μg/m³ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst:* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

***Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified***

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT PARTICULATE MATTERS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 14-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | KDA Phase 2 | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47190 E<br>33.60435 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | Results (Average 24 Hrs) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (μg/m³) | (μg/m³) | | |
| 1 | 08:00 AM | 20.86 | 64.98 | 15.79 (μg/m³) | 52.81 (μg/m³) |
| 2 | 09:00 AM | 13.26 | 67.28 | | |
| 3 | 10:00 AM | 19.06 | 62.48 | | |
| 4 | 11:00 AM | 19.46 | 63.78 | | |
| 5 | 12:00 PM | 18.86 | 63.58 | | |
| 6 | 01:00 PM | 16.96 | 74.08 | | |
| 7 | 02:00 PM | 19.76 | 71.58 | | |
| 8 | 03:00 PM | 20.46 | 65.78 | | |
| 9 | 04:00 PM | 19.36 | 65.98 | | |
| 10 | 05:00 PM | 17.16 | 62.58 | | |
| 11 | 06:00 PM | 16.96 | 60.48 | | |
| 12 | 07:00 PM | 14.36 | 57.78 | | |
| 13 | 08:00 PM | 9.16 | 52.68 | | |
| 14 | 09:00 PM | 6.26 | 49.78 | | |
| 15 | 10:00 PM | 14.16 | 46.98 | | |
| 16 | 11:00 PM | 12.46 | 44.48 | | |
| 17 | 12:00 AM | 12.86 | 42.78 | | |
| 18 | 01:00 AM | 17.36 | 39.68 | | |
| 19 | 02:00 AM | 17.86 | 38.98 | | |
| 20 | 03:00 AM | 18.36 | 32.68 | | |
| 21 | 04:00 AM | 18.46 | 31.78 | | |
| 22 | 05:00 AM | 16.26 | 34.48 | | |
| 23 | 06:00 AM | 10.06 | 36.78 | | |
| 24 | 07:00 AM | 9.26 | 35.88 | | |
| **NEQSAA** | | | | 35 (μg/m³) | 150 (μg/m³) |
| **WHO** | | | | 25 (μg/m³) | 50 (μg/m³) |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were μg/m³ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst:* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

### AMBIENT PARTICULATE MATTERS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 15-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Bahadrkot | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47198 E 33.59453 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | Results (Average 24 Hrs) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (µg/m³) | (µg/m³) | | |
| 1 | 09:00 AM | 18.69 | 68.43 | 13.62 (µg/m3) | 56.26 (µg/m3) |
| 2 | 10:00 AM | 11.09 | 70.73 | | |
| 3 | 11:00 AM | 16.89 | 65.93 | | |
| 4 | 12:00 PM | 17.29 | 67.23 | | |
| 5 | 01:00 PM | 16.69 | 67.03 | | |
| 6 | 02:00 PM | 14.79 | 77.53 | | |
| 7 | 03:00 PM | 17.59 | 75.03 | | |
| 8 | 04:00 PM | 18.29 | 69.23 | | |
| 9 | 05:00 PM | 17.19 | 69.43 | | |
| 10 | 06:00 PM | 14.99 | 66.03 | | |
| 11 | 07:00 PM | 14.79 | 63.93 | | |
| 12 | 08:00 PM | 12.19 | 61.23 | | |
| 13 | 09:00 PM | 6.99 | 56.13 | | |
| 14 | 10:00 PM | 4.09 | 53.23 | | |
| 15 | 11:00 PM | 11.99 | 50.43 | | |
| 16 | 12:00 AM | 10.29 | 47.93 | | |
| 17 | 01:00 AM | 10.69 | 46.23 | | |
| 18 | 02:00 AM | 15.19 | 43.13 | | |
| 19 | 03:00 AM | 15.69 | 42.43 | | |
| 20 | 04:00 AM | 16.19 | 36.13 | | |
| 21 | 05:00 AM | 16.29 | 35.23 | | |
| 22 | 06:00 AM | 14.09 | 37.93 | | |
| 23 | 07:00 AM | 7.89 | 40.23 | | |
| 24 | 08:00 AM | 7.09 | 39.33 | | |
| | NEQSAA | | | 35 (µg/m³) | 150 (µg/m³) |
| | WHO | | | 25 (µg/m³) | 50 (µg/m³) |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were µg/m³ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Signature of Analyst: Signature of Chief Chemist

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT PARTICULATE MATTERS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 16-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Shaikhan Village | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.48232 E<br>33.59246 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | Results (Average 24 Hrs) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ | $PM_{2.5}$ | $PM_{10}$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | ($\mu g/m^3$) | ($\mu g/m^3$) | | |
| 1 | 09:30 AM | 18.57 | 69.22 | 13.50 ($\mu g/m^3$) | 57.05 ($\mu g/m^3$) |
| 2 | 10:30 PM | 10.97 | 71.52 | | |
| 3 | 11:30 PM | 16.77 | 66.72 | | |
| 4 | 12:30 PM | 17.17 | 68.02 | | |
| 5 | 01:30 PM | 16.57 | 67.82 | | |
| 6 | 02:0 PM | 14.67 | 78.32 | | |
| 7 | 03:30 PM | 17.47 | 75.82 | | |
| 8 | 04:30 PM | 18.17 | 70.02 | | |
| 9 | 05:30 PM | 17.07 | 70.22 | | |
| 10 | 06:30 PM | 14.87 | 66.82 | | |
| 11 | 07:30 PM | 14.67 | 64.72 | | |
| 12 | 08:30 PM | 12.07 | 62.02 | | |
| 13 | 09:30 PM | 6.87 | 56.92 | | |
| 14 | 10:30 AM | 3.97 | 54.02 | | |
| 15 | 11:30 AM | 11.87 | 51.22 | | |
| 16 | 12:30 AM | 10.17 | 48.72 | | |
| 17 | 01:30 AM | 10.57 | 47.02 | | |
| 18 | 02:30 AM | 15.07 | 43.92 | | |
| 19 | 03:30 AM | 15.57 | 43.22 | | |
| 20 | 04:30 AM | 16.07 | 36.92 | | |
| 21 | 05:30 AM | 16.17 | 36.02 | | |
| 22 | 06:30 AM | 13.97 | 38.72 | | |
| 23 | 07:30 AM | 7.77 | 41.02 | | |
| 24 | 08:30 AM | 6.97 | 40.12 | | |
| | NEQSAA | | | 35 ($\mu g/m^3$) | 150 ($\mu g/m^3$) |
| | WHO | | | 25 ($\mu g/m^3$) | 50 ($\mu g/m^3$) |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were $\mu g/m^3$ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Signature of Analyst: Signature of Chief Chemist

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT GASEOUS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 13-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air (Gaseous) | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Kohat STP | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47648 E<br>33.59925 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CO | NO | $NO_2$ | $SO_2$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (mg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) |
| **1.** | 08:30 AM | 0.81 | 11.47 | 10.10 | 10.18 |
| **2.** | 09:30 AM | 0.83 | 11.49 | 11.87 | 10.55 |
| **3.** | 10:30 AM | 0.79 | 11.34 | 12.54 | 11.81 |
| **4.** | 11:30 AM | 0.94 | 11.43 | 13.19 | 13.11 |
| **5.** | 12:30 PM | 0.93 | 11.41 | 13.47 | 13.35 |
| **6.** | 01:30 PM | 0.95 | 12.14 | 14.71 | 13.97 |
| **7.** | 02:30 PM | 0.97 | 11.25 | 15.81 | 14.41 |
| **8.** | 03:30 PM | 1.01 | 11.38 | 15.89 | 14.53 |
| **9.** | 04:30 PM | 0.90 | 11.42 | 17.31 | 15.94 |
| **10.** | 05:30 PM | 0.88 | 11.01 | 14.23 | 14.44 |
| **11.** | 06:30 PM | 0.78 | 10.64 | 12.08 | 13.75 |
| **12.** | 07:30 PM | 0.75 | 10.43 | 10.99 | 9.99 |
| **13.** | 08:30 PM | 0.70 | 10.35 | 11.13 | 10.64 |
| **14.** | 09:30 PM | 0.68 | 10.34 | 10.24 | 10.04 |
| **15.** | 10:30 PM | 0.71 | 9.95 | 9.79 | 10.58 |
| **16.** | 11:30 PM | 0.65 | 9.54 | 9.30 | 10.88 |
| **17.** | 12:30 AM | 0.61 | 9.10 | 9.27 | 10.51 |
| **18.** | 01:30 AM | 0.60 | 9.62 | 9.10 | 10.27 |
| **19.** | 02:30 AM | 0.64 | 9.92 | 8.96 | 10.13 |
| **20.** | 03:30 AM | 0.65 | 10.42 | 9.21 | 9.00 |
| **21.** | 04:30 AM | 0.66 | 10.79 | 8.79 | 8.74 |
| **22.** | 05:30 AM | 0.70 | 10.74 | 8.70 | 9.49 |
| **23.** | 06:30 AM | 0.72 | 11.16 | 8.54 | 8.85 |
| **24.** | 07:30 AM | 0.78 | 11.09 | 8.47 | 3.21 |
| **Average Concentration** | | **0.78** | **10.76** | **11.40** | **11.18** |
| **NEQSAA** | | **05<br>(24 hr)** | **40<br>(24 hr)** | **80<br>(24 hr)** | **120<br>(24 hr)** |
| **WHO** | | **---** | **---** | **200<br>(24 hrs)** | **20<br>(24 hrs)** |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were mg/m$^3$ and µg/m$^3$ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**
Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www.iec-consultants.com
*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT GASEOUS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 14-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air (Gaseous) | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location;** | KDA Phase 2 | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47190 E<br>33.60435 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CO | NO | $NO_2$ | $SO_2$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (mg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) |
| 1 | 08:00 AM | 0.78 | 11.77 | 10.30 | 10.39 |
| 2 | 09:00 AM | 0.80 | 11.79 | 12.07 | 10.76 |
| 3 | 10:00 AM | 0.76 | 11.64 | 12.74 | 12.02 |
| 4 | 11:00 AM | 0.91 | 11.73 | 13.39 | 13.32 |
| 5 | 12:00 PM | 0.90 | 11.71 | 13.67 | 13.56 |
| 6 | 01:00 PM | 0.92 | 12.44 | 14.91 | 14.18 |
| 7 | 02:00 PM | 0.94 | 11.55 | 16.01 | 14.62 |
| 8 | 03:00 PM | 0.98 | 11.68 | 16.09 | 14.74 |
| 9 | 04:00 PM | 0.87 | 11.72 | 17.51 | 16.15 |
| 10 | 05:00 PM | 0.85 | 11.31 | 14.43 | 14.65 |
| 11 | 06:00 PM | 0.75 | 10.94 | 12.28 | 13.96 |
| 12 | 07:00 PM | 0.72 | 10.73 | 11.19 | 10.20 |
| 13 | 08:00 PM | 0.67 | 10.65 | 11.33 | 10.85 |
| 14 | 09:00 PM | 0.65 | 10.64 | 10.44 | 10.25 |
| 15 | 10:00 PM | 0.68 | 10.25 | 9.99 | 10.79 |
| 16 | 11:00 PM | 0.62 | 9.84 | 9.50 | 11.09 |
| 17 | 12:00 AM | 0.58 | 9.40 | 9.47 | 10.72 |
| 18 | 01:00 AM | 0.57 | 9.92 | 9.30 | 10.48 |
| 19 | 02:00 AM | 0.61 | 10.22 | 9.16 | 10.34 |
| 20 | 03:00 AM | 0.62 | 10.72 | 9.41 | 9.21 |
| 21 | 04:00 AM | 0.63 | 11.09 | 8.99 | 8.95 |
| 22 | 05:00 AM | 0.67 | 11.04 | 8.90 | 9.70 |
| 23 | 06:00 AM | 0.69 | 11.46 | 8.74 | 9.06 |
| 24 | 07:00 AM | 0.75 | 11.39 | 8.67 | 3.42 |
| **Average Concentration** | | **0.75** | **11.07** | **11.60** | **11.39** |
| **NEQSAA** | | **05 (24 hr)** | **40 (24 hr)** | **80 (24 hr)** | **120 (24 hr)** |
| **WHO** | | **---** | **---** | **200 (24 hrs)** | **20 (24 hrs)** |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were mg/m$^3$ and µg/m$^3$ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Signature of Analyst    Signature of Chief Chemist

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT GASEOUS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 15-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air (Gaseous) | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Bahadrkot | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.47198 E 33.59453 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CO | NO | $NO_2$ | $SO_2$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | (mg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) | (µg/m$^3$) |
| 1 | 09:00 AM | 0.81 | 11.82 | 9.90 | 10.38 |
| 2 | 10:00 AM | 0.83 | 11.84 | 11.67 | 10.75 |
| 3 | 11:00 AM | 0.79 | 11.69 | 12.34 | 12.01 |
| 4 | 12:00 PM | 0.94 | 11.78 | 12.99 | 13.31 |
| 5 | 01:00 PM | 0.93 | 11.76 | 13.27 | 13.55 |
| 6 | 02:00 PM | 0.95 | 12.49 | 14.51 | 14.17 |
| 7 | 03:00 PM | 0.97 | 11.60 | 15.61 | 14.61 |
| 8 | 04:00 PM | 1.01 | 11.73 | 15.69 | 14.73 |
| 9 | 05:00 PM | 0.90 | 11.77 | 17.11 | 16.14 |
| 10 | 06:00 PM | 0.88 | 11.36 | 14.03 | 14.64 |
| 11 | 07:00 PM | 0.78 | 10.99 | 11.88 | 13.95 |
| 12 | 08:00 PM | 0.75 | 10.78 | 10.79 | 10.19 |
| 13 | 09:00 PM | 0.70 | 10.70 | 10.93 | 10.84 |
| 14 | 10:00 PM | 0.68 | 10.69 | 10.04 | 10.24 |
| 15 | 11:00 PM | 0.71 | 10.30 | 9.59 | 10.78 |
| 16 | 12:00 AM | 0.65 | 9.89 | 9.10 | 11.08 |
| 17 | 01:00 AM | 0.61 | 9.45 | 9.07 | 10.71 |
| 18 | 02:00 AM | 0.60 | 9.97 | 8.90 | 10.47 |
| 19 | 03:00 AM | 0.64 | 10.27 | 8.76 | 10.33 |
| 20 | 04:00 AM | 0.65 | 10.77 | 9.01 | 9.20 |
| 21 | 05:00 AM | 0.66 | 11.14 | 8.59 | 8.94 |
| 22 | 06:00 AM | 0.70 | 11.09 | 8.50 | 9.69 |
| 23 | 07:00 AM | 0.72 | 11.51 | 8.34 | 9.05 |
| 24 | 08:00 AM | 0.78 | 11.44 | 8.27 | 3.41 |
| **Average Concentration** | | **0.78** | **11.12** | **11.20** | **11.38** |
| **NEQSAA** | | **05 (24 hr)** | **40 (24 hr)** | **80 (24 hr)** | **120 (24 hr)** |
| **WHO** | | --- | --- | **200 (24 hrs)** | **20 (24 hrs)** |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were mg/m$^3$ and µg/m$^3$ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Signature of Analyst Signature of Chief Chemist

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## AMBIENT GASEOUS MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 16-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Air | **Monitoring Instrument:** | AQMS 65, Serial # 1310 |
| **Location:** | Shaikhan Village | | |
| **GPS Coordinates:** | 71.48232 E<br>33.59246 N | | |

| Sr. No | Time | Parameters | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CO | NO | $NO_2$ | $SO_2$ |
| | | Units | | | |
| | Hours | ($mg/m^3$) | ($\mu g/m^3$) | ($\mu g/m^3$) | ($\mu g/m^3$) |
| 1 | 09:30 AM | 0.82 | 11.88 | 9.80 | 10.48 |
| 2 | 10:30 PM | 0.84 | 11.90 | 11.57 | 10.85 |
| 3 | 11:30 PM | 0.80 | 11.75 | 12.24 | 12.11 |
| 4 | 12:30 PM | 0.95 | 11.84 | 12.89 | 13.41 |
| 5 | 01:30 PM | 0.94 | 11.82 | 13.17 | 13.65 |
| 6 | 02:0 PM | 0.96 | 12.55 | 14.41 | 14.27 |
| 7 | 03:30 PM | 0.98 | 11.66 | 15.51 | 14.71 |
| 8 | 04:30 PM | 1.02 | 11.79 | 15.59 | 14.83 |
| 9 | 05:30 PM | 0.91 | 11.83 | 17.01 | 16.24 |
| 10 | 06:30 PM | 0.89 | 11.42 | 13.93 | 14.74 |
| 11 | 07:30 PM | 0.79 | 11.05 | 11.78 | 14.05 |
| 12 | 08:30 PM | 0.76 | 10.84 | 10.69 | 10.29 |
| 13 | 09:30 PM | 0.71 | 10.76 | 10.83 | 10.94 |
| 14 | 10:30 AM | 0.69 | 10.75 | 9.94 | 10.34 |
| 15 | 11:30 AM | 0.72 | 10.36 | 9.49 | 10.88 |
| 16 | 12:30 AM | 0.66 | 9.95 | 9.00 | 11.18 |
| 17 | 01:30 AM | 0.62 | 9.51 | 8.97 | 10.81 |
| 18 | 02:30 AM | 0.61 | 10.03 | 8.80 | 10.57 |
| 19 | 03:30 AM | 0.65 | 10.33 | 8.66 | 10.43 |
| 20 | 04:30 AM | 0.66 | 10.83 | 8.91 | 9.30 |
| 21 | 05:30 AM | 0.67 | 11.20 | 8.49 | 9.04 |
| 22 | 06:30 AM | 0.71 | 11.15 | 8.40 | 9.79 |
| 23 | 07:30 AM | 0.73 | 11.57 | 8.24 | 9.15 |
| 24 | 08:30 AM | 0.79 | 11.50 | 8.17 | 3.51 |
| Average Concentration | | **0.79** | **11.18** | **11.10** | **11.49** |
| NEQSAA | | **05 (24 hr)** | **40 (24 hr)** | **80 (24 hr)** | **120 (24 hr)** |
| WHO | | --- | --- | **200 (24 hrs)** | **20 (24 hrs)** |

**NEQSAA:** National Environmental Quality Standards for Ambient Air

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were $mg/m^3$ and $\mu g/m^3$ otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Integrated Environment Laboratory

*Signature of Analyst* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

***Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified***

## Noise Levels

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

### NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 13-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Condition | **Monitoring Instrument:** | Noise Meter-IEC651-Type-2 |
| **Location:** | Kohat STP | | |

| Sr. No. | Monitoring Time | Unit | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 08:30 AM | dB(A) | 51.7 | 55.6 | 53.65 |
| 2. | 09:30 AM | | 51.5 | 55.4 | 53.45 |
| 3. | 10:30 AM | | 51.3 | 55.2 | 53.25 |
| 4. | 11:30 AM | | 51.1 | 55 | 53.05 |
| 5. | 12:30 PM | | 50.8 | 54.7 | 52.75 |
| 6. | 01:30 PM | | 50.6 | 54.5 | 52.55 |
| 7. | 02:30 PM | | 50.4 | 54.3 | 52.35 |
| 8. | 03:30 PM | | 50.2 | 54.1 | 52.15 |
| 9. | 04:30 PM | | 50 | 53.9 | 51.95 |
| 10. | 05:30 PM | | 49.8 | 53.7 | 51.75 |
| 11. | 06:30 PM | | 49.5 | 53.4 | 51.45 |
| 12. | 07:30 PM | | 49.3 | 53.2 | 51.25 |
| 13. | 08:30 PM | | 49.1 | 53 | 51.05 |
| 14. | 09:30 PM | | 48.9 | 52.8 | 50.85 |
| 15. | 10:30 PM | | 48.7 | 52.6 | 50.65 |
| 16. | 11:30 PM | | 48.4 | 52.3 | 50.35 |
| 17. | 12:30 AM | | 48.2 | 52.1 | 50.15 |
| 18. | 01:30 AM | | 48 | 51.9 | 49.95 |
| 19. | 02:30 AM | | 47.8 | 51.7 | 49.75 |
| 20. | 03:30 AM | | 47.6 | 51.4 | 49.5 |
| 21. | 04:30 AM | | 47.3 | 51.2 | 49.25 |
| 22. | 05:30 AM | | 47.1 | 51 | 49.05 |
| 23. | 06:30 AM | | 46.9 | 50.8 | 48.85 |
| 24. | 07:30 AM | | 46.7 | 50.6 | 48.65 |

**NEQS limit** : 65 dB(A) Day Time
55 dB(A) Night Time
**WHO Limit** : 70 dB(A)

**NEQS:** National Environmental Quality Standards
**WHO:** World Health Organization
**Leq:** Log Equivalent Continuous Sound Level

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were dB (A) otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

Integrated Environment Laboratory

*Signature of Analyst:* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

***Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified***

Integrated Environment Laboratory

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
EPA Accredited

## NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 14-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Condition | **Monitoring Instrument:** | Noise Meter-IEC651-Type-2 |
| **Location:** | KDA Phase 2 | | |

| Sr. No. | Monitoring Time | Unit | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 08:00 AM | dB(A) | 57.6 | 61.5 | 59.55 |
| 2 | 09:00 AM | | 57.4 | 61.3 | 59.35 |
| 3 | 10:00 AM | | 57.2 | 61.1 | 59.15 |
| 4 | 11:00 AM | | 57 | 60.9 | 58.95 |
| 5 | 12:00 PM | | 56.7 | 60.6 | 58.65 |
| 6 | 01:00 PM | | 56.5 | 60.4 | 58.45 |
| 7 | 02:00 PM | | 56.3 | 60.2 | 58.25 |
| 8 | 03:00 PM | | 56.1 | 60 | 58.05 |
| 9 | 04:00 PM | | 55.9 | 59.8 | 57.85 |
| 10 | 05:00 PM | | 55.7 | 59.6 | 57.65 |
| 11 | 06:00 PM | | 55.4 | 59.3 | 57.35 |
| 12 | 07:00 PM | | 55.2 | 59.1 | 57.15 |
| 13 | 08:00 PM | | 55 | 58.9 | 56.95 |
| 14 | 09:00 PM | | 54.8 | 58.7 | 56.75 |
| 15 | 10:00 PM | | 54.6 | 58.5 | 56.55 |
| 16 | 11:00 PM | | 54.3 | 58.2 | 56.25 |
| 17 | 12:00 AM | | 54.1 | 58 | 56.05 |
| 18 | 01:00 AM | | 53.9 | 57.8 | 55.85 |
| 19 | 02:00 AM | | 53.7 | 57.6 | 55.65 |
| 20 | 03:00 AM | | 53.5 | 57.3 | 55.4 |
| 21 | 04:00 AM | | 53.2 | 57.1 | 55.15 |
| 22 | 05:00 AM | | 53 | 56.9 | 54.95 |
| 23 | 06:00 AM | | 52.8 | 56.7 | 54.75 |
| 24 | 07:00 AM | | 52.6 | 56.5 | 54.55 |

**NEQS limit** : 65 dB(A) Day Time
55 dB(A) Night Time
**WHO Limit** : 70 dB(A)

**NEQS:** National Environmental Quality Standards
**WHO:** World Health Organization
**Leq:** Log Equivalent Continuous Sound Level

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were dB (A) otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst:*

*Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com

***Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified***

Integrated Environment Laboratory

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa EPA Accredited

## NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 15-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Condition | **Monitoring Instrument:** | Noise Meter-IEC651-Type-2 |
| **Location:** | Bahardkot | | |

| Sr. No. | Monitoring Time | Unit | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 09:00 AM | dB(A) | 51.5 | 54.4 | 52.95 |
| 2 | 10:00 AM | | 51.3 | 54.2 | 52.75 |
| 3 | 11:00 AM | | 51.1 | 54 | 52.55 |
| 4 | 12:00 PM | | 50.9 | 53.8 | 52.35 |
| 5 | 01:00 PM | | 50.6 | 53.5 | 52.05 |
| 6 | 02:00 PM | | 50.4 | 53.3 | 51.85 |
| 7 | 03:00 PM | | 50.2 | 53.1 | 51.65 |
| 8 | 04:00 PM | | 50 | 52.9 | 51.45 |
| 9 | 05:00 PM | | 49.8 | 52.7 | 51.25 |
| 10 | 06:00 PM | | 49.6 | 52.5 | 51.05 |
| 11 | 07:00 PM | | 49.3 | 52.2 | 50.75 |
| 12 | 08:00 PM | | 49.1 | 52 | 50.55 |
| 13 | 09:00 PM | | 48.9 | 51.8 | 50.35 |
| 14 | 10:00 PM | | 48.7 | 51.6 | 50.15 |
| 15 | 11:00 PM | | 48.5 | 51.4 | 49.95 |
| 16 | 12:00 AM | | 48.2 | 51.1 | 49.65 |
| 17 | 01:00 AM | | 48 | 50.9 | 49.45 |
| 18 | 02:00 AM | | 47.8 | 50.7 | 49.25 |
| 19 | 03:00 AM | | 47.6 | 50.5 | 49.05 |
| 20 | 04:00 AM | | 47.4 | 50.2 | 48.8 |
| 21 | 05:00 AM | | 47.1 | 50 | 48.55 |
| 22 | 06:00 AM | | 46.9 | 49.8 | 48.35 |
| 23 | 07:00 AM | | 46.7 | 49.6 | 48.15 |
| 24 | 08:00 AM | | 46.5 | 49.4 | 47.95 |

**NEQS limit** : 65 dB(A) Day Time
55 dB(A) Night Time
**WHO Limit** : 70 dB(A)

**NEQS:** National Environmental Quality Standards
**WHO:** World Health Organization
**Leq:** Log Equivalent Continuous Sound Level

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were dB (A) otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst:* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com
*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

EPA Accredited

## NOISE LEVEL MONITORING REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Number** | KPCIP/ENV/98-2020 | | |
| **Project Name:** | Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Cities Improvement Project | **Site Address:** | Near KDA Phase-2, District Kohat |
| **Monitoring Date:** | 16-05-2020 | **Reporting Date:** | 20-05-2020 |
| **Source:** | Ambient Condition | **Monitoring Instrument:** | Noise Meter-IEC651-Type-2 |
| **Location:** | Shaikhan Village | | |

| Sr. No. | Monitoring Time | Unit | Minimum | Maximum | Leq |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 09:30 AM | dB(A) | 55.3 | 59.2 | 57.25 |
| 2 | 10:30 PM | | 55.1 | 59 | 57.05 |
| 3 | 11:30 PM | | 54.9 | 58.8 | 56.85 |
| 4 | 12:30 PM | | 54.7 | 58.6 | 56.65 |
| 5 | 01:30 PM | | 54.4 | 58.3 | 56.35 |
| 6 | 02:0 PM | | 54.2 | 58.1 | 56.15 |
| 7 | 03:30 PM | | 54 | 57.9 | 55.95 |
| 8 | 04:30 PM | | 53.8 | 57.7 | 55.75 |
| 9 | 05:30 PM | | 53.6 | 57.5 | 55.55 |
| 10 | 06:30 PM | | 53.4 | 57.3 | 55.35 |
| 11 | 07:30 PM | | 53.1 | 57 | 55.05 |
| 12 | 08:30 PM | | 52.9 | 56.8 | 54.85 |
| 13 | 09:30 PM | | 52.7 | 56.6 | 54.65 |
| 14 | 10:30 AM | | 52.5 | 56.4 | 54.45 |
| 15 | 11:30 AM | | 52.3 | 56.2 | 54.25 |
| 16 | 12:30 AM | | 52 | 55.9 | 53.95 |
| 17 | 01:30 AM | | 51.8 | 55.7 | 53.75 |
| 18 | 02:30 AM | | 51.6 | 55.5 | 53.55 |
| 19 | 03:30 AM | | 51.4 | 55.3 | 53.35 |
| 20 | 04:30 AM | | 51.2 | 55 | 53.1 |
| 21 | 05:30 AM | | 50.9 | 54.8 | 52.85 |
| 22 | 06:30 AM | | 50.7 | 54.6 | 52.65 |
| 23 | 07:30 AM | | 50.5 | 54.4 | 52.45 |
| 24 | 08:30 AM | | 50.3 | 54.2 | 52.25 |

**NEQS limit** : 65 dB(A) Day Time
55 dB(A) Night Time
**WHO Limit** : 70 dB(A)

**NEQS:** National Environmental Quality Standards
**WHO:** World Health Organization
**Leq:** Log Equivalent Continuous Sound Level

**Note:**

- Selected measurement units were dB (A) otherwise stated.
- Quality was assured through self calibration of the instrument.
- The values were representing of monitoring conditions prevailing during the monitoring hours.
- The measurements were carried out on client request.
- The client is responsible lawful usage of reported data in future.
- The report is not valid for court.

*Signature of Analyst:* *Signature of Chief Chemist*

Integrated Environment Laboratory

**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, ANALYSIS & SURVEYS**

Creative House, 3rd Floor, Office # 302, Phase III Chowk, Hayatabad, Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: 091-5852913 Cell: +92 302 8462412 Email: inenvconsultants@yahoo.com www. iec-consultants.com
*Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-KPK) Certified*

# Annexure E

# Occupational Health and Safety Plan

**General**

Occupational Health and Safety covers all personnel working under the project and will be in line with the World Bank/IFC EHS guidelines on health and safety.

The Occupational Health and Safety program will aim to ensure that the workplace is safe and healthy by: addressing the hazards and risks at the workplace; outlining the procedures and responsibilities for preventing, eliminating and minimizing the effects of those hazards and risks; identifying the emergency management plans for the workplace or workplaces; and, specifying how consultation, training and information are to be provided to employees at various workplaces.

Some of the risks/hazards associated with workplaces are due to working close to or at sites associated with the various project construction activities. Other risks associated with the project construction phase include risk of increase of vector borne and other different diseases.

The following sections will be implemented during the construction phase to address and ensure workers' health and safety.

a. Screening and regular unannounced checking of workers

As per the procedure for hiring workers, all contractors and labor agencies are required to make all prospective workers undergo medical tests to screen for diseases and sicknesses, prior to selection and employment of any worker. The contractor is also responsible for ensuring that no worker who has a criminal record is employed at the project site. It will be ensured that all workers undergo medical tests to screen diseases at source and at sites in consultation with the designated Health Officer.

In addition to this, the Project Management will also undertake sudden, unannounced checks on workers to look for diseases such as HIV, STDs, and hepatitis and take necessary steps as mandated by the Contractual agreement between the Contractor and the Worker(s).

b. Minimizing hazards and risks at the workplace.

To ensure safety at all work sites, the following will be carried out:

i. Installation of signboards and symbols in risky and hazardous areas, to inform workers to be careful.

ii. Construction of barricades around construction sites and deep excavated pits, to cordon off and deter entry of unauthorized personnel and workers into these areas.

iii. Providing a safe storage site/area for large equipment such as power tools and chains, to prevent misuse and loss.

iv. Proper Housekeeping: Ensuring that materials are all stacked, racked, blocked, interlocked, or otherwise secured to prevent sliding, falling, or collapse. Brick stacks will not be more than 7 feet in height and for concrete blocks they will not be more than 6 feet high.

v. Removing all scrap timber, waste material and rubbish from the immediate work area as the work progresses.

vi. Where scaffolds are required, ensuring that each scaffold or its components shall be capable of supporting its own weight and at least 4 times the maximum intended load applied or transmitted to it. The platform/scaffold plank shall be at least 15 inches wide and 1.5 inches thick. The rope should be capable of supporting at least 6 times the maximum intended load applied or transmitted to that rope. Pole scaffolds over 60 feet in height shall be designed by a registered professional engineer and shall be constructed and loaded in accordance with that design. Where scaffolds are not provided, safety belts/safety nets shall be provided;

vii. Ensure that all ramps or walkways are at least 6 feet wide, having slip resistance threads and not inclined at more than a slope of 1 vertical and 3 horizontal.

viii. Stacking away all excavated earth at least 2 feet from the pit to avoid material such as loose rocks from falling back into the excavated area and injuring those working inside excavated sites.

ix. Constructing support systems, such as bracing to adjoining structures that may be endangered by excavation works nearby.

x. Only a trained electrician to construct, install and repair all electrical equipment to prevent risks of electrical shocks and electrocution.

xi. Install fire extinguishers and/or other fire-fighting equipment at every work site to prepare for any accidental fire hazards.

c. Provision of Personal Protective Equipment

Risks to the health and safety of workers can be prevented by provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) to all workers. This will be included in the construction cost for each Contractor. Depending on the nature of work and the risks involved, contractors must provide without any cost to the workers, the following protective equipment:

i. High visibility clothing for all personnel during road works must be mandatory.

ii. Helmet shall be provided to all workers, or visitors visiting the site, for protection of the head against impact or penetration of falling or flying objects.

iii. Safety belt shall be provided to workers working at heights (more than 20 ft) such as roofing, painting, and plastering.

iv. Safety boots shall be provided to all workers for protection of feet from impact or penetration of falling objects on feet.

v. Ear protecting devices shall be provided to all workers and will be used during the occurrence of extensive noise.

vi. Eye and face protection equipment shall be provided to all welders to protect against sparks.

vii. Respiratory protection devices shall be provided to all workers during occurrence of fumes, dusts, or toxic gas/vapor.

viii. Safety nets shall be provided when workplaces are more than 25 feet (7.5 m) above the ground or other surfaces where the use of ladders, scaffolds, catch platforms, temporary floors or safety belts is impractical.

The specific PPE requirements for each type of work are summarized below.

**Table E.1 PPE Requirement List**

| Type of Work | PPE |
|---|---|
| Elevated work | Safety helmet, safety belt (height greater than 20 ft), footwear for elevated work. |
| Handling work safety | Helmet, leather safety shoes, work gloves. |
| Welding and cutting work | Eye protectors, shield and helmet, protective gloves. |
| Grinding work | Dust respirator, earplugs, eye protectors. |
| Work involving handling of chemical substances | Dust respirator, gas mask, chemical-proof gloves. Chemical proof clothing, air-lined mask, eye protectors. |
| Wood working | Hard hat, eye protectors, hearing protection, safety footwear, leather gloves and dust respirator. |
| Blasting | Hard hat, eye and hearing protection. |
| Concrete and masonry work | Hard hat, eye protectors, hearing protection, safety footwear, leather gloves and dust respirator. |
| Excavation, heavy equipment, motor graders, and bulldozer operation | Hard hat, safety boots, gloves, hearing protection. |
| Quarries | Hard hat, eye protectors, hearing protection, safety footwear, leather gloves and dust respirator. |

d. Procedures to Deal with Emergencies such as Accidents, Sudden Illness and Death of Workers

First aid kits will be made available at all times throughout the entire construction period by the respective contractors. This is very important, because most work sites will be at some distance from the nearest hospital. In addition to the first aid kits, the following measures should be in place:

i. Provision of dispensaries by the individual EPC contractor.

ii. A vehicle shall be on standby from the Project Office so that emergency transportation can be arranged to take severely injured/sick workers to the nearest hospital for immediate medical attention.

iii. A designated Health Officer/worker for the Project will be identified as a focal person to attend to all health and safety related issues. This employee's contact number will be posted at all work sites for speedy delivery of emergency services. The focal person shall be well versed with the medical system and facilities available at the hospital.

iv. Communication arrangements, such a provision of radios or mobile communication for all work sites, for efficient handling of emergencies, will be made.

e. Record Maintenance and Remedial action

The Project Management will maintain a record of all accidents and injuries that occur at the work site. This work will be delegated by the contractor to the site supervisor and regularly reviewed every quarter by project management. Reports prepared by the contractor shall include information on the place, date and time of the incident, name of persons involved, cause of incident, witnesses present and their statements. Based on such reports, the management can jointly identify any unsafe conditions, acts or procedures and recommend for the contractor to undertake certain mitigative actions to change any unsafe or harmful conditions.

f. Compensation for Injuries and Death

Any casualty or injury resulting from occupational activities should be compensated as per the local labor laws. Where compensation is sought by the injured party, proper procedures for documentation of the case will be followed, including a detailed report on the accident, written reports from witnesses, report of the examining doctor and his/her recommendation for treatment. Each individual contractor will be responsible for ensuring compensation for the respective workers.

g. Awareness Programs

The Project management will undertake awareness programs through posters, talks, and meetings with the contractors to undertake the following activities:

i. Dissemination sessions will clarify the rights and responsibilities of the workers regarding interactions with local people (including communicable disease risks, such as HIV/AIDS), work site health and safety, waste management (waste separation, recycling, and composting), and the illegality of poaching.

ii. Make workers aware of procedures to be followed in case of emergencies such as informing the focal health person who in turn will arrange the necessary emergency transportation or treatment.

h. Nomination of a Health and Safety Focal Person

Within each site (especially if different sites are being implemented by different contractors), a Health and Safety Focal Person will be appointed. The Terms of Reference for the focal person will mainly be as follows:

i. Function as the focal person/representative for all health and safety matters at the workplace;

ii. Responsible for maintaining records of all accidents and all health and safety issues at each site, the number of accidents and its cause, actions taken and remedial measures undertaken in case of safety issues;

iii. Be the link between the contractor and all workers and submit grievances of the workers to the contractor and instructions/directives on proper health care and safety from the contractors back to the workers;

iv. Ensure that all workers are adequately informed on the requirement to use Personal Protective Equipment and its correct use;

v. Also responsible for the first aid kit and making sure that the basic immediate medicines are readily available.

# Annexure F

# Emergency Response Plan

## F.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Emergency Response Procedure is to provide measures and guidance for the establishment and implementation of emergency preparedness plans for the project. The aim of the Emergency Response Procedure is to:

(i) Ensure all personnel and visitors to the office/job sites are given the maximum protection from unforeseen events.

(ii) Ensure all personnel are aware of the importance of this procedure to protection of life and property.

## F.2 EMERGENCY PREPARATION AND RESPONSE MEASURE SCOPE

The emergency management program is applied to all Project elements and intended for use throughout the Project life cycle. The following are some emergencies that may require coordinated response.

(i) Construction Accident

(ii) Road & Traffic Accident

(iii) Hazardous material spills

(iv) Structure collapse or failure

(v) Trauma or serious illness

(vi) Sabotage

(vii) Fire

(viii) Environmental Pollution

(ix) Loss of person

(x) Community Accident

## F.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The detailed roles and responsibilities of certain key members of the Emergency Response team available to assist in emergency are provided in **Table F.1** below.

**Table F.1 Emergency Response Team**

| Action Group | Responsibility |
|---|---|
| Emergency Coordinator | Overall control of personnel and resources.<br><br>The Emergency Coordinator will support and advise the Site Safety Supervision as necessary.<br><br>Serves as public relations spokes persons, or delegates to some staff member the responsibility for working with news media regarding any disaster or emergency. Also assure proper coordination of news release with appropriate corporate staff or other designated people. |
| Site Safety Supervision<br><br>(Emergency Commander) | Overall responsibility for activating emergency plan and for terminating emergency actions.<br><br>Be alternative of emergency response chairpersons.<br><br>Disseminates warnings and information as required to ensure all people in the immediate area have been warned and evacuated either by alarms or by word of mouth.<br><br>Supervise the actions of the Emergency Response Team to ensure all persons are safe from the danger.<br><br>Notify outside authorities if assistance is required.<br><br>Carries the responsibility for coordinating actions including other organizations in accordance with the needs of the situation.<br><br>Ensure maximum co-operation and assistance is provided to any outside groups called to respond to an emergency.<br><br>Establish and appoint all emergency organization structure and team.<br><br>Assures adequate delegation of responsibilities for all key positions of assistants on the Project to assist with any foreseeable emergency.<br><br>Ensure resources available to purchase needed emergency response equipment and supplies.<br><br>Assures that all persons on the Emergency Response Team aware and fully understand their individual responsibilities for implementing and supporting the emergency plan. |

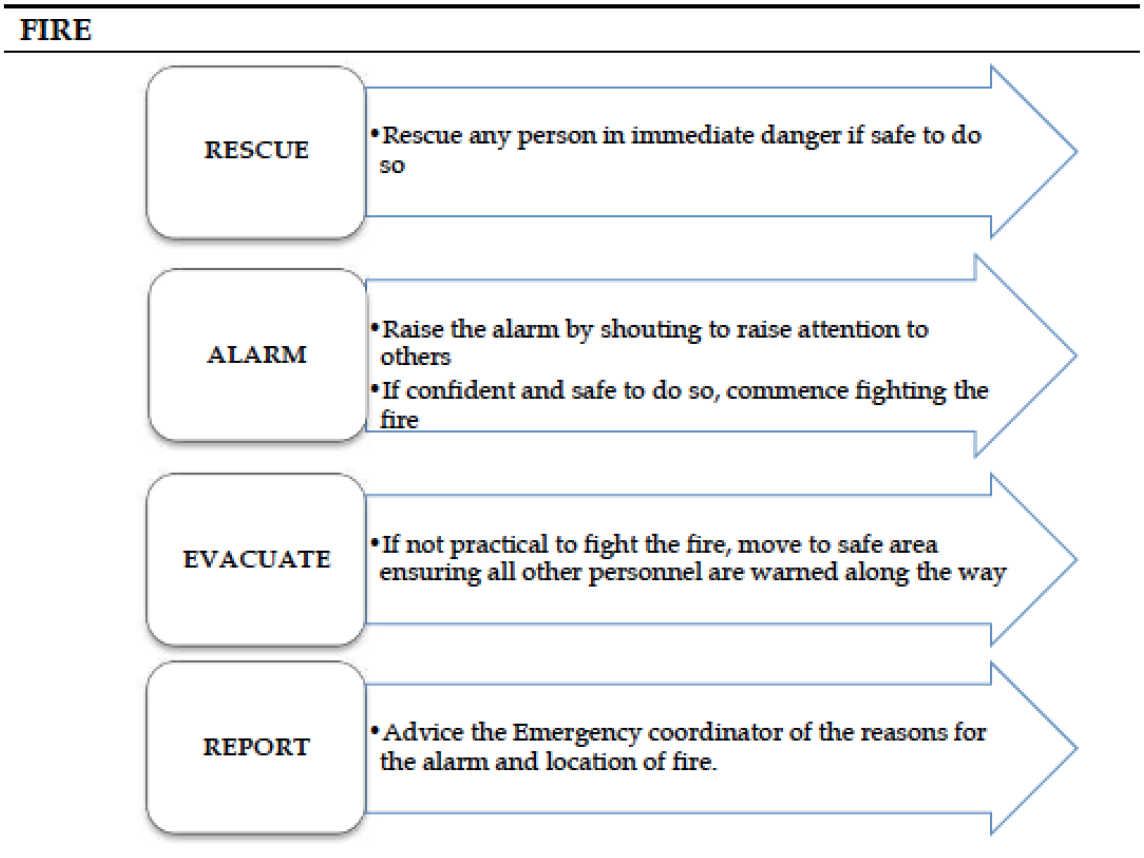
| Action Group | Responsibility |
|---|---|
| | Establish the emergency drill schedule of all identified emergency scenarios, track the status and evaluate the emergency.<br><br>The Emergency Commander shall ensure that senior management personnel have been reported of the emergency as soon as practical after the event. |
| Security Team | Ensure that the exit route is regularly tested and maintained in good working order.<br><br>Maintain station at the security gate or most suitable location to secure the area during any emergency such that only authorized personnel and equipment may enter, prevent access to the site of unauthorized personnel.<br><br>Assist with strong/activation of services during an emergency.<br><br>Ensure vehicles and obstructions are moved to give incoming emergency vehicles access to the scene, if ambulance or emergency services are attending the site, ensure clear access and personnel are located to direct any incoming emergency service to the site of emergency. |
| Rescue & Medical Team | Protect the injured from further danger and weather.<br><br>Provide treatment to the victim(s) to the best of their ability by first aid and then transfer to hospital.<br><br>Remain familiar with the rescue activities and rescue apparatus.<br><br>Assist outside medical services personnel when they arrive |
| General Administration Team | ▪ Response to support any requested general facilities for assisting Emergency Response Team in their work. |
| Government Relation Team | Coordinate with local government on a matter of concerned in the emergency response plan to liaise with local officers in their affair for support Emergency Response Team.<br><br>Coordinate emergency plan with the government authorities, local community. |
| Environment Team | ▪ In case of emergency related to the environmental pollution such as the chemical spill, oil spill into the ambient, the environment team will support the technical advice to control and mitigate the pollution until return to the normal situation. |

| Action Group | Responsibility |
|---|---|
| Department Heads | Call up of personnel into the safe location for protective life and property.<br><br>Take immediate and appropriate action while Emergency Response Team is being mobilized.<br><br>Keep in touch with the Emergency Commander<br><br>Control and supervise operators and contractors on the implementation of this procedure, with consultation with Safety Team as necessary.<br><br>Provide and maintain emergency equipment of their responsible areas. |
| Other Staff and Employees | All other staff and employees will remain at their workstations or assembly point unless directed otherwise from Emergency Response Team.<br><br>Each supervisor will ensure that all members of his work group are accounted for and keep in touch with each of their Department Head. |

## F.4 PROCEDURE

Emergency situation and injuries to person can occur at any time or place either on Project site or elsewhere. The most two common types of emergencies on site are fire and serious accident.

## Figure F.1 Emergency Procedure for Fire




take the following action:

- If a hazard exists consider your own safety then if possible remove the hazard or the injured person.
- Assess the patient by checking for Airway, Breathing, Pulse and obvious
- Report directly to First Aid or Security Centers, when raising the alarm you must clearly give the following in formation;
  - Your name and the detail of accident
  - The location of the injured person(s)
  - The number of persons injured
  - The extent of the injuries, if known
  - What known hazards are in the area
- Make the injured person as comfortable as possible
- Treat the obvious injuries
- Reassure the injured person

## F.5 COMMUNICATION WITH AUTHORITIES / PRESS AT SITE

In the event of an accident or incident, only senior staff is permitted to give factual information to the authorities for resource of liability exposure. The press must be avoiding politely, at all costs, with the terse comment that “the matter is under investigation and relevant information when available will be provided by our Head Office” Do not ever give your opinion or story.

First Aid Persons

Upon advice of medical emergency, make immediate assessment to response required and if necessary, advise security to summon ambulance or medical assistance, the qualified first aid attendant should also,

Provide treatment to the victim(s) to the best of his/her ability.

Ensure the safety of victims by ceasing any work activity in the area.

Protect the injured from further danger and weather.

Assist medical services personnel when they arrive.

General Administration Team

Upon advice of medical emergency, maintain contact with first aid personnel and summon ambulance if required.

Security Team

If ambulance or emergency services are attending the site, ensure clear access and personnel are located to direct vehicle closest to the scene.

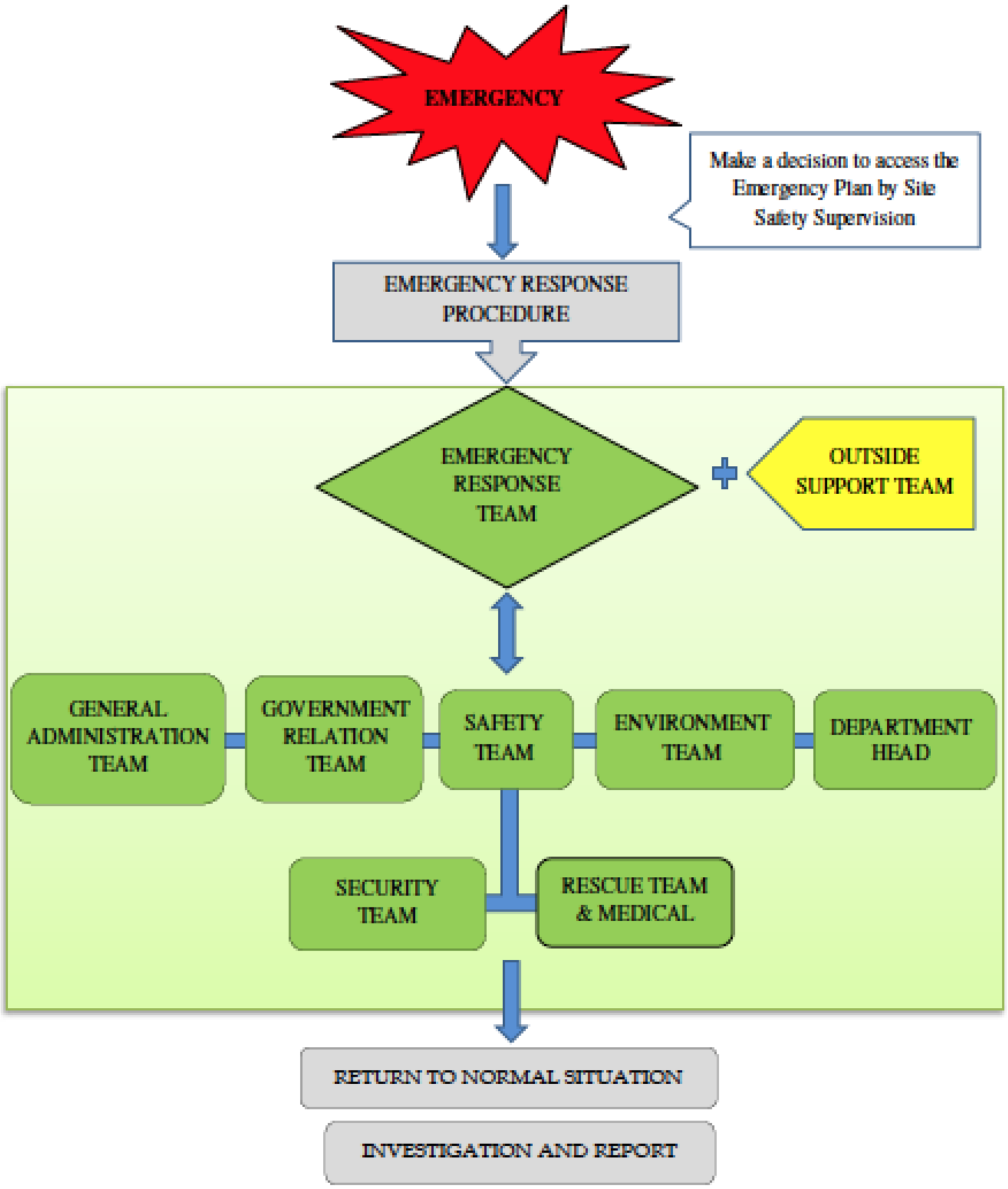
Prevent access to the site of unauthorized personnel (press, etc.).

Emergency Coordinator

The Emergency Coordinator shall assist emergency personnel at the scene as required through allocation of company resources.

The Emergency Coordinator shall ensure next-of-kin are properly notified as soon as possible and give whatever company support and assistance is necessary to assist them bundle the situation

The Emergency Coordinator shall ensure that senior management personnel are advised of the emergency as soon as practical after the event.




Note: Name of contact person and call number from Owner/Contractor to be determined.

## F.5 INCIDENT AND ACCIDENT REPORT

<table>
<tr><td colspan="6">Section A: Identification Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>Report No:</td><td colspan="2">Date of Reported:</td><td colspan="2">Reporter:</td><td>Sign:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Job Title:</td><td colspan="3">Company Name:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Section B: Violence Rate</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Accident Violence: ☐ 01-Death ☐ 02-Serious Injury ☐ 03-Lost Time Injury ☐ 04-First Aid ☐ 05- Not Injury ☐ 06-Near Miss</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Property Damage Cost: ☐ 1-2,000 USD ☐ 2,001-10,000 USD ☐ 10,001-50,000 ☐ > 50,001</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Section C: Environmental Impact</td></tr>
<tr><td>Affected area</td><td>☐ Construction area</td><td>☐ Public area</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Receptor</td><td>☐ None</td><td>☐ Workers</td><td colspan="3">☐ Community</td></tr>
<tr><td>Type of pollution</td><td>☐ Physical</td><td>☐ Chemical</td><td colspan="3">☐ Biological</td></tr>
<tr><td>Toxicity</td><td>☐ Non-toxic</td><td>☐ Low - toxic</td><td colspan="3">☐ High - toxic</td></tr>
<tr><td>Return to Normal</td><td>☐ 1 day</td><td>☐ 1 day to 1 week</td><td colspan="3">☐ ≥ 1 week</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cumulative impact</td><td>☐ Non-cumulative</td><td>☐ Cumulative</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="8">Section D: Injured/Illness Employee</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.Name:</td><td>Sex:<br>☐ Male<br>☐ Female</td><td>Date of Birth:<br>Month</td><td>Day</td><td>Year</td><td>Age:</td><td>Regular Job Title:</td><td>Experience:<br>In this job title: Years Weeks<br>In this Project: Years Weeks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Site:</td><td colspan="2">Company:</td><td colspan="3">Reference:</td><td>Phone No:</td><td>Social Security Number</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Part of Body Injured or Affected:<br>☐ Head ☐ Hands ☐ Face ☐ Nose<br>☐ Eyes ☐ Legs ☐ Teeth ☐ Neck<br>☐ Trunk ☐ Toes ☐ Elbow ☐ Shoulder<br>☐ Back ☐ Ankle ☐ Wrist ☐ Foot<br>☐ Arms ☐ Thump ☐ Fingers ☐ Internal<br>Remark: ........................................</td><td colspan="5">Nature of Injury or Illness:<br>☐ Laceration ☐ Amputation ☐ Puncture ☐ Fracture<br>☐ Strain & Sprain ☐ Burns ☐ Contusion ☐ Dry Heat Friction<br>☐ Hernia ☐ Foreign Body ☐ Chemical ☐ Contamination<br>☐ Skin (Occupationnel) ☐ Rash ☐ Irritation<br>Remark: ........................................</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.Name:</td><td>Sex:<br>☐ Male<br>☐ Female</td><td>Date of Birth:<br>Month</td><td>Day</td><td>Year</td><td>Age:</td><td>Regular Job Title:</td><td>Experience:<br>In this job title: Years Weeks<br>In this Project: Years Weeks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Site:</td><td colspan="2">Company:</td><td colspan="3">Reference:</td><td>Phone No:</td><td>Social Security Number</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Part of Body Injured or Affected:<br>☐ Head ☐ Hands ☐ Face ☐ Nose<br>☐ Eyes ☐ Legs ☐ Teeth ☐ Neck<br>☐ Trunk ☐ Toes ☐ Elbow ☐ Shoulder<br>☐ Back ☐ Ankle ☐ Wrist ☐ Foot<br>☐ Arms ☐ Thump ☐ Fingers ☐ Internal<br>Remark: ........................................</td><td colspan="5">Nature of Injury or Illness:<br>☐ Laceration ☐ Amputation ☐ Puncture ☐ Fracture<br>☐ Strain & Sprain ☐ Burns ☐ Contusion ☐ Dry Heat Friction<br>☐ Hernia ☐ Foreign Body ☐ Contamination ☐ Chemical<br>☐ Skin (Occupationnel) ☐ Rash ☐ Irritation<br>Remark: ........................................</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Section E: Accidents/incident Details</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Date Accident/Incident Occurred:</td><td colspan="3">Time Accident/Incident Occurred:</td><td colspan="2">Exact Location of the Accident / Incident:</td></tr>
</table>

**Details of the actual Job Being done at the time:**

**Details of Accident / Incident / What actually happened?**

**Section F: Accident Cause (Basic cause mark X / Contributing cause, if any mark O)**

| UNSAFE CONDITIONS | | UNSAFE ACTS | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ☐ Inadequately Guarded | 1 | ☐ Operating Without Authority / Training |
| 2 | ☐ Unguarded | 2 | ☐ Operating at Unsafe Speed |
| 3 | ☐ Defective Tools, Equipment, or Substance | 3 | ☐ Marking SHE Device Inoperative |
| 4 | ☐ Unsafe Design or Construction | 4 | ☐ Using Unsafe Equipment or Equipment Unsafely |
| 5 | ☐ Hazardous Arrangement | 5 | ☐ Unsafe Loading, Placing, Mixing |
| 6 | ☐ Unsafe Illumination | 6 | ☐ Taking Unsafe Position |
| 7 | ☐ Unsafe Ventilation | 7 | ☐ Working on Moving or Dangerous Equipment |
| 8 | ☐ Unsafe Clothing | 8 | ☐ Distraction, Teasing, Horse Play |
| 9 | ☐ Insufficient Instruction | 9 | ☐ Failure to use Personal Protective Devices |
| 10 | ☐ Lack of system of work | 10 | ☐ Lack of effective instruction or supervision |

Why was the unsafe act committed?____________ Why did the unsafe condition exist?____________

**Section G: Guide to Corrective Action (Base on the cause checked above, I am taking the following corrective action)**

| UNSAFE ACT | UNSAFE CONDITION | If Supervisor can't handle, then recommend to |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Stop the Behaviour | ☐ Remove | ☐ Site Engineer, or |
| ☐ Study the job | ☐ Guard | ☐ Site Manager, or |
| ☐ Instruct (tell-show-try-check) | ☐ Warn | ☐ Project Manager, or |
| ☐ Follow Up | ☐ Supervisory Training | ☐ Safety Committee |
| ☐ Enforce | | |

**Detail below any immediate remedial actions that have been taken:**

| Detail below any corrective and preventative actions that could be taken to prevent future re-occurrence: | Responsible | Completion Date |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

| **Section H: Witness Statement** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Witness Name** | | **Interviewer Name** | |
| **Section I: Reviewed & Recommend by** | | | |
| Recommendation: | | | |
| Reviewed By: | Position: | Signature: | Date: |

**Remarks :** **If Accident or Incident happened with lost time injury and affected to the publicity must further report to Safety Department;**
**: First Aid Cases will not applicable to this form;**
**: The accident report shall submit to Safety Department within 3 days**
**: Attached the photograph or sketch the location of accident / incident;**

# Annexure G

# Archaeological ‘Chance Find’ procedure

## Background

The purpose of this document is to address the possibility of archaeological deposits becoming exposed during ground altering activities within the project area and to provide protocols to follow in the case of a chance archaeological find to ensure that archaeological sites are documented and protected as required.

Archaeological sites are an important resource that is protected for their historical, cultural, scientific and educational value to the general public and local communities. Impacts to archaeological sites must be avoided or managed by development proponents. The objectives of this 'Archaeological Chance Find Procedure' are to promote preservation of archaeological data while minimizing disruption of construction scheduling/ It is recommended that due to the moderate to high archaeological potential of some areas within the project area, all on site personnel and contractors be informed of the Archaeological Chance Find Procedure and have access to a copy while on site.

Potential Impacts to Archaeological Sites

Developments that involve excavation, movement, or disturbance of soils have the potential to impact archaeological materials, if present. Activities such as road construction, land clearing, and excavation are all examples of activities that may adversely affect archaeological deposits.

Archaeological 'Chance Find' Procedure

If you believe that you may have encountered any archaeological materials, stop work in the area and follow the procedure below:

The following 'chance-find' principles will be implemented by the contractor throughout the construction works to account for any undiscovered items identified during construction works:

(i) Workers will be trained in the location of heritage zones within the construction area and in the identification of potential items of heritage significance.

(ii) Should any potential items be located, the site supervisor will be immediately contacted and work will be temporarily stopped in that area.

(iii) If the site supervisor determines that the item is of potential significance, an officer from the department of Archaeology (DoA) will be invited to inspect the site and work will be stopped until DoA has responded to this invitation.

(iv) Work will not re-commence in this location until agreement has been reached

between DoA and proponent as to any required mitigation measures, which may include excavation and recovery of the item.

(v) A precautionary approach will be adopted in the application of these procedures.

Detailed Procedural Steps

If the Director, department of Archaeology receives any information or otherwise has the knowledge of the discovery or existence of an antiquity of which there is no owner, he shall, after satisfying himself as to the correctness of the information or knowledge, take such steps with the approval of the Government, as he may consider necessary for the custody, preservation and protection of the antiquity.

Whoever discovers, or finds accidentally, any movable antiquity shall inform forth with the Directorate within seven days of its being discovered or found.

If, within seven days of his being informed, the Director decides to take over the antiquity for purposes of custody, preservation and protection, the person discovering or finding it shall hand it over to the Director or a person authorized by him in writing.

Where the Director decides to take over an antiquity, he may pay to the person by whom it is handed over to him such cash reward as may be decided in consultation with the Advisory Committee.

The Director or any officer authorized by him with police assistance may, after giving reasonable notice, enter into, inspect and examine any premises, place or area which or the sub-soil of which he may have reason to believe to be, or to contain an antiquity and may cause any site, building, object or any antiquity or the remains of any antiquity in such premises, place or area to be photographed, copied or reproduced by any process suitable for the purpose.

The owner or occupier of the premises, place or area shall afford all reasonable opportunity and assistance to the Director.

No photograph, copy of reproduction taken or made shall be sold or offered for sale except by or with the consent of the owner of the object of which the photograph, copy or the reproduction has been taken or made.

Where substantial damage is caused to any property as a result of the inspection, the Director shall pay to the owner thereof reasonable compensation for the damage in consultation with the Advisory Committee.

If the Director after conducting an inquiry, has reasonable grounds to believe that any land contains any antiquity, he may approach the Government to direct the Revenue Department to acquire such land or any part thereof and the Revenue Department shall thereupon acquire such land or part as for a public purpose.

# Annexure H

# Dust Management Plan

General

The purpose of this plan is to describe the measures that the project shall take to ensure that the risk of emissions from dust generated by site operations during construction are minimized and that best practice measures are implemented.

Dust emissions from construction can cause ill health effects to Contractor staff along with nuisance and annoyance to members of the local community. Dust will be controlled through:

Elimination

Reduction/Minimization

Control

This dust management plan shall be implemented based on the measures already provided in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) relating to controlling dust emissions.

Methodology

The following methodology will be undertaken for each project section:

Step 1 – Identify the dust generating activities

Construction activities that are likely to produce dust will be identified. The activities that will be taken into account are:

Haulage Routes, Vehicles and Asphalt/Concrete Batching Plant

Roads, surfaces and public highways

Static and mobile combustion plant emissions

Tarmac laying, bitumen surfacing and coating

Materials Handling, Storage, Spillage and Disposal

Storage of material

Stockpiles

Spillages

Storage of Waste

Site Preparation and Restoration after Completion

Earthworks, excavation and digging for sewer lines

Storage of spoil and topsoil

Demolition

Construction and Fabrication Processes

Step 2 – Identify Sensitive Receptors

Sensitive receptors have already been identified. The nature and location of the sensitive receptors will be taken into account when implementing control measures.

Step 3 – Implement Best Practice Measures to Control

Based on the nature of the activity producing the dust, the likelihood of dust being produced and the possible consequence of dust based on the sensitive receptors, the most effective control measure will be identified and implemented.

Step 4 – Monitor effectiveness of control

Construction Supervision Staff (CSC) will have the responsibility to ensure that dust control measures are being implemented and are effective.

Step 5 – Record and report result of monitoring

All inspections, audits and results of monitoring will be recorded and kept as part of the site filing system.

Method Statements and Risk Assessments

The Contractor's Risk Assessments and Method Statements will be required to be approved by the CSC prior to commencing work and will be required to contain environmental aspects of the task, including dust control measures where required.

Where dust has been identified within the risk assessment as a significant issue, the method statement will be required to cover the following:

Methods and materials that will be used to ensure that dust generation is minimized.

The use of pre-fabricated materials where possible.

Optimum site layout:

Dust generating activities to be conducted away from sensitive receptors

Supply of water for damping down.

Good housekeeping and management

All employees will be briefed on the Risk Assessment and Method Statement before starting work.

Training

All Contractor staff will be required to attend training seminars as already mentioned in the EMP document. A site-specific induction will also be required before being allowed to work on site. These will include site-specific sensitive receptors and details regarding dust control measures to be taken.

Toolbox talks on air pollution and minimizing dust emissions will be provided on a regular basis to Contractor staff.

**Identification of Dust Generating Sources and Control Methods**

| **Haulage Routes, Vehicles and Asphalt/Concrete Batching Plant** | |
|---|---|
| Dust Source | Dust Control Methods |
| Major haul roads and traffic routes | Haul roads will be dampened down via a mobile bowser, as required. |
| Public Roads | Road sweeper will be used to clean public roads as required. |
| Site traffic management | Site traffic will be restricted to constructed access roads as far as possible.<br><br>Site speed limit will be set at 10 mph as this will minimize the production of dust. |
| Road Cleaning | A mechanical road sweeper will be readily available and used. |
| **Handling, Storage, Stockpiling and Spillage of Dusty materials** | |
| Material handling operations | The number of times a material will have to be handled will be kept to a minimum to prevent double handling and ensure dusty materials are not handled unnecessarily. |
| Transport of fine dusty materials and aggregates. | Closed tankers will be used or sheeted vehicles. |
| Vehicle loading/unloading materials on to vehicles and conveyors. | Dusty materials will be dampened down<br><br>Drop heights will be kept to a minimum and enclosed where possible. |
| **Storage of Materials** | |
| Bulk cement, bentonite etc. | Bentonite will be delivered in tankers and stored in dedicated enclosed areas. Bulk cement will be transported through tractor trollies or trailers. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fine dry materials | These will be protected from the weather and by storing in appropriate containers and indoors, where necessary. |
| Storage location | Material will be stored in dedicated lay-down areas. |
| **Storage of Stockpiles** | |
| Stockpile location | Stockpiles will be placed so as to minimize double handling and facilitate the site restoration. |
| Building stockpiles | Stockpiles, tips and mounds will not be stored at an angle greater than an angle of repose of the material. |
| Small and temporary stockpiles | Where possible, stockpiles will be placed under sheeting.<br><br>Dusty material will be damped down.<br><br>Wind barriers (protective fences) of a similar height to the stockpile will be erected, if required. |
| Large and long term stockpiles | Long-term stockpiles will be vegetated and stabilized as soon as possible.<br><br>Stock plies will be dampened down until stabilized, where necessary.<br><br>Wind barriers (protective fences) of a similar height to the stockpile will be erected, if required. |
| **Waste Material from Construction** | |
| Disposal method | A dedicated lay-down area will be available for waste.<br><br>Waste will not be allowed to build up and will be disposed off at the designated locations as per EMP. |
| **Site Preparation and Restoration** | |
| Earthworks, excavation and digging for sewerage networks | These activity areas will be kept within the corridor of sewerage network |
| Completed earthworks | Surfaces will be stabilized by re-vegetation as soon as possible, where applicable. |
| **Construction and Fabrication Process** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Crushing of material for reuse, transportation and disposal | Authorization will be obtained from PMU and ADB before using any mobile plant on site for activities such as crushing and screening.<br><br>Any crushing or screening activities will be located away from sensitive receptors. |
| Cutting, grinding, drilling, sawing, trimming, planning, sanding | These activities will be avoided wherever possible.<br><br>Equipment and techniques that minimize dust will be implemented.<br><br>Water will be used to minimize dust. |
| Cutting roadways, pavements, blocks | Water sprinkling to be used. |
| Angle grinders and disk cutters | Best practice measures will be used such as dust extraction. |

**Monitoring Arrangements**

Monitoring will be conducted at sensitive receptor locations in the project area as provided in the EMP. Furthermore, at locations where PM levels are exceeding applicable guidelines, additional stringent measures will be implemented at the respective location(s) in the project area to ensure dust levels are controlled as far as possible.

# ANNEXURE I

# Site Specific EMP (SSEMP) Guide & Template for Guidance to Contractor

**Guide for Development of SSEMP**

Step 1: Define Boundaries

Step 2: Identify Sensitive Receptors

Step 3: Specify construction activities

Step 4: Conduct Risk Assessment

Step 5: Assign Environment Management measures

Step 6: Prepare Site Plans

Step 7: Prepare Environment Work Plans (if required)

Step 8: Monitoring

**Step 1:** The project area needs to be clearly defined.

**Step 2:** The mapping of sensitive receptors has already been conducted and needs to be presented clearly in a map.

**Step 3:** The tentative construction activities to be conducted are as follows:

Site Surveying and Vegetation (Trees and plants) Clearance

Establishment of Work Camp, Batching and Asphalt plant and access roads

Dismantling of Asphalt and existing structures including Utilities

Preparation of ground for Asphalting

Asphalting

Landscaping

**Step 4:** The Risk Assessment matrix template is provided in the table below.

Risk is assessed as the likelihood that the activity will have an effect on the environment as well as the consequence of the effect occurring. It is often described like this:

**Risk = Likelihood × Consequence**

**Likelihood Scale**

| Likelihood | Definition | Scale |
|---|---|---|
| Certain | Will certainly occur during the activity at a frequency greater than every week if preventative measures are not applied | 5 |
| Likely | Will occur more than once or twice during the activity but less than weekly if preventative measures are not applied | 3 |
| Unlikely | May occur once or twice during the activity if preventative measures are not applied | 2 |
| Rare | Unlikely to occur during the project | 1 |

**Consequence Scale**

| Consequence | Definition | Score |
|---|---|---|
| Catastrophic | The action will cause unprecedented damage or impacts on the environment or surrounding community e.g. extreme loss of soil and water resources and quality from stormwater runoff extreme pollution of soil and water resources including major contamination from hazardous materials widespread effects on ecosystems with deaths of fauna/flora widespread community impacts resulting in illness, injury or inconvenience loss or destruction of archaeological or historical sites Occurrence will almost certainly result in the work being halted and a significant fine. | 5 |
| Major | The action will cause major adverse damage on the environment or surrounding communities' e.g.<br><br>major loss of soil and water resources and quality from stormwater runoff<br><br>major pollution of soil and water resources including contamination from hazardous materials<br><br>significant effects on ecosystems with isolated deaths of non-vulnerable flora and fauna<br><br>significant annoyance or nuisance to communities | 3 |

| Consequence | Definition | Score |
|---|---|---|
| | major damage to or movement required to archaeological or historical sites<br><br>Occurrence may result in work being halted and a fine | |
| Moderate | No or minimal adverse environmental or social impacts e.g.<br><br>no measurable or noticeable changes in stormwater quality. Water quality remains within tolerable limits<br><br>little noticeable effect on ecosystems<br><br>no or isolated community complaints<br><br>no or unlikely damage to archaeological or historical sites<br><br>no likelihood of being fined | 2 |
| Minor | No or minimal adverse environmental or social impacts e.g.<br><br>no measurable or noticeable changes in storm water quality. Water quality remains within tolerable limits<br><br>little noticeable effect on ecosystems<br><br>no or isolated community complaints<br><br>no or unlikely damage to archaeological or historical sites<br><br>no likelihood of being fined | 1 |

**Risk Score Table**

| | Consequence | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Catastrophic | Major | Moderate | Minor |
| Likelihood | Certain | 25 | 15 | 10 | 5 |
| | Likely | 15 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| | Unlikely | 10 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| | Rare | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

**Risk: Significant: 15-25**

**Medium: 6-10**

**Low 1-5**

Any Medium to Significant risk requires an environmental management measure to manage the potential environmental risk. Judgement will be required concerning the application of an environmental management measure to mitigate low risk situations.

The higher the risk the more intensive the required mitigation measure will need to be; e.g. where site sedimentation is deemed to be low risk, then silt fences may be needed but as the risk increases, then sediment traps may be required. The selection of the appropriate mitigation measure will require judgement based on the level of risk and the specific site parameters.

**Step 5:** The Environmental Management measures are to be extracted from the EIA study for the project and should be added in the last column of the table below.

| No. | Construction Activity | Hazards to Consider | Likelihood<br><br>that the site or sensitive receptors will be affected? | Consequence<br><br>of the site or sensitive receptors being affected? | Risk Score<br><br>(consequence x likelihood) | Environmental Management Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| i | Site Surveying & vegetation clearance | Damage to vegetation beyond project footprint | | | | These can be taken from the EMP provided in the IEE report<br><br>(If Risk Score is 6 or more) |
| | | Erosion of exposed areas and sediment | | | | |
| | | Loss of topsoil | | | | |
| | | Dust generation | | | | |
| | | Noise | | | | |
| ii | Establishment of Work Camp, Batching plant etc. | Soil deposited onto roads from tires | | | | |
| | | Stockpile erosion | | | | |
| | | Noise & Vibration | | | | |
| | | Traffic congestion | | | | |

| No. | Construction Activity | Hazards to Consider | Likelihood that the site or sensitive receptors will be affected? | Consequence of the site or sensitive receptors being affected? | Risk Score (consequence x likelihood) | Environmental Management Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Fuel spills | | | | |
| iii | Dismantling of Asphalt and existing structures including Utilities | Noise and vibration | | | | |
| | | Dust generation | | | | |
| | | Community safety | | | | |
| | | Worker safety | | | | |
| | | Traffic Congestion | | | | |
| iv | Preparation of Sub-Base | Noise and vibration | | | | |
| | | Dust generation | | | | |
| | | Traffic Congestion | | | | |
| v | Asphalting | Noise and vibration | | | | |
| | | Dust generation | | | | |

| No. | Construction Activity | Hazards to Consider | Likelihood that the site or sensitive receptors will be affected? | Consequence of the site or sensitive receptors being affected? | Risk Score (consequence x likelihood) | Environmental Management Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Traffic Congestion | | | | |
| | | Community safety | | | | |
| | | Labor safety (PPEs) | | | | |
| vi | Landscaping | Dust generation | | | | |
| | | Sediment runoff | | | | |
| | | Failure of vegetation to take root | | | | |

**Step 6:** The Site plans are a critical part of the SSEMP and will need to be prepared, otherwise the ADB will consider the document as incomplete.

The site plan will need to provide the following:

Indication of North and scale

Existing and planned supporting infrastructure (e.g. access roads, water supplies and electricity supplies)

Location of planned work

Contours

Drainage systems

Locations of sensitive receptors

**Step 7 (if required)[23]:** The completed SSEMP provides details of all the environmental management requirements for all stages of the construction process. For individual work teams who are responsible for only a small part of the overall construction works it can be confusing as to what is required for their particular work component. For example, the work team responsible for stripping soil for the construction areas are not going to be interested in the requirements for pouring concrete for footings and foundations. However, it is essential that the soil stripping team knows exactly what to clear and what to leave and where to put stockpiles of soil for later use.

In situations where different work activities are required at different times or at different locations, environmental work plans can be prepared. These are similar to the work method statements that are often produced for major construction projects.

**Step 8:** A detailed monitoring plan will be provided along with frequency and responsibilities to ensure all key environmental parameters are monitored to ensure compliance with both national and ADB requirements.

Template for SSEMP

Introduction

Project Overview

Scope of SSEMP

Objectives of SSEMP

Map of Sensitive Receptors

Construction Activities

[23] ADB, Safeguards Unit for Central & West Asia Department, *Environmental Management for Construction Handbook.*

# ANNEXURE J

# Traffic Management Plan

## K.1 Need for Plan

The construction of the Sewage Treatment Plant and Sewerage System will take over 24 months and in this period, huge vehicular movement carrying large amount of material and machinery is expected. This will definitely interrupt the local traffic and is therefore important to manage the traffic to avoid the nuisance to local residents in terms of noise, dust, congestion and inconvenience.

## K.2 The plan

The Objective of Traffic Management Plan (TMP) is to define the requirements that should be implemented to mitigate any potential negative risks to the environment, workers or the community resulting from construction traffic.

The TMP will advise and inform site Contractors and external suppliers of equipment and materials of access and entry points along with other key information such tipping areas and wash-out areas. It is intended to compliment and work alongside relevant ESMMP. The TMP will be classed as “live” and therefore be subjected to updates as required.

Contractor, at the time of the execution of the project will prepare a comprehensive TMP in coordination with local traffic police department, PMU, emergency services and local administrative department. The PMU and CSC will review and approve contractors TMP. The contractor’s TMP shall include following mitigation measures during its preparation:

Undertake a road conditions assessment prior to and following the peak construction period, to assess any damage to road infrastructure that can be attributed to Project construction.

Repair damage as appropriate or enter into a voluntary agreement with the relevant roads authority to reimburse the cost of any repairs required to the public road network as a result of the Project.

Spoil dumpsites located close to Project site to minimize journey distance and limit movements to site access roads.

Concrete mixing plant located at Project site limiting traffic movements associated with concrete delivery to site access roads

Construction of worker accommodation on site to reduce light vehicle movements relating to travel to/ from the site

Provision of bus/minibus services for personnel living in nearby settlements

Movements of construction workers will be planned to avoid the busiest roads and times of day when traffic is at its greatest.

Schedule deliveries and road movements to avoid peak periods

Road maintenance fund to leave a useful asset for communities after the construction phase.

Driver training for HGV drivers and refresher course every six months for Project drivers

Speed restrictions for project traffic travelling through communities (to be agreed with Traffic Management Authority)

Run a safety campaign to improve the people's knowledge of the traffic hazard on their roads, public information and other activities to address the issues.

Run a pedestrian awareness programme

Temporary signage

The traffic management plan is provided below.

## K.3 Other Recommendations

It is important to manage public access routes during construction because it can cause delay to local traffic and create a safety hazard both on and offsite. People working and living near the project site would be annoyed by the emissions, noise and visual intrusion of queuing vehicles. Some important factors involved in access routes and site traffic are as follows:

### K.3.1 Public Access Routes

The use of public road for site access may be restricted in terms of:

Vehicle size, width and type of load

Time limits

Parking

Pedestrian conflicts

Contractor should have consultation with the local police or local authority to address these issues and to effectively manage them before the beginning of the construction.

### K.3.2 Site Workers Traffic

Site personnel should not be permitted to park vehicles near the site boundary; this will lead to disruption in material deliveries. Designated parking area with appropriate parking space will be needed for this purpose; any plain area near construction site can be used for this purpose.

### K.3.3 Site Rules

Access to and from the site must be only via the specified entrance.

On leaving the site, vehicles must be directed to follow the directions given.

Drivers must adhere to the site speed limits.

All material deliveries to site must keep allocated time limits.

No material or rubbish should be left in the loading-unloading area.

Develop a map for alternate routes showing material delivery services.

Assign designated personnel on site to receive deliveries and to direct the vehicles.

Monitor vehicle movement to reduce the likelihood of queuing or causing congestion in and around the area.

Project vehicles should have a unanimous badge or logo on windscreen displaying that they belong to the STP project.

## K.4 Contractor's Obligation

The traffic management plan of the Contractor should be safe enough and widening of access roads and construction of the detours must be completed before start of project construction activities so that heavy vehicular transportation for construction activities do not hinder the normal course of traffic lanes. While widening the access roads, the safe movement of the vehicles, people, animals and wildlife must be ensured. It will be sole responsibility of Contractor. The roads widening should be designed on the basis of the traffic survey, summarized and estimated site traffic. Contractor must ensure that road closures are carried out by a competent person. The Contractor obligation must include the display of traffic signs according to the need to divert the traffic volume and to guide the road users in advance. The traffic sign, traffic light should be placed from any diverting route or road marking.

The Contractor should consider the environmental and social impacts of the traffic during construction. It will be sole responsibility of the Contractor to implement a plan which produces minimum nuisance to the local people and to the environment. Safety of the people should be given due importance. It will be under Contractor obligation to notify the traffic management plan and its later changes to CSC, PMU, emergency services and Traffic Police, and also publish weekly programme in local newspapers.

# ANNEXURE K

# NEQS Guidelines

| Parameter | Unit | Standards (maximum allowable limit) |
|---|---|---|
| Temperature increase | $^{o}C$ | <3 |
| pH value (acidity / basicity) | pH | 6-9 |
| 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) AT 20 $^{O}C$ | mg/l | 80 |
| Chemical oxygen demand (COD) | mg/l | 150 |
| Total dissolved solids | mg/l | 200 |
| Total dissolved solids | mg/l | 3,500 |
| Grease and oil | mg/l | 10 |
| Phenolic compounds (as phenol) | mg/l | 0.1 |
| Chloride (as Cl) | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Fluoride (as F) | mg/l | 10 |
| Sulfate ($SO_4$) | mg/l | 600 |
| Ammonia ($NH_3$) | mg/l | 40 |
| Cadmium | mg/l | 0.1 |
| Chromium (trivalent and hexavalent) | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Copper | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Lead | mg/l | 0.5 |
| Mercury | mg/l | 0.01 |
| Selenium | mg/l | 0.5 |
| Nickel | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Silver | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Total toxic metals | mg/l | 2.0 |
| Zinc | mg/l | 5 |
| Arsenic | mg/l | 1.0 |
| Barium | mg/l | 1.5 |
| Iron | mg/l | 8.0 |
| Manganese | mg/l | 1.5 |
| Boron | mg/l | 6.0 |
| Chlorine | mg/l | 1.0 |

**Notes:**

1. The standard assumes that dilution of 1:10 on discharge is available. That is, for each cubic meter of treated effluent, the recipient water body should have 10 $m^3$ of water for dilution of this effluent.

2. Toxic metals include cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, selenium, nickel and silver. The effluent should meet the individual standards for these metals as well as the standard for total toxic metal concentration.

*Source: Government of Pakistan (2000) (SRO 549(I)/2000).*

| **Pollutants** | Time-Weighted Average | **Concentration in Ambient Air** | | **Method of Measurement** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Effective from 1st July 2010 | Effective from 1st January 2013 | |
| Sulfur Dioxide ($SO_2$) | Annual Average * | 80 µg/m3 | 80 µg/m3 | Ultraviolet Fluorescence |
| | 24 hours** | 120 µg/m3 | 120 µg/m3 | |
| Oxides of Nitrogen as (NO) | Annual Average* | 40 µg/m3 | 40 µg/m3 | Gas Phase Chemiluminescence |
| | 24 hours** | 80 µg/m3 | 80 µg/m3 | |
| Ozone ($O_3$) | 1 hour | 180 µg/m3 | 130 µg/m3 | Non dispersive UV absorption |
| Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM) | Annual Average* | 400 µg/m3 | 360 µg/m3 | High Volume Sampling, (Average flow rate not less than 1.1 m3/minute). |
| | 1 hour | 180 µg/m3 | 130 µg/m3 | |
| Respirable Particulate Matter. $PM_{10}$ | Annual Average* | 200 µg/m3 | 120 µg/m3 | β Ray absorption |
| | 24 hours** | 250 µg/m3 | 150 µg/m3 | |
| Respirable Particulate Matter. $PM_{2.5}$ | Annual Average* | 25 µg/m3 | 15 µg/m3 | β Ray absorption |
| | 24 hours** | 40 µg/m3 | 35 µg/m3 | |
| | 1 hour | 25 µg/m3 | 15 µg/m3 | |
| Lead (Pb) | Annual Average* | 1.5 µg/m3 | 1.0 µg/m3 | ASS Method after sampling using EPM 2000 or equivalent Filter paper |
| | 24 hours** | 2.0 µg/m3 | 1.5 µg/m3 | |
| Carbon Monoxide (CO) | 8 hours** | 5 µg/m3 | 5 µg/m3 | Non dispersive Infra-Red (NDIR) |
| | 1 hour | 10 µg/m3 | 10 µg/m3 | |

* Annual arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform interval.

24 hourly / 8 hourly values should be met 98% of the in a year. 20% of the time, it may exceed but not on two consecutive days.

*Source: Government of Pakistan (2010) (SRO 1062 (I)/ 2010).*

National Environmental Quality Standards for Noise[1]

| S/No. | Category of Area/Zone | Limit in dB(A) Leq | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Day Time** | **Night Time** |
| 1 | Residential area (A) | 55 | 45 |
| 2 | Commercial area (B) | 65 | 55 |
| 3 | Industrial area (C) | 75 | 65 |
| 4 | Silence zone (D) | 50 | 45 |

**1**: Effective from 1st July, 2012.

Note: 1. Day time hours: 6 am to 10 pm

2. Night time hours: 10 pm to 6 am

3. Silence zone: Zones that are declared as such by the competent authority. An area comprising not less than 100 meters around hospitals, educational institutions and courts.

4. Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above mentioned categories by the competent authority.

National Environmental Quality Standards for Motor Vehicle Exhaust and Noise

**(A) For In-use Vehicles**

| Sr. No. | Parameter | Standard (Maximum permissible Limit) | Measuring Method | Applicability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Smoke | 40% or 2 on the Ringlemann Scale during engine acceleration mode | To be compared with Ringlemann Chart at a distance 6 or more. | Immediate effect |
| 2 | Carbon Monoxide | 6% | Under idling conditions: Non-dispersive infrared detection through gas analyzer. | |
| 3 | Noise | 85 db (A). | Sound meter at 7.5 meters from the source. | |

**(B) For New Vehicles**

(i) Emission Standards for Diesel Vehicles

**(a) For Passenger Cars and Light Commercial Vehicles (g/Km)**

| Type of Vehicle | Category/Class | Tiers | CO | HC+ NOX | PM | Measuring Method | Applicability |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Passenger Cars | M 1: with reference mass (RW) upto 2500 kg. Cars with RW over 2500 kg to meets NI category standards. | Pak-II IDI | 1.00 | 0.70 | 0.08 | NEDC (ECE 15+ EUDCL) | All imported and local manufactured diesel vehicles with effect from 01-07-2012 |
| | | Pak-II DI | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.10 | | |
| Light Commercial Vehicles | NI-I (RW<1250 kg) | Pak-II IDI | 1.00 | 0.70 | 0.08 | | |
| | | Pak-II DI | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.10 | | |
| | NI-I (1250 kg< RW< 1700 kg0 | Pak-II IDI | 1.25 | 1.00 | 0.12 | | |
| | | Pak-II DI | 1.25 | 1.30 | 0.14 | | |
| | NI-III (RW>1700 kg) | Pak-II IDI | 1.50 | 1.20 | 0.17 | | |
| | | Pak-II DI | 1.50 | 1.60 | 0.20 | | |

| Parameter | Standard **(maximum permissible limit** | Measuring **Method** |
|---|---|---|
| Noise | 85 db (A) | Sound meter at 7.5 meters from the source. |

### (ii) Emission Standards for Petrol Vehicles (g/km)

| Type of Vehicle | Category/Class | Tiers | CO | HC+ NOX | Measuring Method | Applicability |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Passenger | M 1: with reference mass (RW) upto 2500 kg. Cars with RW over 2500 kg to meets NI category standards. | Pak-II | 2.20 | 0.50 | NEDC (ECE 15+ EUDCL) | All imported and new models* locally manufactured petrol vehicles with effect from 1st July, 2009** |
| Light Commercial Vehicles | NI-I (RW<1250 kg) | Pak-II | 2.20 | 0.50 | | |
| | NI-I (1250 kg> RW< 1700 kg0 | Pak-II | 4.00 | 0.65 | | |
| | NI-III (RW>1700 kg) | Pak-II | 5.00 | 0.80 | | |
| Motor Rickshaws and motor Cycles | 2.4 strokes < 150 cc | Pak-II | 5.50 | 1.50 | ECER 40 | |
| | 2.4 strokes < 150 cc | Pak-II | 5.50 | 1.30 | | |
| Parameter | **Standard (maximum** permissible **limit** | | | | Measuring Method | |
| Noise | 85 db (A) | | | | Sound meter at 7.5 meters from the source. | |

**Explanations:**

DI: Direct Injection
IDI: Indirect Injection
EUDCL: Extra Urban Driving Cycle
NEDC: New Urban Driving Cycle
M: Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising no more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat.
N: Motor vehicles with at least four wheels designed and constructed for the carriages of goods.
* New model means both model and engine type change
** The existing models of petrol driven vehicles locally manufactured will immediately switch ever to Pak-II emission standards but not later than 30th June, 2012.

*Source: Government of Pakistan (2009) (SRO 72 (KE)/ 2009).*

## National Standards for Drinking Water Quality

| **Properties/Parameters** | **Standard Values for Pakistan** |
|---|---|
| Bacterial | |
| All water intended for drinking (E.Coli or Thermo tolerant Coliform bacteria) | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml samples |
| Treated water entering the distribution system (E.Coli or thermo tolerant coliform and total coliform bacteria) | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml samples |
| Treated water in the distribution system (E.Coli or thermo tolerant coliform and total coliform bacteria) | Must not be detectable in any 100 ml samples<br>In case of large supplies, where sufficient samples are examined, must not be present in 95% of the samples taken throughout any 12-month period. |
| **Physical** | |
| Color | ≤ 15 TCU |
| Taste | Non objectionable/ Accept able |
| Odor | Non objectionable/Accept able |
| Turbidity | < 5 NTU |
| Total hardness as $CaCO_3$ | < 500 mg/l |
| TDS | < 1000 |
| pH | 6.5-8.5 |
| **Chemical** | |
| ***Essential Inorganic*** | *mg/Litre* |
| Aluminum (Al) | ≤ 0.005(P) |
| Antimony | ≤ 0.05(P) |
| Arsenic (As) | ≤ 0.05(P) |
| Barium (Ba) | 0.7 |
| Boron (B) | 0.3 |
| Cadmium (Cd) | 0.01 |
| Chloride (Cl) | <250 |
| Chromium (Cr) | ≤ 0.05 |
| Copper (Cu) | 2 |
| **Toxic Inorganic** | **Mg/Litre** |
| Cyanide (Cn) | ≤ 0.05 |
| Fluoride (F)* | ≤ 1.5 |
| Lead (Pb) | ≤ 0.05 |
| Manganese (Mn) | ≤ 0.5 |
| Mercury (Hg) | ≤ 0.001 |
| Nickel (Ni) | ≤ 0.02 |
| Nitrate ($NO_3$)* | ≤ 50 |
| Nitrate ($NO_2$)* | ≤ 3 (P) |
| Selenium (Se) | 0.01 (P) |
| Residual chlorine | 0.2-0.5 at consumer end; 0.5-1.5 at source |
| Zinc (Zn) | 5.0 |
| **Organic** | |
| Pesticides mg/l | PSQCA No. 4639-2004, Page No. 4 Table No. 3 Serial No. 20-58 may be consulted.** |
| Phenolic compound (as phenols) mg/l | WHO standards: ≤ 0.002 |
| Polynuclear Aromatic hydrocarbon (as PAH) g/L | WHO standards: ≤ 0.01v (by GC/MS method) |
| **Radioactive** | |
| Alpha Emitters bq/L or pCi | 0.1 |
| Beta Emitters | 1 |

* Indicates priority health related inorganic constituents which need regular monitoring.

** PSQCA: Pakistan Standards Quality Control Authority.

*Source: Government of Pakistan (2010) (SRO 1063(I)/2010).*

# ANNEXURE L

# WHO Guidance on Laboratory Biosafety

# Laboratory biosafety guidance related to coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

Interim guidance
12 February 2020

World Health Organization

## 1. Introduction

The purpose of this document is to provide interim guidance on laboratory biosafety related to the testing of clinical specimens of patients that meet the case definition of the novel pathogen identified in Wuhan, China, that is, 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV), now known as the virus responsible for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19).

As our understanding of COVID-19 is limited but rapidly growing, the World Health Organization (WHO) continues to monitor developments and will revise these recommendations as necessary.

**Highlights of COVID-19 laboratory biosafety**

- All procedures must be performed based on risk assessment and only by personnel with demonstrated capability, in strict observance of any relevant protocols at all times.
- Initial processing (before inactivation) of all specimens should take place in a validated biological safety cabinet (BSC) or primary containment device.
- Non-propagative diagnostic laboratory work (for example, sequencing, nucleic acid amplification test [NAAT]) should be conducted at a facility using procedures equivalent to Biosafety Level 2 (BSL-2)
- Propagative work (for example, virus culture, isolation or neutralization assays) should be conducted at a containment laboratory with inward directional airflow (BSL-3).
- Appropriate disinfectants with proven activity against enveloped viruses should be used (for example, hypochlorite [bleach], alcohol, hydrogen peroxide, quaternary ammonium compounds and phenolic compounds).
- Patient specimens from suspected or confirmed cases should be transported as UN3373, "Biological Substance Category B". Viral cultures or isolates should be transported as Category A, UN2814, "infectious substance, affecting humans".

## 2. Laboratory biosafety

It is essential to ensure that health laboratories adhere to appropriate biosafety practices. Any testing for the presence of the virus responsible for COVID-19 or of clinical specimens from patients meeting the suspected case definition *(1)* should be performed in appropriately equipped laboratories, by staff trained in the relevant technical and safety procedures. National guidelines on the laboratory biosafety should be followed in all circumstances. For general information on laboratory biosafety guidelines, see the WHO *Laboratory biosafety manual*, 3rd edition *(2)* in the interim before the 4th edition is released.

### Key points

- Each laboratory should conduct a local (that is, institutional) risk assessment to ensure it is competent to safely perform the intended testing with appropriate risk control measures in place.
- When handling and processing specimens, including blood for serological testing, laboratory practices and procedures that are basic to good microbiological practices and procedures (GMPP) should be followed.
- The handling and processing of specimens from cases with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 infection that are intended for additional laboratory tests, such as haematology or blood gas analysis, should follow local guidelines for processing potentially infectious material.
- Non-propagative diagnostic laboratory work, including sequencing and NAAT, on clinical specimens from patients who are suspected or confirmed to be infected with COVID-19, should be conducted adopting the practices and procedures of "core requirements",[1] as detailed in **Annex 1**, and an appropriate selection of "heightened control measures",[2] as informed by the local risk assessment. In the interim, BSL-2 in the WHO *Laboratory biosafety manual*, 3rd edition *(2)* remains appropriate until the 4th edition replaces it.
- Handling of material with high concentrations of live virus (such as when performing virus propagation, virus isolation or neutralization assays) or large volumes of infectious materials should be performed **only by**

[1] **Core requirements:** A set of minimum requirements defined in the 4th edition of the WHO *Laboratory biosafety manual* to describe a combination of risk control measures that are both the foundation for, and an integral part of, laboratory biosafety. These measures reflect international standards and best practice in biosafety that are necessary to work safely with biological agents, even where the associated risks are minimal.

[2] **Heightened control measures:** A set of risk control measures that may need to be applied in a laboratory facility because the outcome of a risk assessment indicates that the biological agents being handled and/or the activities to be performed with them are associated with a relatively high risk that cannot be acceptable solely with the core requirements.

**properly trained and competent personnel in laboratories capable of meeting additional essential containment requirements and practices**, that is, BSL-3.

- Initial processing (before inactivation) of all specimens, including those for sequencing and NAAT, should take place in an appropriately maintained and validated BSC or primary containment device.
- Appropriate disinfectants with proven activity against enveloped viruses should be used for the recommended contact time, at the correct dilution and within the expiry date after the working solution is prepared.
- All technical procedures should be performed in a way that minimizes the generation of aerosols and droplets.
- Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), as determined by a detailed risk assessment, should be worn by all laboratory personnel handling these specimens.
- Patient specimens from suspected or confirmed cases should be transported as UN3373, "Biological Substance Category B". Viral cultures or isolates should be transported as Category A UN2814, "infectious substance, affecting humans" *(3)*.

## 3. Recommendations addressing minimal/essential working conditions associated with specific manipulations in laboratory settings

The additional recommendations provided in this section address the minimal/essential working conditions associated with specific manipulations in laboratory settings.

### a. Risk assessment

Risk assessment is a systematic process of gathering information and evaluating the likelihood and consequences of exposure to or release of workplace hazard(s) and determining the appropriate risk control measures to reduce the risk to an acceptable level. It is important to note that hazards alone do not pose a risk to humans or animals. Consideration therefore must also be given to the types of equipment used and the procedure(s) that will be performed with the biological agent.

It is highly recommended to start with performing a local risk assessment for each process step, that is, from sample collection, sample reception, clinical testing, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to virus isolation (only when and where applicable). Certain hazards will then be considered for each process step, such as aerosol exposure during sample processing; eye splash during sample processing; infectious culture material spill; and leaking sample (in the case of sample reception), with an assessed grade of risk. For each identified risk, appropriate risk control measures, including but not limited to the following recommendations, should be selected and implemented, in order to mitigate the residual risks to an acceptable level.

A risk assessment template is provided in **Annex 2;** this is intended to serve as an example and to facilitate the process.

### b. Routine laboratory procedures, including non-propagative diagnostic work and PCR analysis

Non-culture-based diagnostic laboratory work, and PCR analysis on clinical specimens from patients who are suspected or confirmed to be infected with the virus responsible for COVID-19, should be conducted adopting practices and procedures described for conventional clinical and microbiology laboratories as described in the "core requirements" (see **Annex 1**).

However, all manipulations of potentially infectious materials, including those that may cause splashes, droplets or aerosols of infectious materials (for example, loading and unloading of sealed centrifuge cups, grinding, blending, vigorous shaking or mixing, sonic disruption, opening of containers of infectious materials whose internal pressure may be different from the ambient pressure), should be performed in appropriately maintained and validated BSCs or primary containment devices, by personnel with demonstrated capability.

Examples of routine laboratory procedures include:

• diagnostic testing of serum; blood (including haematology and clinical chemistry); respiratory specimens such as nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal swabs, sputum and/or endotracheal aspirate or bronchoalveolar lavage; stool; or other specimens;

• routine examination of mycotic and bacterial cultures developed from respiratory tract specimens. When handling and processing specimens, "core requirements" (see **Annex 1**), including GMPP, should be followed at all times, including but not limited to those under the following subheadings. More details are explained and demonstrated in the WHO Biosafety video series *(4)*.

### c. Use of appropriate disinfectants

• While little is known about this novel virus, the comparable genetic characteristics between the virus responsible for COVID-19 and MERS-CoV suggest that the COVID-19 virus may be susceptible to disinfectants with proven activity against enveloped viruses, including sodium hypochlorite (bleach; for example, 1000 parts per million [ppm] (0.1%) for general surface disinfection and 10 000 ppm (1%) for disinfection of blood spills);

62–71% ethanol; 0.5% hydrogen peroxide; quaternary ammonium compounds; and phenolic compounds, if used according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Other biocidal agents such as 0.05–0.2% benzalkonium chloride or 0.02% chlorhexidine digluconate can be less effective.

• Particular attention should be paid not only to the selection of the disinfectant but also the contact time (for example, 10 minutes), dilution (that is, concentration of the active ingredient) and expiry date after the working solution is prepared.

• Human coronaviruses in general are known to persist on inanimate surfaces such as metal, glass or plastic for up to 9 days *(5)*.

### d. Viral isolation

Unless a country decides otherwise, considering the newly acquired knowledge and effective preventive measures described above, viral isolation on clinical specimens from patients who are suspected or confirmed to be infected with the virus responsible for COVID-19 should be performed only in laboratories capable of meeting the following additional containment criteria:

• a controlled ventilation system maintains inward directional airflow into the laboratory room;

• exhaust air from the laboratory room is not recirculated to other areas within the building. Air must be HEPA (high-efficiency particulate air) filtered, if reconditioned and recirculated within the laboratory. When exhaust air from the laboratory is discharged to the outdoors, it must be dispersed away from occupied buildings and air intakes. This air should be discharged through HEPA filters;

• a dedicated hand-wash sink is available in the laboratory;

• all manipulations of infectious or potentially infectious materials must be performed in appropriately maintained and validated BSCs;

• laboratory workers should wear protective equipment, including disposable gloves; solid-front or wrap-around gowns, scrub suits, or coveralls with sleeves that fully cover the forearms; head coverings; shoe covers or dedicated shoes; and eye protection (goggles or face shield). Risk assessment should inform the use of respiratory protection (fit-tested particulate respirator, for example, EU FFP2, US 6 NIOSH-certified N95 or equivalent, or higher protection);

• centrifugation of specimens should be performed using sealed centrifuge rotors or sample cups. These rotors or cups should be loaded and unloaded in a BSC.

### e. Additional risks associated with virus isolation studies

Certain experimental procedures may carry additional risks of virus mutations with possible increased pathogenicity and/or transmissibility, or viruses with altered antigenicity or drug susceptibility. Specific risk assessments should be conducted, and specific risk-reduction measures adopted, before any of the following procedures are conducted:

• coinfection of cell cultures with different coronaviruses, or any procedures that may result in a coinfection;

• culture of viruses in the presence of antiviral drugs;

• deliberate genetic modification of viruses.

### f. Work with animals infected with the virus responsible for COVID-19

The following activities require an animal facility – BSL-3 facilities and work practices, as detailed in the WHO ***Laboratory biosafety manual***, 3rd edition *(2)*:

• inoculation of animals for potential recovery of the agent from specimens of the virus responsible for COVID-19;

• any protocol involving animal inoculation for confirmation and/or characterization of putative agents of the COVID-19 virus.

### g. Referral of specimens to laboratories with appropriate containment measures in place

Laboratories that are not able to meet the above biosafety recommendations should consider transferring specimens to national, regional or international referral laboratories with COVID-19-detection capacity that can meet the biosafety requirements.

## 4. Packaging and shipment

All materials transported within and between laboratories should be placed in a secondary container, to minimize the potential for breakage or a spill. An example includes transfer of materials from the BSC to an incubator and vice versa. Specimens leaving the BSC should be surface decontaminated. Detailed guidance is provided in the WHO Biosafety video series *(4)*, in particular *Good microbiological practices and procedures (GMPP) 7: transport*.

Transport of specimens within national borders should comply with applicable national regulations. Cross-boundary transport of specimens of the virus responsible for COVID-19 should follow the United Nations model regulations, *Technical instructions for the safe transport of* *dangerous goods by air (Doc 9284)* of the International Civil Aviation Organization *(6)*, for airlifted transport, and any other applicable regulations depending on the mode of transport being used. More information may be found in the WHO *Guidance on regulations for the transport of infectious substances 2019-2020* (applicable as from 1 January 2019) *(3)*. A summary on transport of infectious substances can also be found in Tool box 4 of the WHO handbook, *Managing epidemics: key facts about deadly diseases* *(7)*.

Patient specimens from suspected or confirmed cases should be transported as UN3373, "Biological Substance Category B", when they are transported for diagnostic or investigational purposes. Viral cultures or isolates should be transported as Category A UN2814, "infectious substance, affecting humans" *(3)*. All specimens being transported (whether UN3373 or UN2814) should have appropriate packaging, labelling and documentation, as described in the documents mentioned earlier.

## References


1. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) technical guidance: surveillance and case definitions (https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/technical-guidance/surveillance-and-case-definitions, accessed 17 February 2020).

2. Laboratory biosafety manual, 3rd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2004 (https://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/biosafety/Biosafety7.pdf?ua=1, accessed 14 February 2020).

3. Guidance on regulations for the transport of infectious substances 2019–2020. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2019 (WHO/WHE/CPI/2019.20; https://www.who.int/ihr/publications/WHO-WHE-CPI-2019.20/en/, accessed14 February 2020).

4. World Health Organization. Strengthening health security by implementing the International Health Regulations (2005). Biosafety video series (https://www.who.int/ihr/publications/biosafety-video-series/en/, accessed 14 February 2020).

5. Kampf G, Todt D, Pfaender S, Steinmann E. Persistence of coronaviruses on inanimate surfaces and its inactivation with biocidal agents. J Hosp Infect. 2020;Feb 6. Pii:s0195-6701(20)30046-3. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2020.01.022 [epub ahead of print].

6. International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO). Safety. Technical instructions for the safe transport of dangerous goods by air (Doc 9284) (https://www.icao.int/safety/DangerousGoods/Pages/technical-instructions.aspx, accessed 14 February 2020).

7. Managing epidemics: key facts about deadly diseases. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018 (https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/272442, accessed 14 February 2020).

8. How to handrub? With alcohol-based formulation. How to handwash? With soap and water. Geneva: World Health organization; 2006 (https://www.who.int/gpsc/tools/GPSC-HandRub-Wash.pdf, accessed 15 February 2020).

# ANNEXURE M

# WHO advice on Use of Masks for the COVID-19 Virus

# Advice on the use of masks in the context of COVID-19

Interim guidance

6 April 2020

World Health Organization

## Background

This document provides advice on the use of masks in communities, during home care, and in health care settings in areas that have reported cases of COVID-19. It is intended for individuals in the community, public health and infection prevention and control (IPC) professionals, health care managers, health care workers (HCWs), and community health workers. It will be revised as more data become available.

Current information suggests that the two main routes of transmission of the COVID-19 virus are respiratory droplets and contact. Respiratory droplets are generated when an infected person coughs or sneezes. Any person who is in close contact (within 1 m) with someone who has respiratory symptoms (coughing, sneezing) is at risk of being exposed to potentially infective respiratory droplets. Droplets may also land on surfaces where the virus could remain viable; thus, the immediate environment of an infected individual can serve as a source of transmission (contact transmission).[1]

WHO has recently summarized reports of transmission of the COVID-19 virus and provided a brief overview of current evidence on transmission from symptomatic, pre-symptomatic, and asymptomatic [a] people infected with COVID-19 (full details are provided in WHO COVID-19 Sitrep79).[2]

Current evidence suggests that most disease is transmitted by symptomatic laboratory confirmed cases. The incubation period for COVID-19, which is the time between exposure to the virus and symptom onset, is on average 5-6 days, but can be as long as 14 days. During this period, also known as the "pre-symptomatic" period, some infected persons can be contagious and therefore transmit the virus to others.[3-8] In a small number of reports, pre-symptomatic transmission has been documented through contact tracing efforts and enhanced investigation of clusters of confirmed cases.[3-8] This is supported by data suggesting that some people can test positive for COVID-19 from 1-3 days before they develop symptoms.[9,10]

Thus, it is possible that people infected with COVID-19 could transmit the virus before symptoms develop. It is important to recognize that pre-symptomatic transmission still requires the virus to be spread via infectious droplets or through touching contaminated surfaces. WHO regularly monitors all emerging evidence about this critical topic and will provide updates as more information becomes available.

In this document medical masks are defined as surgical or procedure masks that are flat or pleated (some are shaped like cups); they are affixed to the head with straps. They are tested according to a set of standardized test methods (ASTM F2100, EN 14683, or equivalent) that aim to balance high filtration, adequate breathability and optionally, fluid penetration resistance. This document does not focus on respirators; for guidance on use of respirators see IPC guidance during health care when COVID-19 infection is suspected.[11]

Wearing a medical mask is one of the prevention measures that can limit the spread of certain respiratory viral diseases, including COVID-19. **However, the use of a mask alone is insufficient to provide an adequate level of protection, and other measures should also be adopted.** Whether or not masks are used, maximum compliance with hand hygiene and other IPC measures is critical to prevent human-to-human transmission of COVID-19. WHO has developed guidance on IPC strategies for home care[12] and health care settings[11] for use when COVID-19 is suspected.

## Community settings

Studies of influenza, influenza-like illness, and human coronaviruses provide evidence that the use of a medical mask can prevent the spread of infectious droplets from an infected person to someone else and potential contamination of the environment by these droplets.[13] There is limited evidence that wearing a medical mask by healthy individuals in the households or among contacts of a sick patient, or among attendees of mass gatherings may be beneficial as a preventive measure.[14-23] However, there is currently no evidence that wearing a mask (whether medical or other types) by healthy persons in the wider community setting, including universal community masking, can prevent them from infection with respiratory viruses, including COVID-19.

**Medical masks should be reserved for health care workers.** The use of medical masks in the community may create a false sense of security, with neglect of other essential measures, such as hand hygiene practices and physical distancing, and may lead to touching the face under the masks and under the eyes, result in unnecessary costs, and take

[a] An asymptomatic laboratory-confirmed case is a person infected with COVID-19 who does not develop symptoms. Asymptomatic transmission refers to transmission of the virus from a person, who does not develop symptoms. The true extent of asymptomatic infections will be determined from serologic studies.

masks away from those in health care who need them most, especially when masks are in short supply.

**Persons with symptoms should**:

- wear a medical mask, self-isolate, and seek medical advice as soon as they start to feel unwell. Symptoms can include fever, fatigue, cough, sore throat, and difficulty breathing. It is important to note that early symptoms for some people infected with COVID-19 may be very mild;
- follow instructions on how to put on, take off, and dispose of medical masks;
- follow all additional preventive measures, in particular, hand hygiene and maintaining physical distance from other persons.

**All persons should**:

- avoid groups of people and enclosed, crowded spaces;
- maintain physical distance of at least 1 m from other persons, in particular from those with respiratory symptoms (e.g., coughing, sneezing);
- perform hand hygiene frequently, using an alcohol-based hand rub if hands are not visibly dirty or soap and water when hands are visibly dirty;
- cover their nose and mouth with a bent elbow or paper tissue when coughing or sneezing, dispose of the tissue immediately after use, and perform hand hygiene;
- refrain from touching their mouth, nose, and eyes.

In some countries masks are worn in accordance with local customs or in accordance with advice by national authorities in the context of COVID-19. In these situations, best practices should be followed about how to wear, remove, and dispose of them, and for hand hygiene after removal.

**Advice to decision makers on the use of masks for healthy people in community settings**

As described above, the wide use of masks by healthy people in the community setting is not supported by current evidence and carries uncertainties and critical risks. WHO offers the following advice to decision makers so they apply a risk-based approach.

Decisions makers should consider the following:

1. **Purpose** of mask use: the rationale and reason for mask use should be clear– whether it is to be used for source control (used by infected persons) or prevention of COVID-19 (used by healthy persons)
2. Risk of **exposure** to the COVID-19 virus in the local context:
   - The population: current epidemiology about how widely the virus is circulating (e.g., clusters of cases versus community transmission), as well as local surveillance and testing capacity (e.g., contact tracing and follow up, ability to carry out testing).
   - The individual: working in close contact with public (e.g., community health worker, cashier)
3. **Vulnerability** of the person/population to develop severe disease or be at higher risk of death, e.g. people with comorbidities, such as cardiovascular disease or diabetes mellitus, and older people
4. **Setting** in which the population lives in terms of population density, the ability to carry out physical distancing (e.g. on a crowded bus), and risk of rapid spread (e.g. closed settings, slums, camps/camp-like settings).
5. **Feasibility**: availability and costs of the mask, and tolerability by individuals
6. **Type** of mask: medical mask versus nonmedical mask (see below)

In addition to these factors, potential advantages of the use of mask by healthy people in the community setting include reducing potential exposure risk from infected person during the “pre-symptomatic” period and stigmatization of individuals wearing mask for source control.

However, the following potential risks should be carefully taken into account in any decision-making process:

- self-contamination that can occur by touching and reusing contaminated mask
- depending on type of mask used, potential breathing difficulties
- false sense of security, leading to potentially less adherence to other preventive measures such as physical distancing and hand hygiene
- diversion of mask supplies and consequent shortage of mask for health care workers
- diversion of resources from effective public health measures, such as hand hygiene

Whatever approach is taken, it is important to develop a strong communication strategy to explain to the population the circumstances, criteria, and reasons for decisions. The population should receive clear instructions on what masks to wear, when and how (see mask management section), and on the importance of continuing to strictly follow all other IPC measures (e.g., hand hygiene, physical distancing, and others).

**Type of Mask**

**WHO stresses that it is critical that medical masks and respirators be prioritized for health care workers.**

The use of masks made of other materials (e.g., cotton fabric), also known as nonmedical masks, in the community setting has not been well evaluated. There is no current evidence to make a recommendation for or against their use in this setting.

WHO is collaborating with research and development partners to better understand the effectiveness and efficiency of nonmedical masks. WHO is also strongly encouraging countries that issue recommendations for the use of masks in healthy people in the community to conduct research on this critical topic. WHO will update its guidance when new evidence becomes available.

In the interim, decision makers may be moving ahead with advising the use of nonmedical masks. Where this is the case, the following features related to nonmedical masks should be taken into consideration:

- Numbers of layers of fabric/tissue
- Breathability of material used
- Water repellence/hydrophobic qualities
- Shape of mask
- Fit of mask

## Home care

For COVID-19 patients with mild illness, hospitalization may not be required. All patients cared for outside hospital (i.e. at home or non-traditional settings) should be instructed to follow local/regional public health protocols for home isolation and return to designated COVID-19 hospital if they develop any worsening of illness.[7]

Home care may also be considered when inpatient care is unavailable or unsafe (e.g. capacity is limited, and resources are unable to meet the demand for health care services). Specific IPC guidance for home care should be followed.[3]

**Persons with suspected COVID-19 or mild symptoms should**:

- Self-isolate if isolation in a medical facility is not indicated or not possible
- Perform hand hygiene frequently, using an alcohol-based hand rub if hands are not visibly dirty or soap and water when hands are visibly dirty;
- Keep a distance of at least 1 m from other people;
- Wear a medical mask as much as possible; the mask should be changed at least once daily. Persons who cannot tolerate a medical mask should rigorously apply respiratory hygiene (i.e. cover mouth and nose with a disposable paper tissue when coughing or sneezing and dispose of it immediately after use or use a bent elbow procedure and then perform hand hygiene.)
- Avoid contaminating surfaces with saliva, phlegm, or respiratory secretions.
- Improve airflow and ventilation in their living space by opening windows and doors as much as possible.

**Caregivers or those sharing living space with persons suspected of COVID-19 or with mild symptoms should**:

- Perform hand hygiene frequently, using an alcohol-based hand rub if hands are not visibly dirty or soap and water when hands are visibly dirty;
- Keep a distance of at least 1 meter from the affected person when possible;
- Wear a medical mask when in the same room as the affected person;
- Dispose of any material contaminated with respiratory secretions (disposable tissues) immediately after use and then perform hand hygiene.
- Improve airflow and ventilation in the living space by opening windows as much as possible.

## Health care settings

WHO provides guidance for the use of PPE, including masks, by health care workers in the guidance document: Rational use of PPE in the context of COVID-19.[24] Here we provide advice for people visiting a health care setting:

**Symptomatic people visiting a health care setting should**:

- Wear a medical mask while waiting in triage or other areas and during transportation within the facility;
- Not wear a medical mask when isolated in a single room, but cover their mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing with disposable paper tissues. Tissues must be disposed of appropriately, and hand hygiene should be performed immediately afterwards.

**Health care workers should:**

- Wear a medical mask when entering a room where patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 are admitted.
- Use a particulate respirator at least as protective as a US National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health-certified N95, European Union standard FFP2, or equivalent, when performing or working in settings where aerosol-generating procedures, such as tracheal intubation, non-invasive ventilation, tracheotomy, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, manual ventilation before intubation, and bronchoscopy are performed.
- Full infection prevention and control guidance for health care workers is provided here.

One study that evaluated the use of cloth masks in a health care facility found that health care workers using cotton cloth masks were at increased risk of infection compared with those who wore medical masks.[25] Therefore, cotton cloth masks are not considered appropriate for health care workers. As for other PPE items, if production of cloth masks for use in health care settings is proposed locally in situations of shortage or stock out, a local authority should assess the proposed PPE according to specific minimum standards and technical specifications.

## Mask management

For any type of mask, appropriate use and disposal are essential to ensure that they are effective and to avoid any increase in transmission.

The following information on the correct use of masks is derived from practices in health care settings

- Place the mask carefully, ensuring it covers the mouth and nose, and tie it securely to minimize any gaps between the face and the mask.
- Avoid touching the mask while wearing it.
- Remove the mask using the appropriate technique: do not touch the front of the mask but untie it from behind.
- After removal or whenever a used mask is inadvertently touched, clean hands using an alcohol-based hand rub or soap and water if hands are visibly dirty.
- Replace masks as soon as they become damp with a new clean, dry mask.
- Do not re-use single-use masks.
- Discard single-use masks after each use and dispose of them immediately upon removal.

WHO continues to monitor the situation closely for any changes that may affect this interim guidance. Should any factors change, WHO will issue a further update. Otherwise, this interim guidance document will expire 2 years after the date of publication.

## References


1. Water, sanitation, hygiene and waste management for COVID-19 https://www.who.int/publications-detail/water-sanitation-hygiene-and-waste-management-for-covid-19
2. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) Situation Report – 73. https://www.who.int/docs/default-source/coronaviruse/situation-reports/20200402-sitrep-73-covid-19.pdf?sfvrsn=5ae25bc7_6
3. Yu P, Zhu J, Zhang Z, Han Y. A familial cluster of infection associated with the 2019 novel coronavirus indicating possible person-to-person transmission during the incubation period. J Infect 2020 doi:10.1093/jiaa077
4. Huang R, Xia J, Chen Y, Shan C, Wu C. A family cluster of SARS-CoV-2 infection involving 11 patients in Nanjing, China Lancet Infect Dis 2020 doi: 10.1016/ S1473-3099(20)30147-X
5. Pan X, Chen D, Xia Y et al. Asymptomatic cases in a family cluster with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Lancet Infect Dis 2020 doi: 10.1016/ S1473-3099(20)30114-6.
6. Tong Z-D, Tang A, Li K-F, Li P, Wang H-L, Yi J-P, et al. Potential presymptomatic transmission of SARS-CoV-2, Zhejiang Province, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 doi: 10.3201/eid2605.200198
7. Wei WE, Li Z, Chiew CJ, Yong SE, et al. Presymptomatic Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 — Singapore, January 23–March 16, 2020. MMWR, 1 April 2020/69.
8. Kimball A, Hatfield KM, Arons M, James A, et al. Asymptomatic and Presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 Infections in Residents of a Long-Term Care Skilled Nursing Facility — King County, Washington, March 2020. MMWR, 3 April 2020, 69(13);377–381.
9. WorldHealthOrganization.ReportoftheWHO-ChinaJointMissiononCoronavirusDisease2019(COVID-19) 16-24 February 2020 [Internet]. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2020 Available from: https://www.who.int/docs/default-source/coronaviruse/who-china-joint-mission-on-covid-19-final- report.pdf
10. Wei WE, Li Z, Chiew CJ, Yong SE, et al. Presymptomatic Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 — Singapore, January 23–March 16, 2020. MMWR, 1 April 2020/69.
11. World Health Organization. Infection prevention and control during health care when COVID-19 is suspected: interim guidance, (accessed 29 January 2020).
12. World Health Organization. Home care for patients with COVID-19 presenting with mild symptoms and management of contacts: interim guidance (accessed 29 January 2020)
13. Infection prevention and control of epidemic- and pandemic-prone acute respiratory diseases in health care. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2014 (https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/112656/9789241507134_eng.pdf, accessed 17 January 2020).
14. Aiello AE, Coulborn RM, Perez V, et al. A randomized intervention trial of mask use and hand hygiene to reduce seasonal influenza-like illness and influenza infections among young adults in a university setting. International Journal of Infectious Diseases 2010;14:E320-E20. doi: 10.1016/j.ijid.2010.02.2201
15. Cowling BJ, Fung ROP, Cheng CKY, et al. Preliminary Findings of a Randomized Trial of Non-Pharmaceutical Interventions to Prevent Influenza Transmission in Households. Plos One 2008;3(5) doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0002101
16. Suess T, Remschmidt C, Schink SB, et al. The role of facemasks and hand hygiene in the prevention of influenza transmission in households: results from a cluster randomised trial; Berlin, Germany, 2009-2011. BMC Infect Dis 2012;12:26. doi: 10.1186/1471-2334-12-26.[published Online First: 2012/01/28]
17. Aiello AE, Perez V, Coulborn RM, et al. Facemasks, hand hygiene, and influenza among young adults: a randomized intervention trial. PLoS One 2012;7(1):e29744. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0029744. Epub 2012 Jan 25. [published Online First: 2012/02/02]
18. Barasheed O, Almasri N, Badahdah AM, et al. Pilot Randomised Controlled Trial to Test Effectiveness of Facemasks in Preventing Influenza-like Illness Transmission among Australian Hajj Pilgrims in 2011. Infect Disord Drug Targets 2014;14(2):110-6. doi: 10.2174/1871526514666141021112855 [published Online First: 2014/10/23]
19. Canini L, Andreoletti L, Ferrari P, et al. Surgical mask to prevent influenza transmission in households: a cluster randomized trial. PLoS One 2010;5(11):e13998. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0013998. [published Online First: 2010/11/26]
20. MacIntyre CR, Zhang Y, Chughtai AA, et al. Cluster randomised controlled trial to examine medical mask use as source control for people with respiratory illness. BMJ Open 2016;6(12):e012330. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012330. [published Online First: 2017/01/01]
21. Lau JT, Tsui H, Lau M, Yang X. SARS transmission, risk factors, and prevention in Hong Kong. Emerg Infect Dis. 2004 Apr;10(4):587-92.
22. Wu J, Xu F, Zhou W et al. Risk factors for SARS among persons without known contact with SARS patients, Beijing, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2004 Feb;10(2):210-6.

# ANNEXURE N

# Solid Waste Management Framework

# Framework for Solid Waste Management

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Framework Solid Waste Management Plan for the development Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) and associated sewerage network is provided. Construction contractors may use this framework as guiding document for preparation of site specific solid waste management plan. The purpose of this Framework Solid Waste Management Plan is to ensure that wastes arising from the proposed construction works at kohat STP are managed, reused, recovered or disposed of by a method that ensures the provisions of the KP EPA Act, 2014 and Pakistan Environmental Protection, 1997 and ADB SPS, 2009. It also ensures that the optimum levels of waste reduction, re-use and recycling are achieved.

Waste management priorities for project are based on following waste management hierarchy.

- Prevent material wastage
- Minimize the quantity of waste
- Reuse of site materials
- Recycling of waste
- Energy recovery
- Disposal

## 2. WASTE MANAGEMENT POLICIES and GUIDELINES

### 2.1 National Level

Waste management of the project will be carried out as per national rules including:

- Solid Waste Management Policy, 2000
- Requirements of KP EPA, 2014
- Draft Guidelines on Solid Waste Management, 2005.
- Section 11 of PEPA, 1997 prohibits discharge of waste in amount that violates the NEQS.
- Draft Hazardous Substances rule of 1999
- Section 132 of Cantonment Act, 1942
- Provision Contains in the Local Government Ordinance, 2001

### 2.2 Regional Level

- Asian Development Bank (ADB) SPS, 2009
- IFC guidelines for Solid Waste Management
- Best practices of waste management on construction sites

## 3. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

The project is located in Kotal Township (KDA) situated in Union Council Urban-4 of District Kohat. Kotal Township is one of the major planned urban settlements in the Southern Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. The township was built in two phases (Phase 1 and Phase 2) with some future extended area for Phase 2. Currently, Phase 1 is comparatively more densely populated than Phase 2. The proposed STP will be developed on 8 acres of land. Currently the land is completely barren and KDA has the possession of land and claimed for ownership since 2000.

The proposed corridor (1.0 -1.5 meters) for the sewerage system is based on the best available option as per the topographic survey. The corridor is mostly adopted at one edge of the exiting road carriageway keeping in mind the existing house ramps and utilities at both sides of the road carriageway. Road reinstatement cost is considered in the detailed Bill of Quantities (BOQ) of the project.

### 3.1 Details of the wastes to be produced

During construction/civil works potential sources of waste will include spoils generated during excavation of trenches for sewerage networks and rising main, excavation for other civil works including STP infrastructure and pumping station, domestic wastes (solid & wastewater), fuel or oil leakages or spills, onsite effluents from vehicle wash & cleaning, and cement spills. It is the responsibility of all personnel on site including Contractors, Sub-Contractors and their Employees to ensure compliance with this Waste Management Plan.

### 3.2 Main Waste Categories

Contractors are required to develop inventory of main waste categories that will be generated during construction phase of the project. Anticipated main waste categories include construction debris including spoil generated during excavation works, scarification, concrete waste, scrap wood, bricks, concrete, asphalt, plumping fixtures, piping, insulation (asbestos and non-asbestos), metal scraps, oil, electrical wiring and components, chemicals, paints, solvents.

### 3.3 Anticipated Hazardous Waste Arising

Fuels stored on site that will be used during the construction phase are classed as hazardous. There will be fuel stored on site for machinery and construction vehicles. All fuel tanks and draw off points will be bunded. If the fuel is correctly contained and bunded, it is not expected that there will be any fuel wastage at the site. Other sources of hazardous waste include used paints, used oil/lubricants, electrical waste and chemicals. Project contractors are required to develop SOPs for handling, storage and disposal of hazardous waste arising from the project.

## 4. ESTIMATED WASTE GENERATION

### 4.1 Construction Waste Generation

Project contractors are required to develop and maintain waste inventory clearly showing the type, amount and location of waste generated from different activities at the site. Waste record keeping is key to successful implementation of waste management plan.

### 4.2 Proposed Waste Management Options

Excavated material from trenches will be stored at site and it will be used as fill material after laying of sewers while access spoil shall be transported to spoil disposal site if required. Almost half of the spoil shall be used for backfilling while remaining shall be disposed of at designated disposal site. At construction site waste will be segregated on site. Contractor will ensure that sufficient number of waste drums are placed at site with appropriate color coding. All recyclable waste will be handed over to recycling contractor. The appointed waste contractor will collect and transfer the recyclable wastes as receptacles are filled. The non-recyclable waste will be transferred by an authorized waste collector to an appropriate facility. Project contractors will identify both recycling and non-recycling contractor working in the project area. Contractors through bidding documents will be bound to hire such waste contractors for efficient waste management at project sites. A successful Waste Management Plan is largely dependent on how readily it can be integrated in to normal site operations by the person responsible. It is recognized that the plan should not be obstructive to site operations and the construction program by placing the responsibility of construction waste management with the Manager, all reuse, recycling, wastage and necessary disposal can be monitored as close to the source as possible. An Environmental Representative from each Works Sub-Contractor will also be nominated responsible for all waste management in their own operations. In this way, it is possible to identify where the greatest material wastage occurs, with a view to implementing better management.

The site Construction Manager will be designated as the Responsible Person and have overall responsibility for the implementation of the on-site Waste Management Plan. The Responsible Person will be assigned the authority to instruct all site personnel to comply with the specific provisions of the plan. At the operational level, a nominated Environmental Representative from each sub-contractor company on the site shall be assigned the direct responsibility to ensure that the discrete operations stated in this framework for solid waste management are performed on an on-going basis.

### 4.3 Tracking and documentation procedures for off-site waste

The site construction Manager will maintain a copy of all waste collection permits. If waste (soil & stone) is being accepted on-site, a waste docket must be issued to the collector. If the waste is being transported to another site, a copy of the waste permit for that site must be provided to the manager. Record of waste collection docket, a receipt from the final destination of the material will be kept as part of the on-site waste management records. All information will be entered in a waste management system to be maintained on-site.

### 4.4 Disposal Waste

Contractors are required to develop SOP for disposal of recyclable, non-recyclable and hazardous waste generated at site. Food waste will be disposed at food waste pit which will be fenced. Recycling waste will be handed over to recycling waste contractor. Hazardous waste will be disposed through incineration facility available in close proximity of the project area. Workers on the site will be encouraged to recycle as much municipal waste as possible i.e. cardboard, plastic, metals and glass. Prior to removal, the municipal waste will be examined to determine if recyclable materials have been placed in other containers. If this is the case, effort will be made to determine the cause of the waste not being segregated correctly.

## 5. ESTIMATED COST OF WASTE MANAGEMENT

Contractors are required to estimate and budget cost for waste management through BOQ items. Such waste management cost should include cost of waste drums, cost of waste handling crew, cost of waste transportation, cost of EPA approved waste contractor services and associated incineration costs if any. By reusing materials on site, there will be reduction in transport and disposal costs for a waste contractor taking the material away.

## 6. TRAINING PROVISIONS FOR WASTE MANAGER AND SITE CREW

A waste manager will be appointed or designated by construction contractors to ensure commitment, operational efficiency and accountability during the project execution.

### 6.1 Site Manager Training and Responsibility

The waste manager will be given responsibility and authority to select a waste team if required i.e. members of the site crew that will aid him in the organization, operation and recording the waste management system implemented on-site. The waste manager will have overall responsibility to oversee record and provide feedback to the CSC on everyday waste management at the site. Authority will be given to the waste manager to delegate responsibility to sub-contractors where necessary and to co-ordinate with suppliers, service providers and sub-contractors to prioritize waste prevention and salvage. The waste manager will be trained in how to set up and maintain a record keeping system, how to perform an audit and how to establish targets for waste management on-site. He will also be trained in the best method for segregation and storage of recyclable materials, have information on the materials that can be reused on-site and know how to implement this Framework for Solid Waste Management.

### 6.2 Site Crew Waste Management Training

Training of the site crew is the responsibility of the waste manager and as such, a waste training program should be organized. A basic awareness course will be held for all crew to outline the construction waste management plan and to detail the segregation of waste at source. This may be incorporated with other training needs (e.g. general site induction, safety training etc.). This basic course will describe the materials to be segregated, the storage methods and the location of the waste storage areas. A subsection on hazardous wastes will be incorporated and the particular dangers of each hazardous waste will be explained.

## 7. RECORD KEEPING

Records will be kept for each waste material which leaves the site, either for reuse on another site, recovery, recycling or disposal. A system will be put in place to record the construction waste arising on-site. The waste manager or delegate will record the following:

- Waste taken off-site for reuse
- Waste taken off-site for recovery
- Waste taken off-site for recycling
- Waste taken off-site for disposal
- Waste (soil & stone) accepted on-site for recovery

For each movement of waste off-site, a signed waste collection docket will be obtained by the waste manager (or delegate) from the contractor. This will be carried out for each material type. This system will also be linked with the delivery records. A signed waste acceptance docket will be issued for each movement of waste on-site.

## 8. OUTLINE WASTE AUDIT PROCEDURE

Contractors are required to develop SOP for waste auditing at the construction sites. Such SOP should reflect frequency and types of waste audits, audit criteria and way forward to close non-compliances.

### 8.1 Responsibility for Waste Audit

The appointed waste manager will be responsible for conducting a waste audit at the site during project execution.

### 8.2 Review of Records and Identification of Corrective Actions

A review of all the records for the waste generated and transported off-site, as well as waste accepted, should be undertaken. If waste movements are not accounted for, the reasons for this should be established in order to see if and why the record keeping system has not been maintained. Each material type will be examined in order to see where the largest percentage waste generation is occurring. The waste management methods for each material type will be reviewed in order to highlight how the targets can be achieved. Waste management costs will also be reviewed. Upon completion of the construction phase a final report will be prepared summarizing the outcomes of waste management processes adopted and the total recycling/reuse/recovery figures for the development.

## 9. CONSULTATION WITH RELEVANT BODIES

### 9.1 Local Authority

Project contractors are required to maintain close coordination with PMU, WSSC Kohat and KP EPA to ensure that all available waste reduction, re-use and recycling opportunities are identified and utilized.

### 9.2 EPA Approved Waste Contractors

Companies that specialize waste management will be contacted to determine their suitability for engagement. If used, each company will be audited in order to ensure that relevant and up-to-date waste collection permits and/or license are held. In addition, information regarding individual materials will be obtained including the feasibility of recycling each material, the costs of recycling/reclamation and the means by which the wastes will be collected and transported off-site, and the recycling/reclamation process each material will undergo off-site.

# ANNEXURE O

# Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool (IBAT) Screening Report

Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool

# PROXIMITY REPORT
# STP-KOHAT

**Country:** Pakistan

**Location:** [ 33.6, 71.5 ]

**Date of analysis:** 08 March 2021 (GMT)

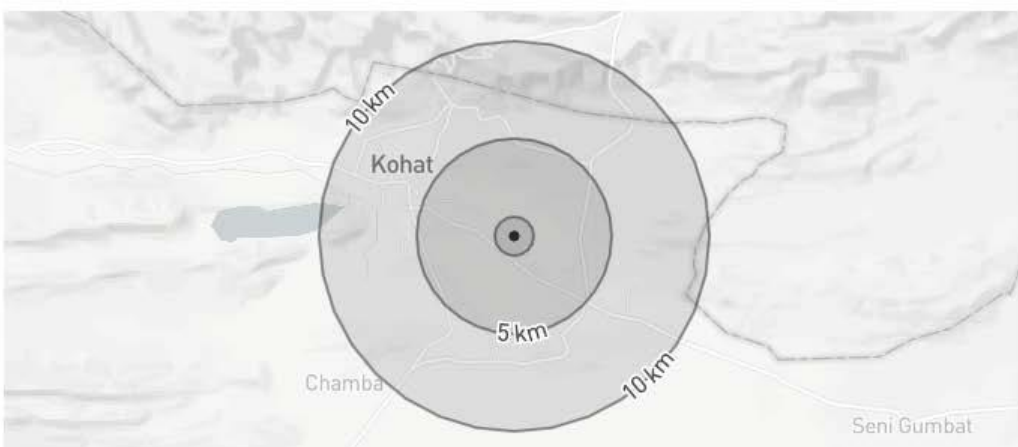
**Buffers applied:** 1 km | 5 km | 10 km

**Generated by:** Shazia Shahid

**Organisation:** ADB

## Overlaps with:

| | |
|---|---|
| Protected Areas | 0 |
| Key Biodiversity Areas | 0 |
| IUCN Red List | 23 |




Displaying project location and buffers: 1 km, 5 km, 10 km

IBAT

## About this report

This report presents the results of [1400-14489] proximity analysis to identify the biodiversity features and species which are located within the following buffers: 1 km, 5 km, 10 km.

This report is one part of a package generated by IBAT on 08 March 2021 (GMT) that includes full list of all species, protected areas, Key Biodiversity Areas in CSV format, maps showing the area of interest in relation to these features, and a 'How to read IBAT reports' document.

WARNING: IBAT aims to provide the most up-to-date and accurate information available at the time of analysis. There is however a possibility of incomplete, incorrect or out-of-date information. All findings in this report must be supported by further desktop review, consultation with experts and/or on-the-ground field assessment. Please consult IBAT for any additional disclaimers or recommendations applicable to the information used to generate this report.

Please note, sensitive species data are currently not included in IBAT reports in line with the Sensitive Data Access Restrictions Policy for the IUCN Red List. This relates to sensitive Threatened species and KBAs triggered by sensitive species.

## Data used to generate this report

- UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2021. Protected Planet: The World Database on Protected Areas (WDPA)[On-line], Cambridge, UK: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN. Available at: www.protectedplanet.net - March 2021.
- BirdLife International (on behalf of the KBA Partnership), 2020. Key Biodiversity Areas - October 2020.
- IUCN, 2021. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species - January 2021.

IBAT

## Protected Areas

The following protected areas are found within 1 km, 5 km, 10 km of the area of interest.
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

No protected areas within buffer distance

## Key Biodiversity Areas

The following key biodiversity areas are found within 1 km, 5 km, 10 km of the area of interest.
For further details please refer to the associated csv file in the report folder.

No KBAs within buffer distance

## IUCN Red List of Threatened Species

The following threatened species are potentially found within 50km of the area of interest.

For the full IUCN Red List please refer to the associated csv in the report folder.

| Species Name | Common Name | Taxonomic Group | IUCN Category | Population Trend | Biome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vanellus gregarius | Sociable Lapwing | AVES | CR | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Gyps bengalensis | White-rumped Vulture | AVES | CR | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Sarcogyps calvus | Red-headed Vulture | AVES | CR | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Manis crassicaudata | Indian Pangolin | MAMMALIA | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Oxyura leucocephala | White-headed Duck | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Rynchops albicollis | Indian Skimmer | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |

IBAT

| Species Name | Common Name | Taxonomic Group | IUCN Category | Population Trend | Biome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Haliaeetus leucoryphus | Pallas's Fish-eagle | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Neophron percnopterus | Egyptian Vulture | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Aquila nipalensis | Steppe Eagle | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Falco cherrug | Saker Falcon | AVES | EN | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater |
| Tor putitora | | ACTINOPTERYGII | EN | Decreasing | Freshwater |
| Panthera pardus | Leopard | MAMMALIA | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Ursus thibetanus | Asiatic Black Bear | MAMMALIA | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Wallago attu | | ACTINOPTERYGII | VU | Decreasing | Freshwater |
| Bagarius yarrelli | | ACTINOPTERYGII | VU | Decreasing | Freshwater |
| Anacyclus pyrethrum | Atlas Daisy | MAGNOLIOPSIDA | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial |
| Marmaronetta angustirostris | Marbled Teal | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater |
| Aythya ferina | Common Pochard | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater |
| Sterna aurantia | River Tern | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Marine, Freshwater |

KNOW YOUR ENVIRONMENT | BirdLife INTERNATIONAL IUCN CONSERVATION INTERNATIONAL UN environment programme WCMC

| Species Name | Common Name | Taxonomic Group | IUCN Category | Population Trend | Biome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clanga clanga | Greater Spotted Eagle | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Aquila rapax | Tawny Eagle | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Aquila heliaca | Eastern Imperial Eagle | AVES | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial, Freshwater |
| Ovis vignei | Urial | MAMMALIA | VU | Decreasing | Terrestrial |

IBAT

## Recommended citation

IBAT Proximity Report. Generated under licence 1400-14489 from the Integrated Biodiversity Assessment Tool on 08 March 2021 (GMT). www.ibat-alliance.org

## How to use this report

This report provides an indication of the potential biodiversity-related features - protected areas, key biodiversity areas and species - close to the specified location. It provides an early indication of potential biodiversity concerns, and can provide valuable guidance in making decisions. For example, this information can be helpful when assessing the potential environmental risk and impact of a site, categorising investments/projects, preparing the terms of reference for an impact assessment, focusing attention on key species of conservation concern and sites of known conservation value, and reviewing the results of an impact assessment.

The report does not provide details of potential indirect, downstream or cumulative impacts. Furthermore, the report should be regarded as a "first-step", providing a set of conservation values sourced from global data sets, and is not a substitute for further investigation and due diligence, especially concerning national and/or local conservation priorities.